SPECIAL REPORT: WEB COMPONENTWARE

APRIL 1997

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Java 1.1 Fixes Cracks in Windows P. 145

Visual Basic 5.0 Screams on the Net P. 41

Apple's Next OS P. 26

NETWORK COMPUTERS

COST CONTROL OR MIND CONTROL?

PLUS:

- Merchant Web Servers
- Gigabit Ethernet

North America

0 74808 02662 3 04>

$3.99 U.S.A./$4.99 IN CANADA

A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com


IN BUSINESS,
IT'S EITHER
SINK OR SWIM.
HERE'S
YOUR FLEET.
MICRON

MICRON™ TRANSPORT™ XPE

TRANSPORT XPE P166

166MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX
48MB EDO RAM (80MB max.)
2.1GB removable hard drive
12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600

$4,999
Bus. lease $170/mo.

TRANSPORT XPE P150

150MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX
32MB EDO RAM (80MB max.)
2.1GB removable hard drive
12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600

$4,599
Bus. lease $156/mo.

SELECT FEATURES

Intel 430MX Mobile PCI chip set
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
64-bit PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB VRAM
8X modular CD-ROM drive
Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices
Sound Blaster 16-bit stereo sound
Built-in stereo sound speakers and microphone
Motorola® Montana 33.6 fax/modem
CardBus- and zoomed video-ready
2 infrared ports, 1 front, 1 rear
S-video and NTSC-video capability
Built-in game port
Management Pak: MPEG Arcade™ Player, ASAP WordPower,™ Quicken® SE, SPRYNET™ Internet trial membership
Executive Travel Pak: Greg Norman Ultimate Challenge® Golf, Quicken® ExpensAble,™ LapLink,® Focal Point™
2 modular expansion bays (CD-ROM drive, hard drive, 3.5" floppy drive, lithium-ion battery)
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS® Plus! CD
Microsoft Office CDs
5-year/3-year limited Micron Power warranty

OPTIONS

MicronDock multimedia port replicator with warm docking and built-in game port
Micron Executive desktop package
166MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX upgrade
3Com PCMCIA ethernet adapter, 10-base-T
Samsonite® leather carrying case upgrade
2nd intelligent lithium-ion battery
3GB primary hard drive upgrade
2nd 1.4GB modular hard drive
2nd 2.1GB modular hard drive
16MB EDO RAM upgrade
32MB EDO RAM upgrade
Multimedia Xcitement Pak: POD,™ Adobe® PhotoDeluxe,™ Billboard® Music Guide, Blockbuster Entertainment™ Guide and Eraser Turnabout™

MICRON™ TRANSPORT™ MAX

133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor
16MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
1.4GB removable hard drive
11.3" active matrix color display, 800x600

$3,199
Bus. lease $109/mo.

SELECT FEATURES

Intel 430MX Mobile PCI chip set
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
8X modular CD-ROM drive
PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO RAM
Pick-a-Point dual pointing devices
Sound Blaster 16-bit stereo sound
Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
2 infrared ports, 1 front, 1 rear
S-video and NTSC-video capability
Management Pak: MPEG Arcade Player, ASAP WordPower, Quicken SE, SPRYNET Internet trial membership
Executive Travel Pak: Greg Norman Ultimate Challenge Golf, Quicken ExpensAble, LapLink, Focal Point
2 modular expansion bays (CD-ROM drive, hard drive, 3.5" floppy drive, lithium-ion battery)
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus! CD
Microsoft Office CDs
5-year/3-year limited Micron Power warranty

OPTIONS

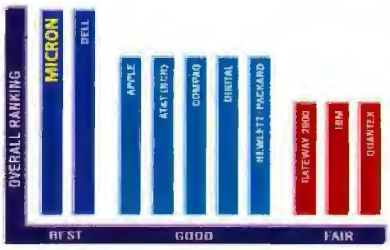
MicronDock multimedia port replicator
Micron Executive desktop package
Motorola Montana 33.6 fax/modem
3Com PCMCIA ethernet adapter, 10-base-T
Samsonite leather carrying case upgrade
2.1GB primary hard drive upgrade
2nd intelligent lithium-ion battery
2nd 1.4GB modular hard drive
2nd 2.1GB modular hard drive
16MB EDO RAM upgrade
32MB EDO RAM upgrade

ASSURANCE DOWN THE ROAD.

Micron is a company of engineers, driven by performance and reliability. Our commitment to building better engineered computers shows. In the past two years, we've collected nearly 200 awards for product performance, customer service and reliability.

THE MICRON POWER WARRANTY

If we didn't believe so strongly in the quality of our products, we wouldn't package them with such a comprehensive warranty. The Micron Power warranty provides coverage with 5-year protection on microprocessors and main memory where most other companies give you three. Our industry-leading warranty also offers a 3-year limited warranty, and a 30-day money-back policy. Plus free, 24-hour technical support.



Source: *PC World* best overall PC company for reliability and service, December 1998.

MICRON POWER WARRANTY

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1, 2 or 3 year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 optional network operating system incident resolutions included for Micron server systems
- 30 day money back policy
- 24 hour technical support

MICRON

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

800•362•7306

www.micronpc.com

CALL NOW FOR FULL FEATURES, PRICING AND OPTIONS.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE FEBRUARY 1997 TransPort XPE P166

COMPUTERS CUSTOMIZED TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.

MICRON™ VETIX™

2Lxi		Lxi	
Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors 128MB ECC EDO RAM Dual 2GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drives (4GB total)	$6,899 Bus. lease $217/mo	Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor 32MB ECC EDO RAM 2GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drive	$4,999 Bus. lease $170/mo.
Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors 256MB ECC EDO RAM Dual 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drives (8GB total)	$8,599 Bus. lease $270/mo.	Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor 64MB ECC EDO RAM 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drive	$5,499 Bus. lease $173/mo.

SELECT FEATURES

- Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets
- 256KB integrated L2 cache
- Memory expandable to 1GB (8 DIMM slots)
- 8 open expansion slots: 5 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 shared ISA/PCI
- Integrated Adaptec® PCI Ultra Wide SCSI-3 controller
- Integrated Intel EtherExpress™ Pro 100 controller
- Integrated SVGA graphics
- 12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 9 drive bays: 6 internal 3.5", 3 external 5.25"
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 (10-user license)
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager 2.52
- Integrated hardware instrumentation
- Dedicated server technical support, 7x24
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty
- 1-year next-business-day on-site service*
- NOS/Software support (3 incident resolutions), 7x24

*On-site service for the Vetix Lxi Server is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation, and is optional

CALL FOR PRICING ON NOVELL INTRANETWARE 4.11 SERVERS.

MICRON™ CLIENTPRO™

Mta		Mte	
Intel 133MHz Pentium processor 16MB EDO RAM 15" Micron 15FGx .28dp (13.7" display)	$1,699 Bus. lease $58/mo.	Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX™ technology 16MB EDO RAM 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)	$1,999 Bus. lease $68/mo.

SELECT FEATURES

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 1.2GB SMART EIDE hard drive
- 3Com® 3C509 network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated S3® Trio™ ViRGE™/DX graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- Integrated Yamaha® (Sound Blaster® Pro compatible) wavetable sound
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95
- Intel LANDesk Client Manager
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

Xvi		Xvi	
16MB EDO RAM 1.2GB EIDE hard drive 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)	$1,999 Bus. lease $68/mo.	32MB EDO RAM 3.1GB EIDE hard drive 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)	$2,599 Bus. lease $88/mo.
32MB EDO RAM 2.1GB EIDE hard drive 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)	$2,299 Bus. lease $78/mo.		

SELECT FEATURES

- Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 3Com 3C509 network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation
- Intel LANDesk Client Manager
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

intel inside PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

Micron Sales Hours:
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
Technical Support Available
24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week
Tollfree from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755
Tollfree from Canada: 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756
International Sales: 208-893-8970
International Fax: 208-893-7393

EXPANDABILITY AND VALUE THAT LEAVE ALL OTHERS IN THE WAKE.

For the absolute best performance for the price, one name says it all. Micron. It's a reputation you can take to the bank for server, desktop and portable solutions, beginning with the Micron™ Vetix™ LXi server.

The Micron Vetix LXi server comes ready to get your growing network up and running, right out of the box. That's because the Vetix LXi is preinstalled at the factory with Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0. We can also preconfigure a server with Novell® IntranetWare® 4.11. The Vetix LXi is expandable with 1 or 2 Pentium® Pro processors, 8 open slots and Intel® LANDesk® Server Manager.

Add in the Micron ClientPro™ MTA – stability by design. It's custom-configured with a network card. To enhance manageability, the ClientPro MTA includes DMI 2.0 and LANDesk software. It not only sets up easily and reduces support costs, it's designed to keep your total cost of ownership as low as it can possibly go.

To keep business moving when away from the office, you need the Micron TransPort™ XPE. It's the ultimate portable multimedia PC gear for the serious business professional. Complete business presentation capabilities. Superior performance and flexibility. No compromises. It's the best your money can buy.

Best of all, it's all brought to you by Micron, a company *PC World* has recognized as the best in the business for service and reliability. One that backs your purchase with our industry-leading, 5-year warranty. Go ahead. Give us a call. Then get ready for some smooth sailing.

MICRON

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

800•362•7306

www.micronpc.com

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

The Mac OS. It *does*. It *will*. *you can.*

At Apple, we started with one simple goal: to make it easier to do the things you want to do. Over the years, the Macintosh® operating system has helped millions of people do just that, by providing a simple, intuitive approach that makes all aspects of computing easier. But even more impressive than what a Macintosh can help you do today is what it will help you do tomorrow.

It does more than ever.

So what does the future of the Mac® OS look like? For a glimpse, check out our newly released Mac OS 7.6. It's faster than ever before—so you can start your Mac, launch applications, save files and print up to 40% faster.

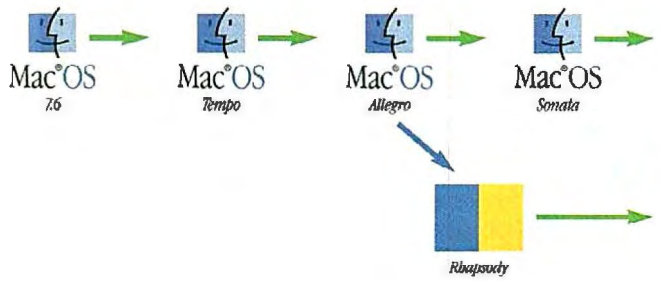
The Mac you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow. Because Rhapsody will be compatible with all currently shipping Mac OS systems.

Connecting to the Internet is easier too. With the latest version of the Apple® Internet Connection Kit (it includes Netscape Navigator™ 3.0 and other Internet tools), you're one step away from accessing the Net. Or, if you prefer, you can use AOL or our own Apple Cyberdog™—they're included with Mac OS 7.6 along with TCP/IP and PPP.

Mac OS also has the latest version of Apple QuickTime,® the industry standard for multimedia creation and delivery. And it makes upgrading easier: with one CD-ROM and a streamlined installation process.

Intrigued? Then you'll love what comes next. Because we're hard at work on the next version of the Mac OS, code-named Tempo. Right from the start you'll notice a new look, with beveled buttons, icon drop shadows and other 3-D enhancements to the desktop. Tempo will dramatically improve system responsiveness by incorporating multitasking, multi-threaded functionality and native PowerPC™ capabilities directly in the OS. So you can run multiple applications more smoothly, and launch new applications while files are copying in the background. Tempo extends our Internet capabilities with easy

The Mac OS Report. One in a Series.



Apple's complementary operating systems—Mac OS and Rhapsody—allow you to choose the system that best meets your needs. They also allow you to decide when it's time to make the transition.

setup, personal web sharing and built-in Java™. And it will help you be more organized, by reducing on-screen clutter with spring-loaded folders and pop-up windows for frequently used items.

Of course, Tempo also paves the way for further updates to the Mac OS. Because there's much more to come.

It will be the NeXT thing.

When we began defining a new software architecture that would take us into the future, we had two clear objectives: to enhance our traditional strengths, and to create an operating system that would leapfrog the competition, setting standards into the next century.

Enter NeXT.® By acquiring NeXT Software and adopting their kernel-based architecture, Apple can offer advanced system services such as true multitasking, protected memory and symmetrical multiprocessing. We have also strengthened our position in client-server and Internet/Intranet markets. And NeXT's object-oriented development environment and powerful tools such as WebObjects™ and Enterprise Objects Framework™ give us clear advantages in the creation of new solutions.

Merging NeXT and the Mac OS will create a next-generation OS that will give our competitors something new to catch up to. It will be an OS that helps developers create breakthrough applications by allowing greater experimentation and efficient reuse of code. It will include the best of our graphics technologies, such as ColorSync® and QuickDraw® GX. And we plan to adopt the Adobe® PostScript™ imaging model as well. It will fully support the QuickTime Media Layer. It will provide industrial-strength reliability, performance and ease of use. And it will be an ideal platform for publishing, multimedia and Internet applications yet to come.

What is the name of this new OS? Its code name is Rhapsody.

It will be an Apple thing.

Rhapsody will leave other operating systems in the dust. But not Apple customers. To start with, Rhapsody will enhance the general look and feel of today's Mac OS interface. It will support all currently shipping Mac OS-based systems. It will run the vast majority of existing Mac OS applications by hosting the complete Mac OS on the Rhapsody kernel.

In short, Rhapsody will run your existing applications and utilities, read your files, recognize your current fonts and extensions and play your movies and sounds. Rhapsody will deliver the kind of technology you expect from Apple. The kind of technology that appeals to anyone who requires the highest performance for publishing, Internet and multimedia authoring, and scientific and technical work. The kind of technology that appeals to people who like to, well, get things done.

You can.

What does all this mean? It means you can do everything you're used to doing now, plus a few things you might not yet imagine. It means you can buy a Mac today and not worry about its compatibility with Rhapsody tomorrow. It means Rhapsody won't just be a new way to use a *Macintosh*—it will define an entirely new way to use *computers*. You can learn more by visiting us at www.macos.apple.com or by calling 800-538-9696 for information by fax.

Mac® OS

The world's most intuitive and easy-to use operating system will remain just that. With regular system updates and enhancements, the Mac OS will take you well into the future.

The acquisition of NeXT provides Apple with additional strengths in performance, reliability, network management and rapid application development.

QuickTime™

Mac OS 7.6 extends Apple's leadership in graphics and multimedia by bringing together the latest versions of Apple QuickTime technologies, collectively known as the QuickTime Media Layer.

Adobe PostScript

Apple intends to adopt the Adobe® PostScript™ imaging model for Rhapsody and transfer the best of our existing graphic technologies, including ColorSync and QuickDraw GX.

Apple

BYTE

April 1997, vol. 22, no. 4

COVER STORY

BUILDING NETWORKED APPLICATIONS

CHEAPER COMPUTING

66

By Tom R. Halfhill

The first of a special two-part series on cutting computing costs focuses on network computers.

SPECIAL REPORT

BUILDING NETWORKED APPLICATIONS

Distributing Components

93

By John Montgomery

Put aside the arguments and take a practical look at two major standards.

Let's Talk

99

By Mike Foody

The internetworking of CORBA and DCOM is getting better, but you still have to watch out.

Programming with CORBA and DCOM

103

By John Pompeii

Two competing environments—from a developer's point of view.

NETWORK INTEGRATION

Ethernet with an Attitude

88NA-3

By Mike Hurwicz

Gigabit speeds and installation challenges.

MANAGING DATA

RDBMSes Get a Make-Over

109

By Jay-Louise Weldon

Should you use an extension to handle complex data types?

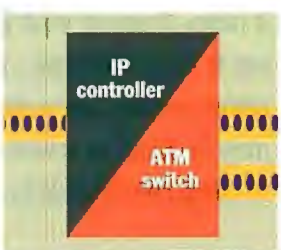
NETWORK INTEGRATION

Faster, Smarter Nets

83

By Michael Hurwicz

To really make a network hum, combine switched ATM and routed IP.



MANAGING DATA

How to Improve DBMSes

115

By Nagraj Alur and Judith R. Davis

Seven ways to handle future data.

EDITORIAL

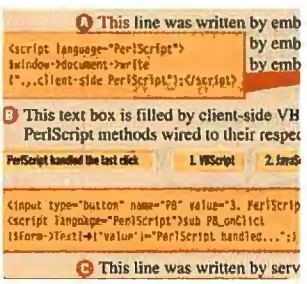
INBOX

BITS

EVAL

LAB REPORT

WEB PROJECT



JAVA TALK

REVIEWS

CHAOS MANOR

WHAT'S NEW

IMPROBABLE

SERVICE

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombytc97" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "apr97").

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.95 in the U.S., $4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 248492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
Printed in the United States of America.

CORE

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS

MACINTOSH

UNIX

NETWORKS

INTERNET

INDEX

WE WANTED AN AD THAT POKED FUN AT THE COMPETITION.

UNFORTUNATELY, THERE IS NO COMPETITION.

4.6 GIGS on 1 DISK

Additional disks **under $170.**

NOW SHIPPING!

800.553.7070
to order or for a dealer near you.

Apex**4.6**

WHEN YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT STORAGE.

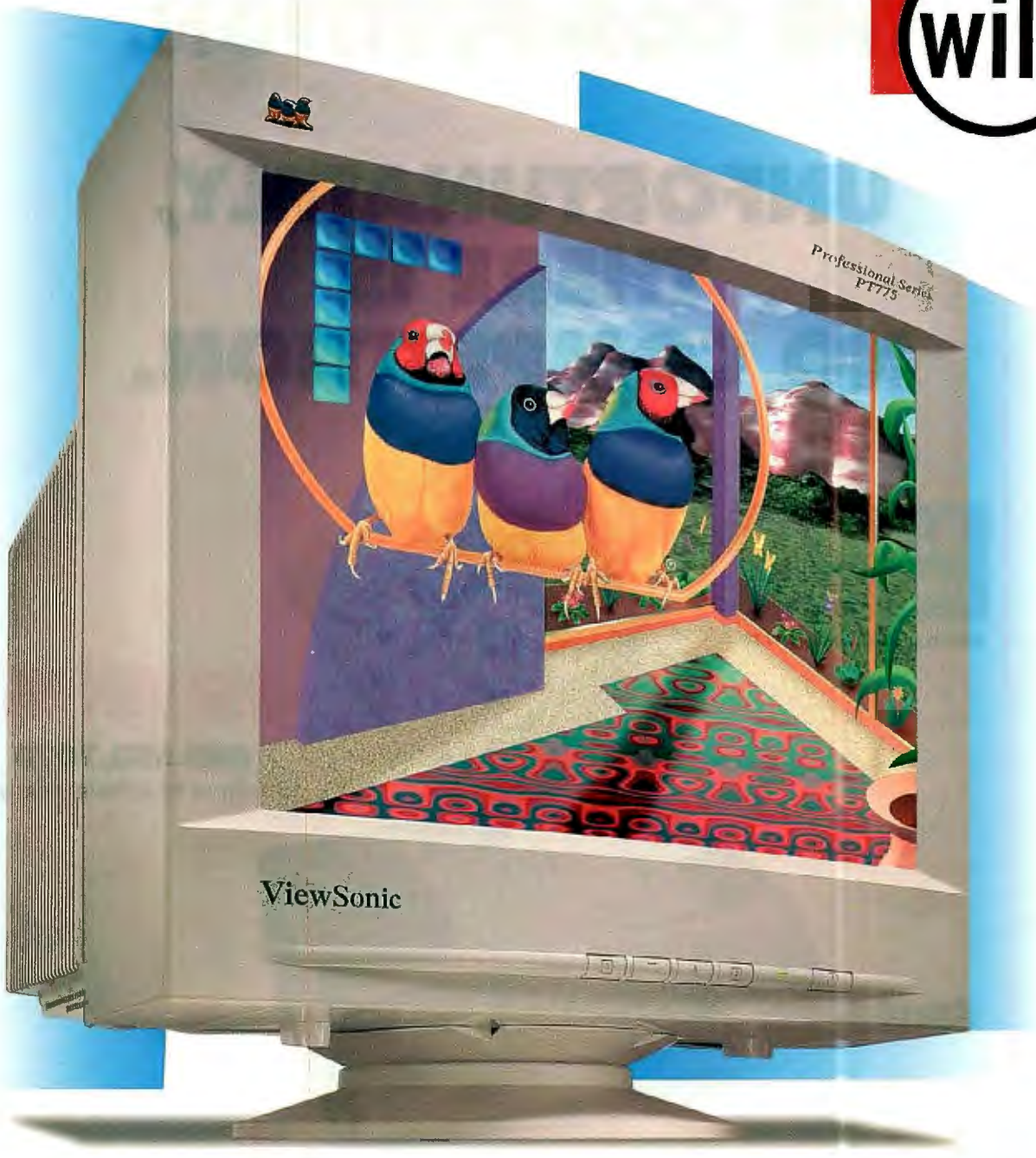
PINNACLE MICRO®

TEL 714.789.3000 • FAX 714.789.3150 • **www.pinnaclemicro.com**

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 145).

When we say ViewSonic®

will



Shown above
Model PT775

ViewSonic PT775

- 17" CRT Size
  16.0" Viewable
- Aperture Grille Pitch .25mm
- 96KHz Horizontal Scan Rate
- 1600 x 1200 @ 77 Hz
  Maximum Resolution
- TCO Compliance
- *Plug & Play +*

ViewSonic PT813

- 21" CRT Size
  20.0" Viewable
- Aperture Grille Pitch .28mm
- 107KHz Horizontal Scan Rate
- 1600 x 1200 @ 85 Hz
  Maximum Resolution
- TCO Compliance
- *Plug & Play +*

exceed your expectations,

we've got the guts to back it up.

Aperture grille technology that rewrites the spec charts.

It's one thing to say our new PT775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor sets a new performance standard. It's quite another to back up that claim. But we've got the technology and the specs to prove it.

Featuring an 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, this monitor outperforms all competition. Period. The PT775 achieves breakthrough quality in brightness, color saturation and screen clarity with a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200 at a remarkable 77 Hz refresh rate.

It works hard. It plays hard.

The PT775 SonicTron™ draws on ViewSonic technology to exceed all high-performance demands—no matter what the application. From graphic design to business presentations to CAD and the internet, it delivers the highest resolutions and clearest images yet seen in its size range.

And, the PT775 comes with the full support of ViewSonic, one of the fastest-growing, most respected companies in the industry. It's backed by a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), as well as an optional Express Exchange℠ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

A winning tradition.

The PT775 is the latest in a long line of winners. ViewSonic's monitors have earned over 120 major awards and have been given rave reviews in publication after publication.

To exceed your highest expectations, call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 1247 for the dealer nearest you.

ViewSonic®

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 156).

BYTE

April 1997, vol. 22, no. 4

See listing on page 173.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 860-6336.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Peterborough: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (617) 860-6522
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734
SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.
ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S., (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S., +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com; Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. **For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402** U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, US$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US$85.00 for air delivery. Single-copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

BYTE
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

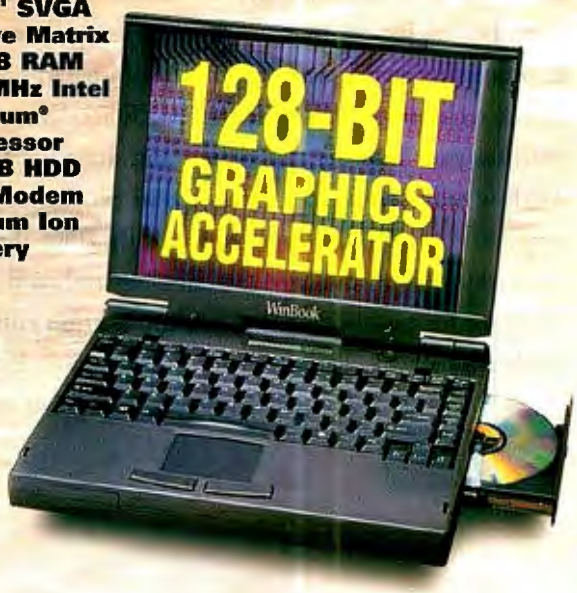
Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

— SPECIAL OFFER FOR BYTE READERS —

40MB RAM POWER

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix
- 40MB RAM
- 150MHz Intel Pentium® Processor
- 2GB HDD
- Fax/Modem
- Lithium Ion Battery



- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix
- 40MB RAM
- 133MHz Intel Pentium® Processor
- 1.4GB HDD
- Fax/Modem
- Lithium Ion Battery

If you're looking for a notebook with great features, check out the WinBook FX. This is one notebook that won't shortchange you on features or performance.

This machine comes equipped with 150MHz of Pentium power, a huge 2GB hard drive, and a 59 watt Smart lithium battery with extra long battery life, and with 40MB EDO RAM, your applications will fly.

And at these great prices these WinBook FX's will be flying out our doors! So call now on our hottest selling notebook while quantities last.

WinBook FX

- **12.1" Active Matrix Display**
- **40MB EDO RAM**
- **150MHz** Intel Pentium® Processor
- **2GB** removable HDD
- 28.8 **Internal Fax/Modem**
- 59-watt **Smart Lithium** Ion Battery
- 256K Syncburst L2 Cache
- Options bay accepts **CD-ROM Module** and 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive Module (both included) or optional 2nd Lithium Ion Battery
- 7.15 lbs.
- One Type II and one Type III PCMCIA slot
- Integrated dual-button pointing stick, optional dual-button touchpad
- IrDA port
- One-year extendable warranty
- Microsoft Windows® 95 installed
- Creative Labs Vibra 16 Soundblaster 16 compatible Stereo Audio

$3399 *Add a second Lithium Ion Battery for only $259*

Take advantage of the WinBook Special Value Package. We're offering this fully-loaded WinBook at a surprisingly low price.

Now available – huge savings on WinBook notebooks that have slight variations in the color of the charcoal cases. This heavy duty performer offers a 133MHz processor, 40MB RAM, and 128-bit graphics accelerator. You'll have all the power you need to run the most memory-intensive applications.

We're making these new, fully-warranted notebooks available at great savings to you. Call now to request your Special Value WinBook. Hurry, quantities are limited!

WinBook Special Value Package

- **12.1" Active Matrix Display**
- **40MB EDO RAM**
- **133MHz** Intel Pentium® Processor
- **1.4GB** removable HDD
- 28.8 **Fax/Modem**
- 45-watt **Smart Lithium** Ion Battery
- 256K L2 Cache
- **128-bit Video Graphics Accelerator**
- Options bay accepts **CD-ROM Module** and 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive Module (both included) or optional 2nd Lithium Ion Battery
- Under 7 lbs.
- Soundblaster Pro – compatible 16-bit stereo audio
- 1MB Video RAM
- Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA Slot
- **Integrated Dual-button touchpad**
- IrDA port
- One-year extendable warranty
- Microsoft Windows® 95 installed

$2999 *Add $199 to upgrade to 150MHz*

WinBook®
COMPUTER CORPORATION

1-800-725-3469

Mon-Fri 8am-9pm EST
Sat 9am-4pm EST
U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

WinBook keeps winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...and winning...a

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

January 1996 PC Laptop Editor's Choice – WinBook XP, XP5

Laptop Buyer's Guide February 1997, WinBook FX P133 TFT

October 1996 BYTE Best Best Value Notebook WinBook FX

December 1996 WinBook XP5 P100 16/810MB DSTN

NSTL PC Digest 4-Star Rating
August 1996 WinBook FX P133

March 1997 Windows Recommended WinBook FX/P133

August 1996 PC Magazine Editors' Choice WinBook XP5 P100

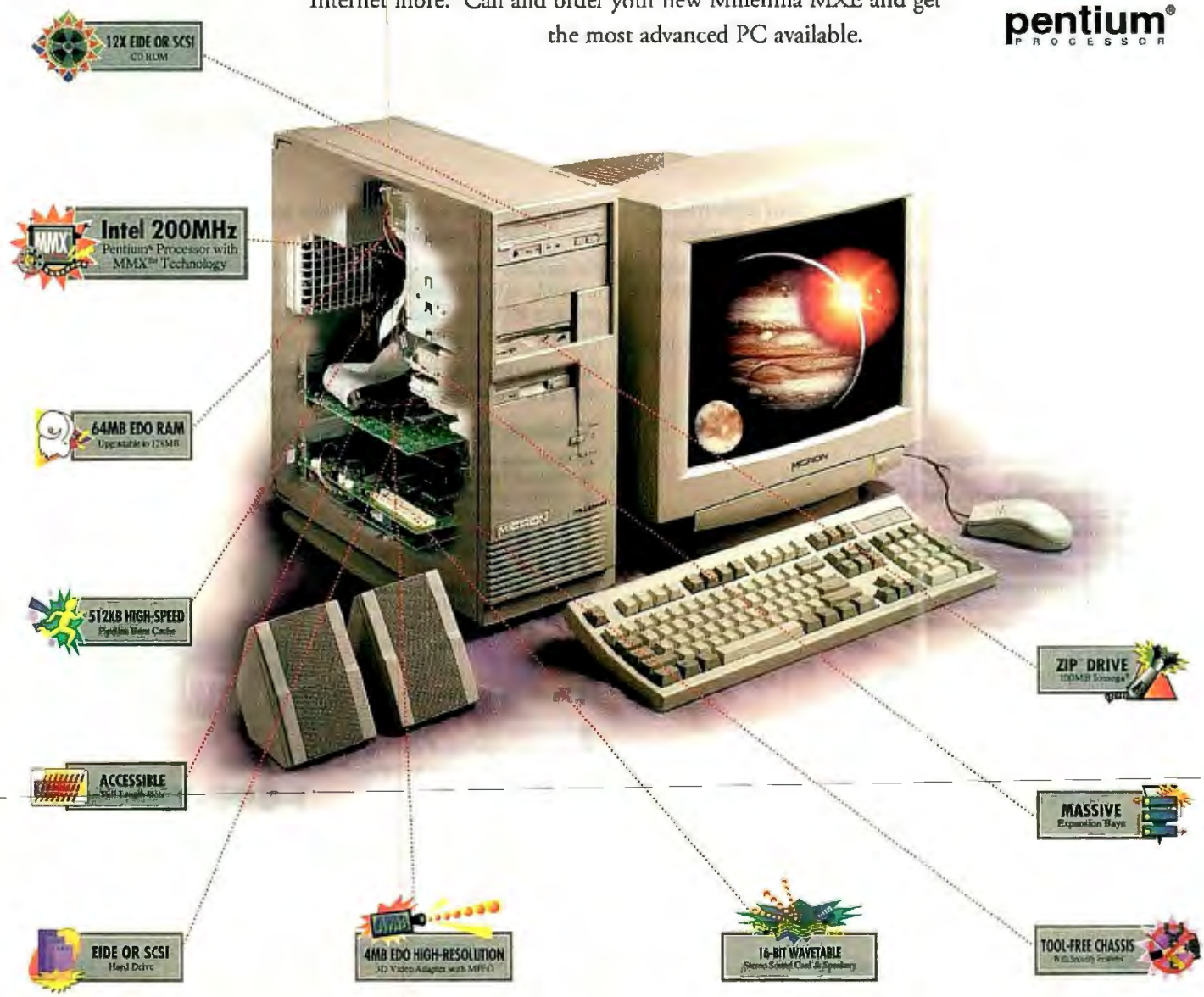
Circle 601 on Inquiry Card.

What Will PCs Be Like In The Future?

To Find Out, Look Into the Next Millennia

The PC of the future has arrived. Micron Electronics™ has integrated its award-winning Millennia platform with the new MMX™ technology from Intel. Introducing the Millennia MXE, the latest system in the Millennia series that's perfect for the most uncompromising home or office user. The Millennia MXE delivers a significant increase in processing speed over classic Pentium-based systems, improving your productivity. Featuring the exciting new MMX technology, the Millennia MXE accelerates existing and emerging multimedia and communication software, enriches your Internet experience, and dramatically improves graphics, video and audio quality. And the Millennia MXE is fully compatible with all your existing applications. That means you don't have to upgrade your software until you're ready. Plus the Millennia MXE reduces your cost of ownership. With the MMX technology onboard, you can benefit from economical software solutions for multimedia and communication enhancements that currently require expensive hardware devices. Improve your productivity. Experience clear, colorful graphics. Enjoy the Internet more. Call and order your new Millennia MXE and get the most advanced PC available.

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR



NEW — November 1996 Millennia Pro2 400 Plus

NEW — 1996 Winner MVP PCComputing — November 1996 Millennia Pro2 400 Plus

NEW — PC Magazine Editors' Choice — February 1997 Millennia MXE P200 Plus

PC Magazine Editors' Choice — June 25, 1996 Millennia P166

NEW — PC Magazine Editors' Choice — February 1997 TravelPort XPE P166

NEW — PC World — December 1996 Best Overall Company

NEW — PC World — December 1996 Best Service

NEW — PC World — December 1996 Best Reliability

PC Magazine — Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability, 1994 and 1995

PC World — February 1995 Home MPC P90

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Microsoft Windows NT Ready to Run

In the past two years, Micron Electronics™ has won close to two hundred awards for product performance, reliability and customer service.

ADVANCED DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

Millennia™ MXE P166

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- **100MB Iomega® Zip™ drive**
- 32 voice wavetable stereo sound card with speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Multimedia Xcitement Pak: POD™, Adobe® PhotoDeluxe™, Billboard® Music Guide, Blockbuster Entertainment™ Guide and Eraser Turnabout™
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
• 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Works 4.0 CD
$1,999
Bus. lease $68/mo.

• 32MB EDO RAM
• 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Office CDs
$2,299
Bus. lease $78/mo.

• 64MB EDO RAM
• 4.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
• Microsoft Office CDs
$2,799
Bus. lease $95/mo.

With Intel 200MHz Pentium processor with MMX ..... add $200
With 33.6 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail ..... add $159

Millennia™ MXE P200 Plus

Intel 200MHz Pentium processor with MMX

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- **100MB Iomega Zip drive**
- 32 voice wavetable stereo sound card with speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus! CD
- Multimedia Xcitement Pak: POD, Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Billboard Music Guide, Blockbuster Entertainment Guide and Eraser Turnabout
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
• 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Works 4.0 CD
$2,699
Bus. lease $92/mo.

• 32MB EDO RAM
• 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Office CDs
$3,199
Bus. lease $109/mo.

• 64MB EDO RAM
• 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
• Microsoft Office CDs
$4,399
Bus. lease $150/mo.

With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX ..... subtract $100
With 33.6 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail ..... add $159

POWER DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

Millennia™ Pro2 180

Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor

- Supports dual Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal L2 cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
• 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Works 4.0 CD
$2,199
Business lease $75/month

• 32MB EDO RAM
• 4.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
• Microsoft Office CDs
$2,699
Business lease $92/month

• With second Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor ..... add $599*
• With Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 ..... add $99
• With 33.6 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail ..... add $159
* Second processor requires Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0

Millennia™ Pro2 400 Plus

Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors

- 256KB internal L2 cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD
- Microsoft Office CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

• 32MB EDO RAM
• 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$3,699
Bus. lease $126/mo.

• 64MB EDO RAM
• 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
$4,499
Bus. lease $153/mo.

• 128MB EDO RAM
• 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)
$6,399
Bus. lease $201/mo.

With 33.6 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail ..... add $159

ECONOMICAL DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

Millennia™ LXA P166

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Works 4.0 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
• 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$1,599
Bus. lease $54/mo.

• 32MB EDO RAM
• 4.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
$2,099
Bus. lease $71/mo.

With Intel 200MHz Pentium processor ..... add $200
With 33.6 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail ..... add $159

intel inside pentium processor

intel inside PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

Micron Power Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

MICRON

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

800•486•2059

www.micronpc.com

• 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)

• International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) • Phone: 208-893-3434 • Fax: 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax: 208-893-8992

• Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days • Technical Support Phone: 888-FIX-MYPC • Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970 — International Fax 208-893-7393 — Toll-free from Mexico 95-800-708-1755 — Toll-free from Canada 800-708-1758 — Toll-free from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

editorial

Tracking New Technologies

We've taken a hard look at what's important to you, our readers.

This month sees some changes in the way we give you information about new computing technologies. Our research tells us that most of you are now working with computers in a corporate or institutional environment. Such an environment has its own special qualities: It's wired, it's diverse, and it requires a mixture of custom and packaged applications that work well together.

So, we've reorganized the majority of our features coverage around three tracks that capture what's most vital to business technologists: building networked applications, managing a growing amount of data, and integrating the different network infrastructures that now coexist in your companies (LANs, WANs, voice, the Internet—even video).

Let's dig into those tracks a bit. We recognize that not every application is networked. But we contend that networked applications are driving all applications development now and for the foreseeable future. The work going on in groupware development—in fundamental technologies, such as components, Java, and ActiveX—is a perfect example of that.

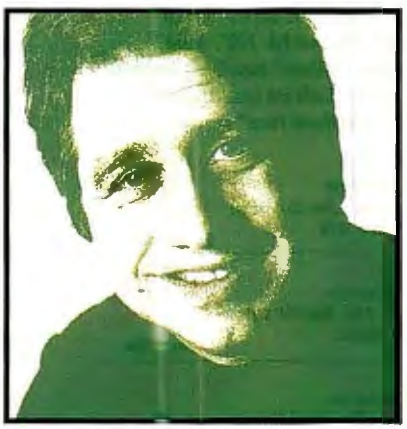
Our coverage of networked applications won't be limited to network or programming issues. In classic BYTE style, we'll look at the whole enchilada: what kind of servers and clients to use, how to include multimedia, and other key issues.

We will take the same approach with managing data and network integration. We will be paying more attention to DBMSes, for sure, and not just the PC desktop variety, either. But even if you aren't building a data mart or deploying query tools, you'll find interesting articles about topics such as search engines, storage, and work flow in this track over the coming months.

Similarly, with network integration, those of you who live and breathe this task will find focused articles, such as the one in this issue on integrating IP and ATM. Not a nethead? This is the place where you'll learn about the latest in computer telephony or where digital video stands.

These three topics represent key challenges for the people charged with managing and implementing information technology in the next few years. We know that there are many other vital and interesting topics for us to cover, and we will do so. But we guarantee that BYTE will follow these three tracks consistently for as long as they matter.

Finally, our "Codetalk" column has become "Javatalk." The future of object- and component-based development of networked applications is so vital that it deserves a focal point in BYTE. Java itself, as the most broadly available platform for such networked applications, concentrates many of the key issues that technology faces. This column is not intended as a cheerleading section but rather as a skeptical appraisal of Java and Java tools, as well as of alternatives to Java (ActiveX, for example).



Whenever we change BYTE, many of you wonder whether we are departing from our long-standing traditions. The answer is yes and no. We continue our dedication to examining, in depth, computer technology and its practical applications. I expect we'll still be the quirky, eclectic, occasionally cranky voice that most of you love.

The real change is that we'll be more focused on the wave of communications-intensive computing that began breaking this past year with the Internet. Expect successive waves: new kinds of computer telephony, intelligent networking, and many other wonders.

We'll focus on the wave of communications-intensive computing that began breaking with the Internet.

Some people say Leonardo da Vinci was the last person who could know everything known. Sometimes I think BYTE is the last computer magazine to try to write about all computer technology, from games to supercomputers. Now that our world has become too complex and rich to contain in one magazine, we have to focus.

But we'll continue do that from the technology standpoint, something many other publications have eschewed in favor of pure business or product coverage. We will be proud to be the last one standing when it comes to that dedication.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

"Five out of five stars"
BYTE Magazine, Dec. 1996

ROSS SPARCplug

A MEETING OF THE MINDS.

SPARCplug™ PC from ROSS is the ultimate hybrid: Powerful Unix and Windows NT hardware, all in the same box.

With the explosive growth of Internet access and Intranet servers, your company needs a hardware solution that integrates Unix and Windows® NT environments. ROSS Technology has the answer — SPARCplug is a complete Unix workstation that fits inside the full bay slot of an NT tower, for a true dual system solution.

The SPARCplug PC offers full cut-and-paste capability between operating systems. It comes with single or dual hyperSPARC™ processors, up to 256 MB RAM and an SBus slot for options like a T1 line or T3 line, ISDN or 100Base-T Ethernet. It is a serious, full-featured SPARCstation™ 20-class workstation that is fully SPARC compliant — but it costs a fraction of what an equivalent new workstation would cost.

But don't take our word for it. BYTE magazine recently gave the SPARCplug five out of five stars for technology, calling it "an innovative solution to the problem of multiple OS personalities."

Use it as a departmental Inter/Intranet server, a cross platform software development tool for Java applications, or simply a workstation that connects to the enterprise NT environment. With SPARCplug, applications are limited only by your own brain(s).

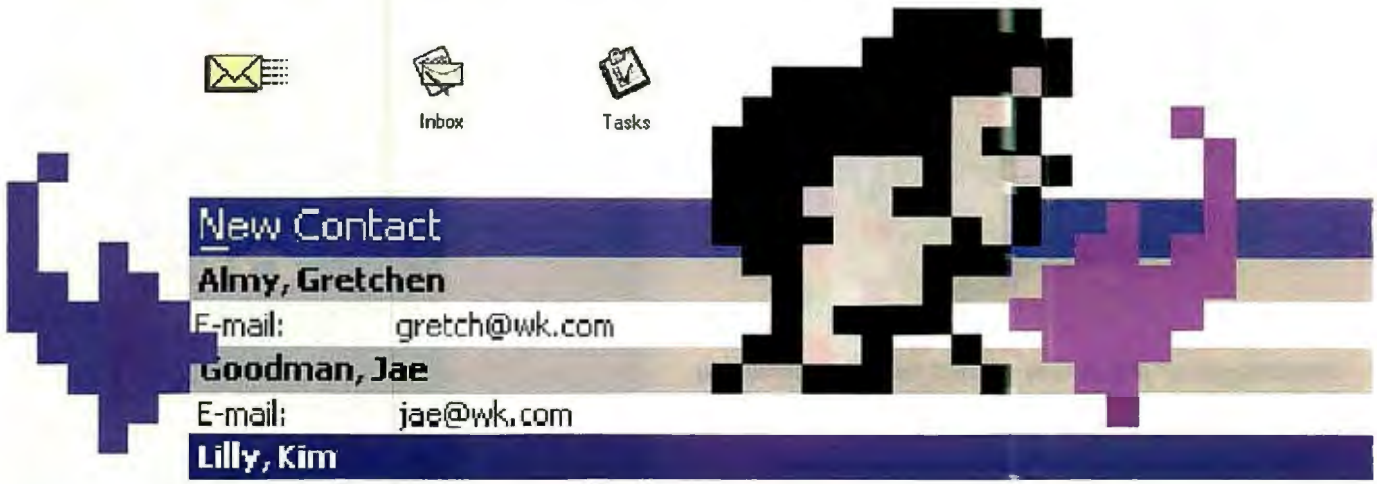
BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring '96 Finalist

HUMMINGBIRD SunSoft SPARC Compliant SCD.V.S. NETSCAPE

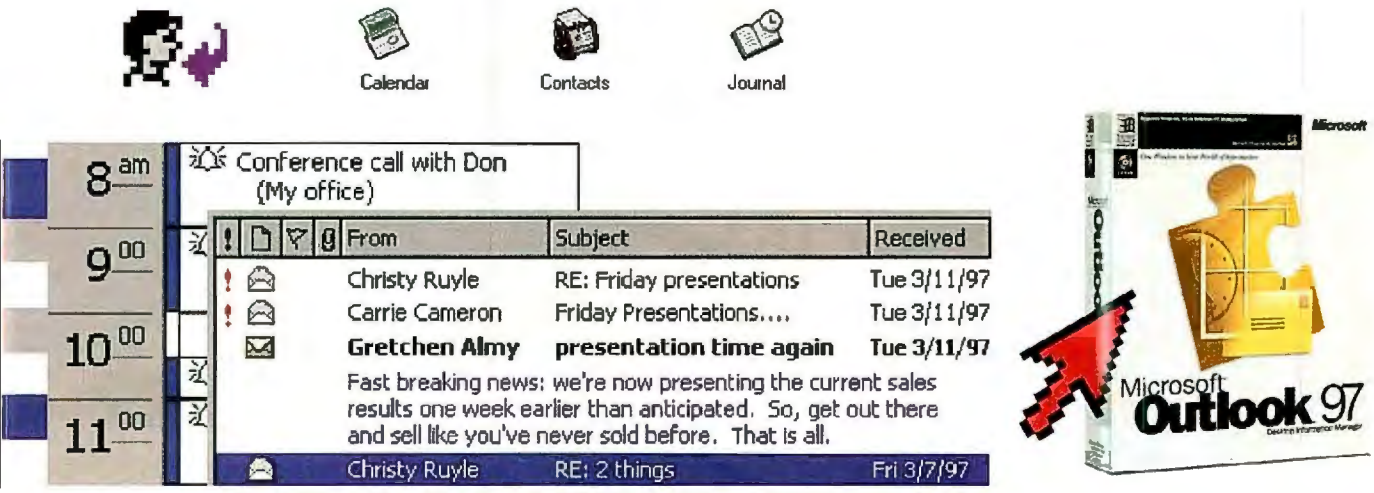
ROSS Technology, Inc.
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

ROSS Technology • 5316 Highway 290 W. • Austin, TX 78735
www.ross.com • 1-800-ROSS-YES • 512-349-3108 (Global) • 512-349-3101 (Fax)

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).



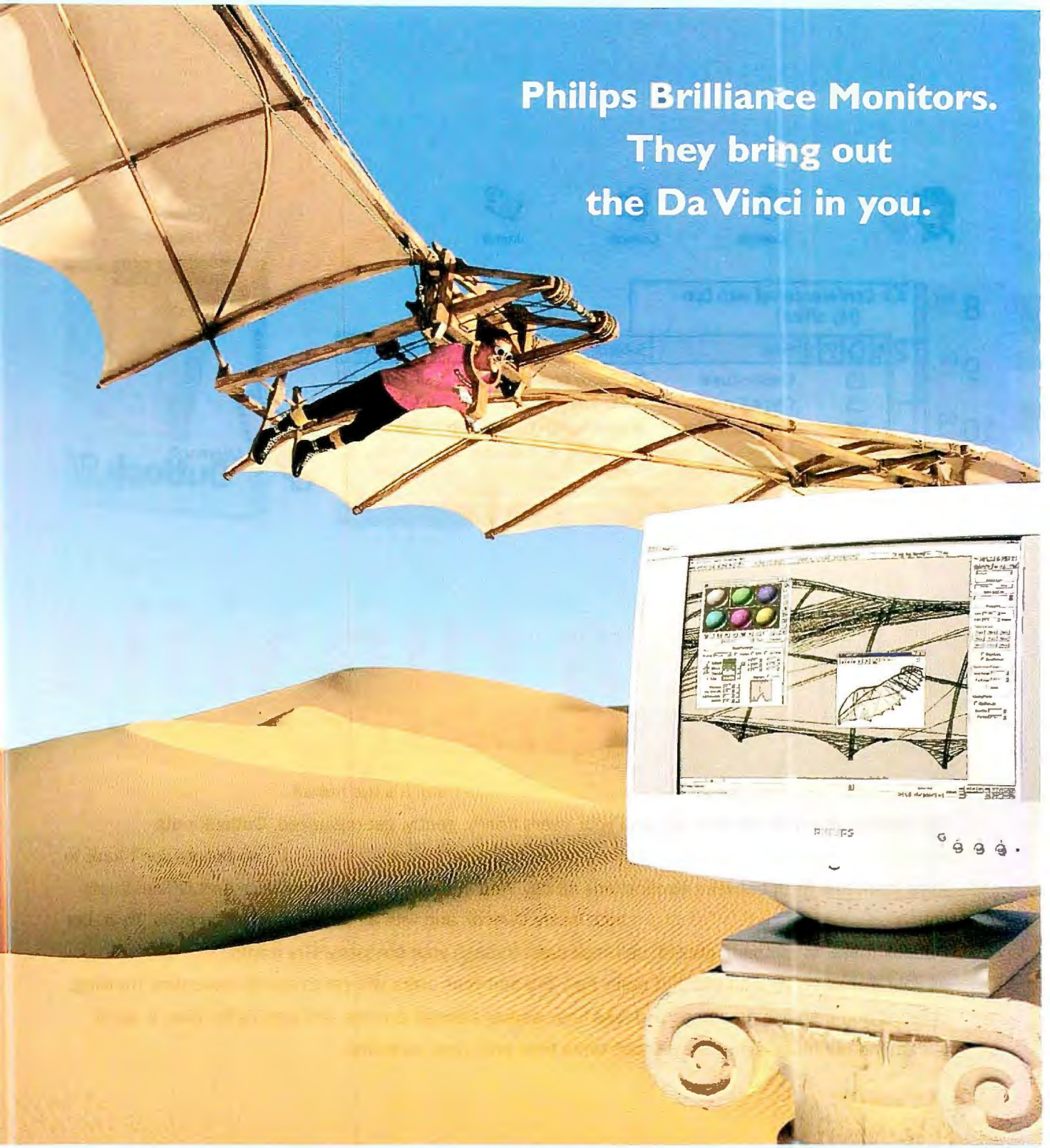
Microsoft Outlook 97/now/ organizati through



on can run wild your company.

The Microsoft® Outlook™ desktop information manager is here. It's the hub of new Microsoft Office 97, the missing link that will help you and your users finally, gently, get organized. Outlook puts e-mail, electronic scheduling, "to-do" lists and contact management in one cozy interface so people don't have to jump back and forth between applications all day. And in the fine tradition of Microsoft Office, it lets you share, move and link information, both inside Outlook and with all the familiar Office apps. Try it. Let Outlook make its rampant, crazed, pell-mell dash through your company. (Try it with Microsoft Exchange as your e-mail server and watch it really rip.) You and your users will get to spend more time thinking, creating and inspiring greatness and less time wading through e-mails and looking for files. If you'd like to find out more, schedule yourself some time and meet us online.

Where do you want to go today?® www.microsoft.com/office/ **Microsoft®**



BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Philips Brilliance monitors bring out your best on the PC screen with pixel perfect display plus incredibly high resolution, color, accuracy, contrast and consistency. They're available in 15", 17", and 21" inch sizes. So, whether you're a design professional, office or small business user, or serious game player, we have the right size monitors for you. Look into a Philips Brilliance monitors today.

BU Monitors Website: www: http: / / www. monitors. be. philips. com or fax Europe: 31-40-273-5412 USA: 1-423-521-3210 Asia Pacific: 852-2-866-7358

Let's make things better.

PHILIPS

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).

inbox

The Right Approach

Your position on Java, Network Computers, and the need for plurality in the industry ("Living Dangerously," January Editorial) is right on the mark. Thank you for a rational article.
Richard Jacox
NetSolve LC
rjacox@exis.net

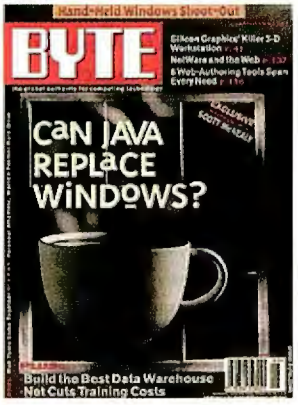
We've Been Here Before

Net PCs are neither new nor are they going to become popular in the foreseeable future. My reservations stem from my work with X stations under Unix. So-called diskless workstations have been manufactured for years. While they are useful in some narrowly defined instances, for the most part, the network load they represent is unacceptable, especially when they're used for general-purpose computing. Think about it: The average hard drive has a potential transfer rate of hundreds of millions of bits per second and latencies measured in the sub-10-millisecond range. Popular software is based on the assumption that this bandwidth is available. Ethernet has a base transmission bandwidth of tens of millions of bits per second and latencies in the best case of tens of milliseconds—1000 times slower. Also, it must be shared among all users on the network. Until we have a network access system that is at least two orders of magnitude faster, NCs simply won't have the performance the average user expects.
Steve Booth
bcs@cerf.net

X terminals and their close cousins, ICA terminals for Citrix multiuser Windows NT, load and execute applications on the host; only screen graphics execute on the desktop. Oracle-standard NCs, on the other hand, do load applications over a network and execute them locally. However, NCs won't necessarily suffer from the problem you describe, either. For one thing, they'll often find their niche in client/server environments where the client-side application is relatively small. Second, desktop applications written as components in object-oriented languages such as Java don't have to load megabytes of code into memory all at once. Parts of the program can load only when needed. Finally, NCs can optionally cache programs on local hard drives or in RAM. I've seen some prototype NCs that trickle power to RAM even when switched off. When you switch them back on, they come to life instantly, and your previously loaded programs are waiting for you.—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

On Java

First, you claim that Scott McNealy (Interview, January Bits) said that Java "is not object-oriented," but "object-based." I cannot believe he said that. Java has at least two important flaws, but a lack of object orientation is not one of them.



"Today the Web, Tomorrow the World" (January Cover Story) also misses the main point. The Java virtual machine (VM) is not terribly important. People have been building VMs for around 30 years. The important thing about Java as a development platform: OS-independent API calls. The question will be how many of the facilities of the underlying OSes are accessible in an OS-independent manner. Perhaps the programs will have to be written against an API that implements the intersection of the features on the various OSes. This might not be a bad thing, but it would tend to produce a Java look and feel rather than a Windows, Motif, or Mac look and feel. In this sense, there is some justification for your cover headline "Can Java Replace Windows?," even though one is a language and the other an OS. Once the Java APIs have been invented, you can use them with any language—you just have to redo the interfaces.

Taken by itself, the article is a good report on the current state of Java. Taken with the cover headline, it is less than adequate.
David L. Moore
dlmoore@ix.netcom.com

Scott McNealy merely meant that Sun designed Java to be an object language from the ground up; it's not a retrofit like C++. You are correct that many VMs and attempts at universal platforms preceded Java. That's one reason why I believe the concept will eventually take hold, even if Java fails: It has too

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB
Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! See http://www.byte.com.

BY FAX
(617) 860-6522

BY E-MAIL
Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

BY POST
Editors, BYTE, 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm.

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

many advantages for users and developers.

Although Java abstracts the CPU and OS, it does not substitute its own look and feel. Java programs look like Windows programs when they're running on Windows, Mac programs on the Mac, and so on—without porting or even recompiling any code. Indeed, the big challenge is how many native features Java supports among the OSes it runs on. It doesn't have to support them all, however, to succeed as a "metaplatform" alongside the popular native platforms.—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

Ada Speaks Java

Your generally excellent article "Today the Web, Tomorrow the World" should have mentioned that using the Java interpreter, just-in-time compilers, and environment does not require you to use the Java language. In fact, the comment that "it's negligent... to ignore the possibility that... code may live for 10 or 20 years" suggests that today's rapidly evolving Java might not even be the best language for Java applications. An alternative, which uses a well-tested ISO-standard language designed for security and safety, is the Ada-to-Java bytecode compiler offered by Intermetrics (http://www.appletmagic.com/appletmagic.html).

Tom Moran
tmoran@bix.com

This is an excellent point that I didn't have room to cover in my January story: Other languages can target Java bytecode. You can think of bytecode as a platform-neutral mechanism for delivering software.—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

One Kind of Web Site

Your January issue was a bold statement of BYTE's vision of platform-independent, cross-platform computing in the future. It was a little disappointing then to read "8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site," which reviewed eight Web-authoring programs—for Windows 95 and NT. Where was the cross-platform material here? Couldn't Unix and Mac users get a text box of possible options? Or do we have to wait for Java versions of the reviewed tools?

Jan Newmarch
jan@ise.canberra.edu.au

The article "8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site" did not fairly portray Web Factory Pro Image 1.1. The reviewer used an early beta copy and did not mention that the $229 price included a free upgrade to Web Factory Pro Image 3.0. We would have supplied a prerelease copy of version 3.0 if given the chance. Web Factory Pro Image 3.0 shipped in November. It contains many things version 1.1 was criticized for lacking, notably site management, a GIF animator, and—since January—a price of $199. We also sell the $39 Web Factory Author, which has more features than reported in your review. Readers can decide for themselves with a free trial at http://www.tlco.com.

Stephen P. Gardner, President
Thunder & Lightning Co.
San Diego, CA

We reviewed the version that was available during our test period, and it is doubtful whether we could have substituted the version 3.0 upgrade. For the record, we omitted some features of the discontinued version 1.1 from our features table. The product did include Web-page templates, a graphics editor, and the ability to import multiple file formats. Also, as a 32-bit application, it did not run on Windows 3.1x, as we indicated.—David Essex, director of reviews

ROM vs. ROM

In "At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows" (January), you note that, "The MobilePro has twice as much ROM as the other two units, though the benefit isn't yet apparent." It is appropriate to compare RAM (and to a lesser extent ROM) sizes in Intel-based desktop PCs, because they are based on one processor family. However, the MobilePro is based on a Mips CPU and the other devices reviewed are based on Hitachi's SH3, making such comparisons misleading. In general, the SH3 requires fewer bytes of code than the Mips CPU to accomplish the same task. Because of this, the MobilePro may require more ROM. Code density can also affect the usefulness of the RAM in each device. If you download software into RAM, you should be aware that the MobilePro will likely use more RAM to hold the same number of programs. The larger ROM size is a tip-off.

Tim Pontius
tim.pontius@iname.com

Wrong Slot

"Affordable 3-D Workstations" (December) included some erroneous data for the Netpower Symetra workstation tested. The graphics card was in the wrong (non-DMA) slot, resulting in a 40 percent performance degradation. The correct Viewperf performance results should have been:

DX-03	2.94
CDRS-03	9.79

The results are not impacted by the size of the L2 caches on the system processors. They were measured on the same Symetra system with 256-KB L2-cache processors, which has a street price of $10,690. This would place the Netpower system among the highest performing of the systems tested and among the lowest priced.

Del Hunter
Director, Technical Marketing
Netpower, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA

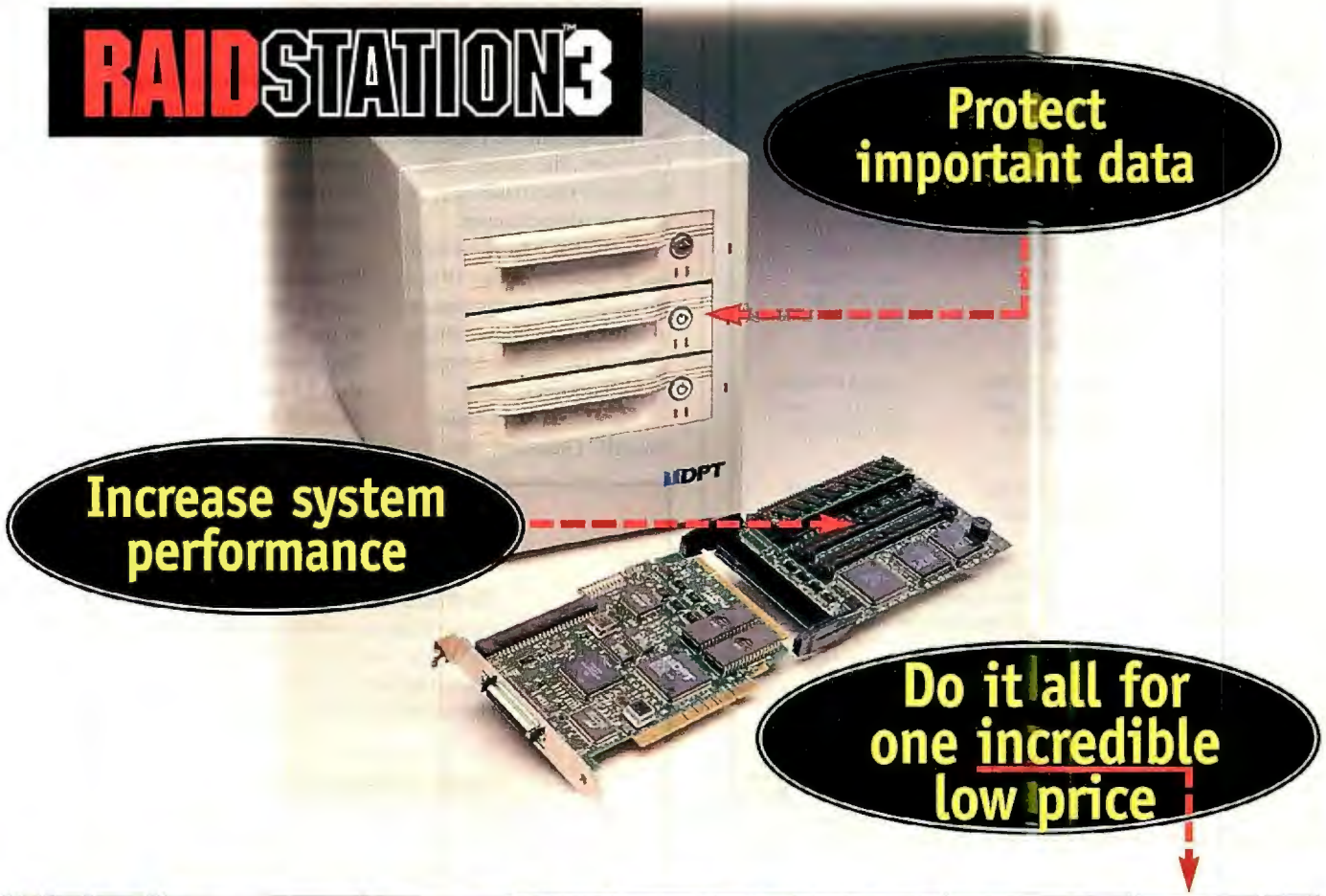
We based our initial test results on an incorrectly configured system supplied by Netpower. Retesting with a properly configured system confirmed the Viewperf scores above.—Dave Rowell, technical editor

Silenced Majority?

It amuses many of the silent majority that one who confesses to supporting "impassioned, even intemperate, debate and protest" and prefers the "outspoken to agreeable" ("Peace on the Wired Planet," December Editorial) is now offended by those who take the incivility of their behavior beyond what he believes is acceptable. Rather than call for the whole "community" to exert pressure to slow this trend by those who prefer to spew rather than speak with grace, stand up as a member of the media and start a movement to clean up your own profession's act.

Louis Zednik
szednik@juno.com

RAIDSTATION3



Full-featured SCSI RAID Kit for $1,249*!

Everything You Need

Now there is a way for you to get everything you need—data protection, increased performance, and a great price.

DPT introduces the RAIDstation3 kits, cost-effective Ultra and Ultra Wide RAID kits to secure data and increase performance for entry-level servers, or workstations running important, storage-hungry and performance-demanding applications like video editing, CAD or electronic pre-press. You get all the features normally found in expensive, high-end RAID subsystems, all for estimated street prices as low as $1,249*! Just add your own SCSI disk drives and you're ready for RAID.

You don't need to be a RAID expert to set up your system. With DPT's free RAID installation software, Storage Manager™, simply answer a few questions, click on the drives you want included in the disk array, and you're in business. Nothing could be easier!

Call us today and ask about our one-time-try-it-you'll-like-it "Ultimate Deal" offer on the new RAIDstation3 kit, or ask for the DPT reseller nearest you.

Full-featured RAID Kits *INCLUDE:*

- PCI Ultra or Ultra Wide SCSI RAID adapter for superior performance
- Hardware RAID 0, 1 and 5
- 4MB of memory included, with room for up to 64MB of hardware cache
- Hot swap support for failed disk drives –
  - Automatic detection of failed drive
  - Remove failed drive without system interruption
  - Automatic spin-up of new drive
  - Automatic rebuild of the disk array
- Heavy duty metal cabinet construction
- Three lockable, hot-swap carriers for 3.5" half-height SCSI drives
- LED power and disk activity indicator lights on the cabinet
- Capability for two RAIDstation3 towers to be daisy-chained together for easy expansion
- Temperature monitoring of storage subsystem
- Three year warranty
- Unlimited free technical support

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

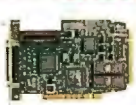
1-800-860-4589

*Estimated street price for Ultra kit. Price does not include disk drives.

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522
Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

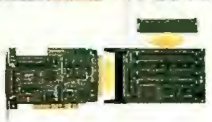
Other outstanding SCSI products from DPT

SMARTCACHE IV



SMARTRAID IV

SMARTCACHE IV RAID KIT



88704

Inbox

FIXES

In "Big Screens for Big Jobs" (January), the correct URL for NSA/Hitachi is http://www.nsa-hitachi.com.

In "What's New—Hardware" (January, page 191), we inadvertently ran a photo of a Tektronix Phaser 600 in place of the Mutoh Spectrajet Hifi ink-jet printer.

"1997 Editors' Choice Awards" (January) contained incorrect contact information for Innovative Software GmbH. The company is located in Frankfurt, Germany; +49 69 236929; http://www.isg.de/.

In "All 12× CD-ROM Drives Are Not Equal" (February), we used version 1.50 of the TestaCD Labs' CD-Tach benchmark, not version 1.1 as stated. Also, TestaCD Labs' phone number is (408) 435-8773.

COMING UP IN MAY

COVER STORY

Windows NT 5.0

Our early appraisal of the next revision to Microsoft's enterprise OS focuses on new server-side capabilities. Get a first glimpse of NT 5.0's distributed services and what it may mean for corporations.

FEATURES

Control Your Data

We'll examine new electronic document management systems and compound-document technology, as well as the latest in document repositories and evolving standards to help companies control their data in the dynamic world of intranets and the Internet.

Can We Manage the PC?

In part two of our report on reducing the costs of PCs in the workplace, we look beyond the Network Computer movement to evaluate claims by mainstream PC vendors that you can have the best of both worlds: full-function PCs and significantly lower administration costs.

Applet Security

It's so easy to download applets from the Web. How can computer users determine the safety of a program before they copy it to their hard drives, and how can they protect against rogue applets once they are on the system?

REVIEWS

SMP Intranet Servers

NSTL tests high-end four-way symmetric-multiprocessing servers for Windows NT and Unix.

IMAP E-Mail Solutions

IMAP-based Internet e-mail systems are making inroads against proprietary systems in corporations. NSTL examines packages from Digital Equipment, Fujitsu, Netscape, and Sunsoft that take advantage of IMAP's flexibility in accessing centrally stored messages.

Citrix WinFrame 2.0

A leading program for remotely accessing Windows applications takes another leap forward with "Heidelberg" CPU-clustering technology.

FROM THE MAKERS OF CorelDRAW™

Precision 32-Bit 3D Solid Modeling

CorelCAD™

For Windows® 95 and Windows NT®

RAVE REVIEWS!

"...CorelCAD...features are extensive and put the product at the top of the growing heap of low-cost CAD programs."

3D Design, July '96

"...the 3D product is so reasonably priced (and of course, does 2D drawing very nicely, too), that it makes a simple one-stop purchase."

CAD SYSTEMS Magazine, Aug.-Sept. '96

"CorelCAD's 3D modeling tools are—excuse the expression—solid."

Windows Magazine, May '96

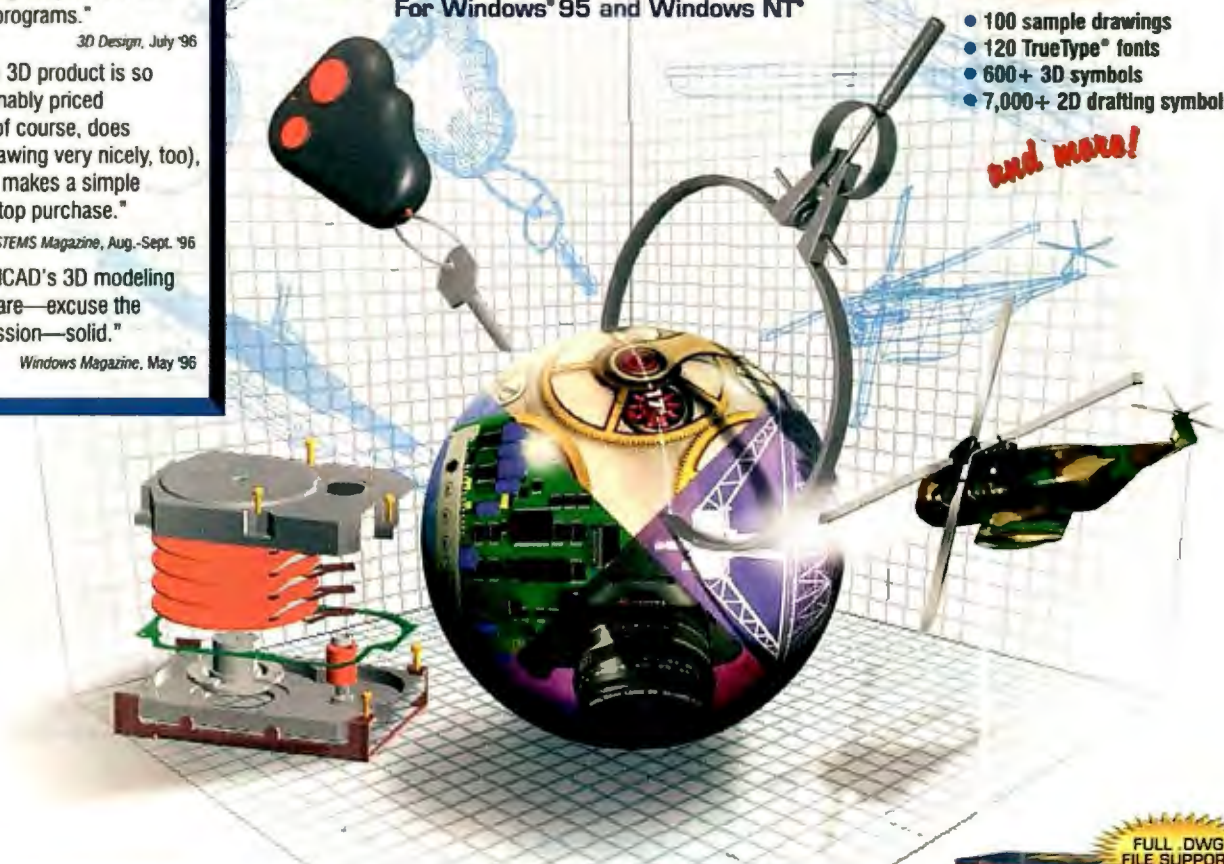
Features:

- ACIS®-based 3D solid modeling
- Advanced Boolean operations
- Realistic materials and rendering
- Customizable user interface

Includes:

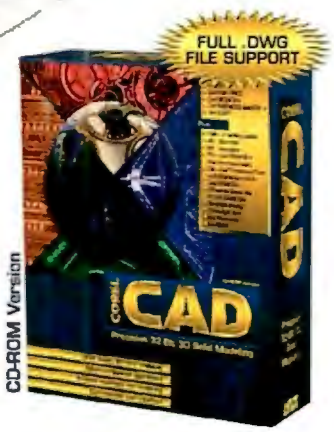
- 100 sample drawings
- 120 TrueType® fonts
- 600+ 3D symbols
- 7,000+ 2D drafting symbols

and more!



Try CorelCAD™ FREE!†
Call 1-800-772-6735 for a fully functioning, 30-day trial version!
†Fee for shipping and handling is required.

CorelDRAW™ Customers!
You are eligible to upgrade to the precision and 3D flexibility of CorelCAD!



Professional 3D solid modeling at a realistic price

CorelCAD™ is a 32-bit design tool that allows easy, accurate modeling of real-world objects in 3D. A fully customizable interface and the industry-standard ACIS® solid modeling system will give you the flexibility to conceptualize, construct and revise product models and prototypes on the PC. With powerful Boolean operations, advanced blending, extrusions, 2D drafting features, symbols, models and more, CorelCAD will help you add a whole new dimension to all your design projects!

Academic version also available!

TigerDirect
Call toll free!
1-888-333-6700
Please mention source code CMS

$219.97* Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version
$549.97* Full CD-ROM version
*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

KUR-0299-US

COREL WTA TOUR
Official World Tour Sponsor of the COREL WTA TOUR

www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1162

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

WE'VE GOT EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED.

Deskpro 4000
(shown with optional monitor)

Deskpro 2000
(shown with optional monitor)

Deskpro 6000
(shown with optional monitor)

COMPAQ DirectPlus®

TO ORDER, CALL:

1-800-888-2415

M-F 7-7; Sat. 9-3 CST. Ask for our free catalog.

1-800-308-7774

For your nearest Compaq Authorized Reseller.

AND AN EASY WAY TO GET IT. (JUST CALL.)

Whether you're looking for the extremely affordable Compaq® Deskpro® 2000 — the Deskpro 6000 with a new super-powerful 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology — or something in between, we've got it for you. And getting it is as easy as calling one of our toll-free numbers.

Whichever Deskpro you choose, you'll find it has several additional features that set it apart as a Compaq: Innovation. Affordability. Advanced technology. Reliability. Ease of use. They're all part of our total commitment to quality and customer satisfaction, so they're built into every Compaq PC we make.

Every Deskpro comes with Intelligent Manageability, too. So you'll have the technology tools to manage, monitor, and protect your network from a single location. And to reduce your cost of ownership even further, there's a new chassis design that makes upgrading and servicing even easier. So call today. And let us help you choose the Compaq Deskpro that's just right for you.

Deskpro	Model 2000	Model 4000	Model 6000
Processor	133MHz Pentium®	166MHz Pentium	200MHz Pentium w/MMX
Standard Memory	16MB	16MB	32MB
Hard Drive	1.2GB	1.6GB	4.2GB
Cache External	256KB Write Back	256KB Write Back	512KB Write Back
Video Memory/Max.	1MB/2MB EDO	2MB/2MB EDO	2MB/8MB WRAM
Video Graphics	Cirrus 5446 PCI	Cirrus 5446 PCI	Matrox MGA Millennium
Diskette Drive	3.5" 1.44MB	3.5" 1.44MB	3.5" 1.44MB
Expansion Slots/Drive Bays	5/5 Desktop	5/4 Desktop	7/5 Minitower
Ports: Serial/Parallel	1/1 (ECP)	1/1 (ECP)	1/1 (ECP)
Intelligent Manageability	Yes	Yes	Yes
CD-ROM	Optional	Optional	Standard (PDCD)
Software Pre-installed	Windows® 95 or Windows 3.1	Windows 95 or Windows 3.1	Windows NT Workstation 4.0
Limited Warranty†	3-Year	3-Year	3-Year
Price* (monitor not included)	**$1,199**	**$1,599**	**CALL**

intel inside
pentium® PROCESSOR

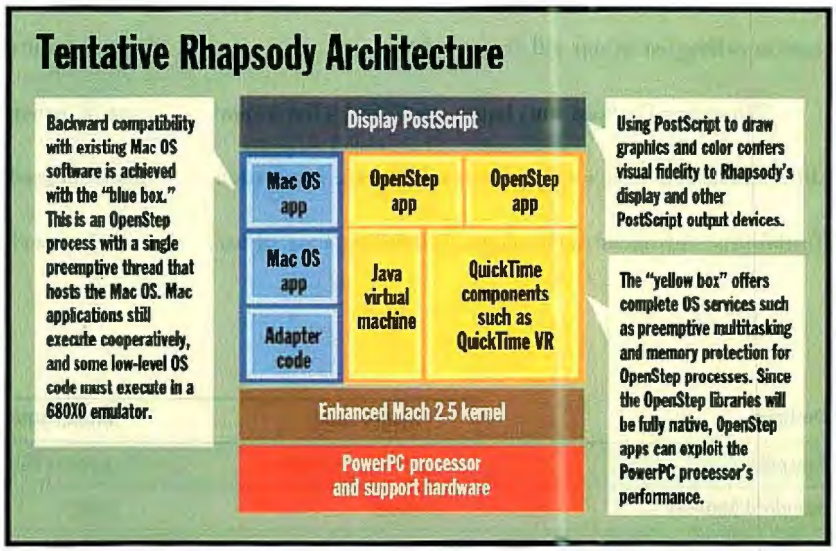
*All prices shown are Compaq DirectPlus prices and do not include monitors. Reseller prices may vary. Other models available. Monitors and certain options are covered by a One-Year Limited Warranty. †Compaq Deskpros are covered by a Three-Year Limited Warranty. Restrictions and exclusions apply. Offer available in the U.S. only. Compaq and the Compaq Logo registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Products, prices, and programs are subject to change without notice. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Deskpro is a registered trademark and DirectPlus is a registered service mark. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Rhapsody with Blue

Apple's new OS strategy offers compatibility and a path to Unix and Windows.

With its next-generation operating system, code-named Rhapsody, Apple will leverage Next Software's OpenStep and other technologies to let developers write an application once and run it on many platforms. Rhapsody will use OpenStep to provide modern OS features such as a kernel, preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and symmetric multiprocessing. It will also use OpenStep's imaging engine, Display PostScript. Rhapsody will incorporate portions of the Mac OS, such as ColorSync (for color matching), QuickTime, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime 3D. The Java virtual machine will also be supported.

The new OS, which will play a crucial role in Apple's overall strategy for the future, is slated to arrive in 1998. So far, developers are encouraged. Many like what they see. "Apple is taking exactly the right pains to preserve their customers' investment, and as a leader in Mac applications, we are happy to see that," says Steve Ruddock, spokesman for Claris. Says Greg Galanos, president of tool vendor Metrowerks, "With Rhapsody, Apple now has an industrial-strength OS for server and Internet applications, an easy-to-use OS for consumer desktops with System 7, and a fantastic user interface to span both."



Getting to Rhapsody without jeopardizing the existing Mac OS software base requires Apple to pursue a two-pronged OS strategy. First, the existing System 7.x Mac OS will be supported and improved, which ensures software compatibility for Mac OS applications for the short term (several years, actually). During this time, OpenStep will be migrated to PowerPC hardware, both the Power Mac and the PowerPC platform (aka CHRP, the Common Hardware Reference Platform). A mid- to late-'97 developer release will probably be little more than an OpenStep port that lets a Mac boot into either OpenStep or Mac OS, but it will let developers begin writing to the OpenStep 4.1

Getting from Here to Rhapsody

Developers can choose among several paths to get to Rhapsody.

Write to OpenStep. Writing to OpenStep's APIs has the advantage of getting the application onto initial releases of Rhapsody. Such applications can make use of the "yellow box" features immediately.

Write to a framework. Application frameworks manage most of the user interface and low-level chores, allowing developers to focus on writing problem-solving code. Next's OpenStep Developer tools are already available. Metrowerks will revise its PowerPlant application framework to make the appropriate calls to Rhapsody instead of to the Mac OS. Metrowerks also intends to port its CodeWarrior development tools to Rhapsody and have Objective C and Objective C run-time support available by May. CodeWarrior tools can generate x86 code, so it's possible to have such applications run on Windows NT. This route means many developers will have to learn a new API, but writing to OpenStep bestows an almost Javaesque reach for the application: Once written, it need only be recompiled to run on various flavors of Unix and Windows NT.

Write to the Mac OS. Apple will support the Mac OS for some time, but this strategy depends on how well the "blue box" imple-

geek mystique

Show Me the Money

After dropping to a low of $1.3 billion in 1991, the amount of venture capital invested in high-tech firms rose to about $5 billion in 1996, according to analysts at Venture Economics Information Services (VEIS, Newark, NJ). Software start-ups involved in the Internet, networking, and communications attracted the most attention (and money) from venture capital firms, a trend experts anticipate will continue throughout 1997. "The amount of venture capital available for software companies is definitely increasing," says Bob Barrett, managing partner at Battery Ventures (Wellesley, MA), a firm that focuses on software, communications, and the Net.

Although there are high risks and uncertainties in the fast-changing world of the Web, VC firms still hunt eagerly for the next cyberspace super start-up. And the increase in venture investments will likely mean more initial public offerings in the next few years, says Arjun Rishi, CEO of Export Software International (http://www.esi2000.com). ESI recently received $4 million from Battery to finance its line of software that helps companies doing business in international markets automate their export processes.

Due to keen competition, typically larger start-up costs, and thinner margins, hardware fledglings have for the most part fallen out of favor since the mid-1980s, says Jesse Reyes, director of VEIS, the research and investor services arm of Venture Economics. That's not to say that getting capital for a software start-up is a piece of cake: Battery reckons it invests in only one in 100 companies it interviews. But for start-ups seeking venture, software for cyberspace is generally where it's at. –Dave Andrews

API. A "Premier" release, currently slated for delivery in approximately January of next year, will feature an OpenStep user interface tailored to provide the Mac's look and feel.

The Premier release will also provide limited Mac application support through a "blue box." The blue box is an OpenStep process. It hosts a compatibility environment that will consist of a single preemptive thread that executes the Mac OS and Mac applications. It also uses a single contiguous memory space, as required by the current Mac OS architecture.

The blue box is not a virtual machine or an emulator: All the PowerPC-based Mac OS and Toolbox code executes natively, and low-level system calls are redirected to the appropriate kernel services. This means that Mac OS applications still execute cooperatively and that low-level OS services (such as the File Manager) composed of 680x0 code must execute in an emulator.

OpenStep applications execute in a "yellow box" as processes with full access to preemptive tasking, multithreading, and memory protection (see the figure on the previous page). By mid-1998, a "Unified" release of Rhapsody will provide seamless support for both Mac OS and OpenStep applications, Apple says.

A big advantage of Rhapsody is the OpenStep framework, a set of object-oriented libraries. Both the framework and the kernel have been field-tested over several years and so provide a stable foundation upon which to build Rhapsody, which is crucial for producing a reliable OS within Apple's own aggressive schedule. OpenStep is also well known for its application framework, which allows custom business-critical applications to be designed rapidly, a valuable feature for enterprise computing. The devil is in the implementation details, but the Rhapsody scheme breaks the job into independent, manageable projects.

Porting OpenStep shouldn't be difficult: The job has been done several times before: The OS has been ported to Intel, HP PA-RISC, and SPARC processors. The frameworks have been ported to Solaris (on SPARC processors) and Windows NT (on x86 processors). Technology that will provide the basis for the blue box has been done already: The Macintosh Application Environment (MAE) is software that hosts Mac OS 7.5.3 inside an X window on workstations running Solaris 2.5 or HP-UX 9.05. According to Jim Gable, vice president of marketing for Applesoft: "We've already got many of the MAE engineers working on the Rhapsody blue box." While the goal is to have Mac OS application windows appear indistinguishable from OpenStep application windows on the Unified release, it's likely that for initial releases of the blue box implementation the Mac OS will live in an OpenStep window, similar to MAE. Modifying OpenStep to inherit the Mac's look and feel shouldn't be difficult since the UI objects are decoupled from the rest of the class libraries. According to Fredric Bonnard, product manager for OpenStep, "Moving to Rhapsody shouldn't be difficult. The major issues will be integrating the Mac technologies with OpenStep and the trade-offs in the UI between the Mac OS and OpenStep."

Rhapsody's support for multiple development paths means that when you write a Mac OS application, you'll no longer write for a single platform. Instead, the program has the potential to be used on Unix and NT platforms. This "write once, run many" scheme is what made Apple's QuickTime the de facto standard for multimedia work, since it runs on Macs, Windows PCs, and SGI workstations. The potential for writing a program that runs on all computers—whether Macs, NT PCs, or Unix workstations—is perhaps Rhapsody's biggest benefit. –Tom Thompson

mentation is carried out. Metrowerks recently acquired the Latitude Group, which owns a porting library that enables Mac OS applications to operate on Unix systems such as Sun's Solaris 2.3, SGI's IRIX 5.2, and HP-UX 9.03. This porting library reroutes Mac OS calls to the appropriate Unix services. Metrowerks will rework the library so that it interfaces with Rhapsody. This should enable developers to continue using the Mac OS APIs, and the resulting applications will benefit from Rhapsody's advanced capabilities.

Contents

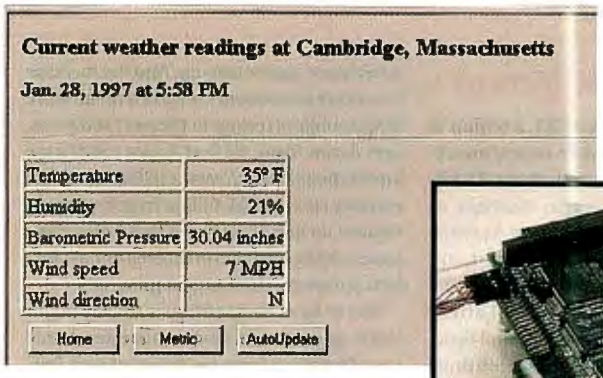
Let's Get Small

Though embedded systems have long been featured in consumer products, many remain notoriously difficult to use. For proof, you need look no further than the fact that the most technologically advanced society in history includes many people who own VCRs that forever blink 12:00. This, however, is about to change.

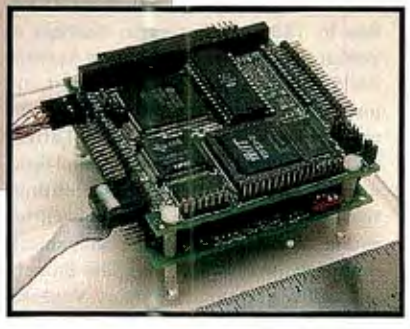
Recent advances by major players in the arena of embedded operating systems portend a swelling population of appliances, remote sensing devices, and television sets that you'll be able to easily access from the World Wide Web using a browser.

Making embedded devices accessible through the Web elegantly removes the main barriers to their widespread exposure in consumer products: lack of an easy, standardized way to interact with embedded software and the absence of a standard mechanism for upgrading software after devices are deployed.

At the upstream end of this phenomenon are companies that have long specialized in creating embeddable OSes for high-tech industrial and military applications, including Phar Lap Software, Integrated Systems, Microtec, and QNX Software Systems.



You can view data from Phar Lap's tiny weather station at http://smallest.pharlap.com.



Phar Lap (617-661-1510; http://www.pharlap.com) recently introduced its TNT Embedded Toolsuite, a package that allows designers to create embedded applications using standard Windows workstations for developing, testing, and debugging. To help promote the concept of using the Web to interact with embedded devices, Phar Lap built a small weather station (it measures just 3.6 by 3.8 inches) using its TNT Embedded Toolsuite (real-time edition) and the Weather Monitor II from Davis Instruments.

The Phar Lap tools construct their solution around the Win32 API, making them inherently compatible with the tens of millions of Windows 95, Windows 3.1, and Windows NT computers deployed worldwide. "It's a Windows world out there," says Phar Lap president Richard M. Smith, explaining his company's decision to use the Win32 standard rather than a proprietary solution.

By contrast, QNX (613-591-0931; http://www.qnx.com) offers developers a Unix-oriented toolset that features a miniaturized GUI component that resides in less than 1 MB of RAM. Together with other system software components and application data, the run-time footprint of QNX embedded systems is less than 4 MB. "You can implement full-featured Web browsing capability using small amounts of flash memory, RAM, or ROM using our tools," says QNX spokesman Greg Bergsma. QNX has announced a partnership with TV set-top box maker Welcome to the Future, which uses QNX technology to implement an "Internet Channel" capability that will be marketed by cable companies.

In the niche of high-reliability applications, Microtec (408-980-1300; http://www.mri.com) markets a tool suite that includes a proprietary real-time OS, compilers, and debuggers, which developers use to invest devices with sophisticated remote diagnostic capability. Code for the Microtec embedded Web server resides in an astonishingly compact 16 KB, not including embedded application Web-page data. Microtec has a substantial presence in high-reliability, x86-based applications in the transportation, med-

future watch

New LCD Challenger to Arrive Around Year 2000

Field emission displays (FEDs) may one day replace both LCDs and bulky CRTs, but don't expect them to pose a major threat to current desktop display technologies before the year 2000.

There are several approaches to FEDs, but the general idea is that individually addressable electron emitters, arranged in a grid, are sent electrical signals that cause electrons to flow, react with a phosphor screen, and generate colored light. FEDs promise low power requirements, wide viewing angles, a much thinner profile than today's bulky CRTs, and high-quality images.

Several companies are working on FEDs. Candescent Technologies (based in San Jose, CA, and formerly called Silicon Video) expects to begin first production runs of its FED in 1998. Company officials say you should start seeing notebooks with its FED screens in 1999. The company is now in the phase of testing where it analyzes issues such as the ability of its screens to work under various temperature, vibration, and other conditions.

Candescent's FED will offer image quality that's better or equal to a CRT, a wide viewing angle, and better video response and color representation than an LCD. But other companies are working on smaller, monochrome screens for test and measurement devices and cockpit displays. For example, PixTech (Montpellier, France, and Santa Clara, CA) has already entered pilot production and expects to enter volume production of its 5.2-inch monochrome FED. A color version is expected this year.

David Mentley, vice president of display research for Stanford Resources (San Jose, CA), a market research company specializing in electronic displays, expects FED implementations for hand-held and communication devices to follow the displays for test and measurement equipment. FEDs will provide a strong challenge to 12- and 13-inch LCD notebook displays within three to six years, he predicts. –DA

The SERIOUS Compiler for Hardcore C and C++ Programmers

"Watcom C/C++ is the portability superstar of C/C++ development tools." – InfoWorld, May 1996

"From a performance standpoint, Watcom C/C++ has consistently been my pick of compilers." –Windows Magazine, January 1996

"Watcom C/C++ has been the base platform for our BYTEmark benchmarks since their inception." – BYTE, March 1996

"When it comes to pure power, Watcom C/C++ is a programmer's dream compiler." – PC Techniques, December/January 1996

Watcom C/C++ Version 11.0 Features

- ***New!*** *Support for namespaces & RTTI*
- ***New!*** *Updated MFC support with source, samples, and documentation*
- ***New!*** *Support for the new Intel MMX™ technology*
- ***New!*** *Faster build times with incremental linking and improved support for pre-compiled headers*
- ***New!*** *Updated 32-bit Visual Programmer by Blue Sky Software for rapid MFC development*
- *Target Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, 32-bit OS/2, 16-bit OS/2, 32-bit DOS, 16-bit DOS, Novell NLM*
- *16- and 32-bit C and C++ compilers with industry-leading optimization technology*

Industry Experts Agree on Watcom C/C++

Accelerate the development of lightning-fast, multiplatform applications with Watcom C/C++ – the experts' choice for serious programming. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ version 11.0 provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs, and libraries you need to create powerful 16- and 32-bit applications for popular PC platforms.

Unrivaled Multiplatform Capabilities Work from your favorite host environment and toolset, then target your application just about anywhere it needs to go. A consistent language implementation across all supported platforms – with features like namespaces, Run-Time Type Identification (RTTI), templates, and exception handling – makes it easy to develop from a single code base to several target environments.

Award-Winning Performance Generate ultra-fast, tight code with Watcom C/C++. Gain peak performance on 486 and Pentium processors through superscalar optimization that uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling. And with new Pentium Pro optimizations and support for the Intel MMX™ technology, you're ready to take advantage of the latest architecture advances.

Proven Reliability Put Watcom C/C++ to the test. Watcom C/C++ has been stress-tested and time-trusted by thousands of programmers who rely on it every day for mission-critical application development. Find out what a workhorse it can be for you.

Watcom C/C++ – the experts' choice for serious programming.

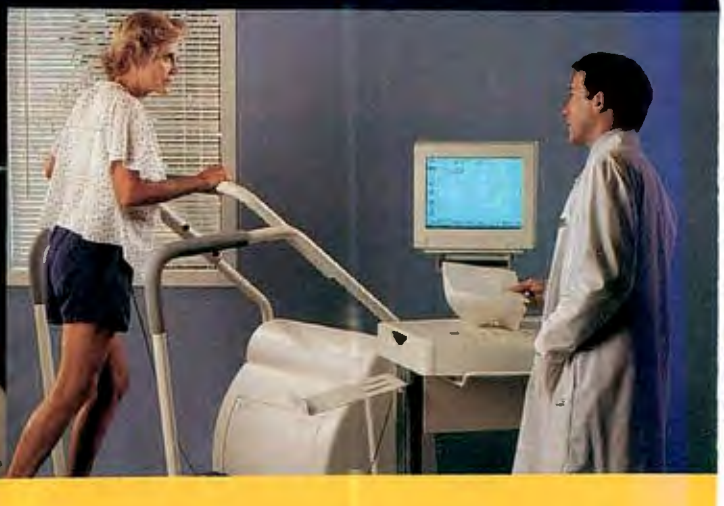
Powersoft.

Get Watcom C/C++ today: 1-800-395-3525 or www.powersoft.com.

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

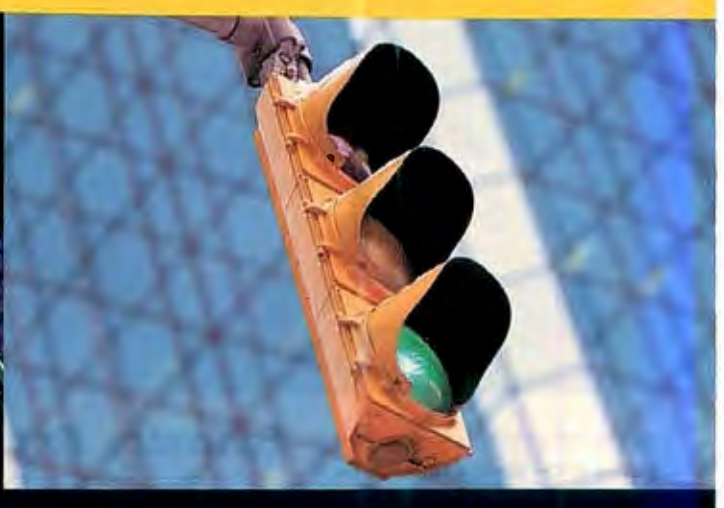
From jet planes to Chunnel trains, QNX goes the distance: testing turbines, loading cargo, even controlling air traffic.

QNX helps healthcare applications run faster, and cost less, thanks to its executive-class speed and full x86 support.



The QNX realtime operating system is

With its tiny, full-featured Internet suite, QNX helps web-transaction appliances do big business.



From traffic control to process control, QNX drives thousands of mission-critical applications nonstop, 24 hours a day.

So many applications. So many demands. How does QNX do it?

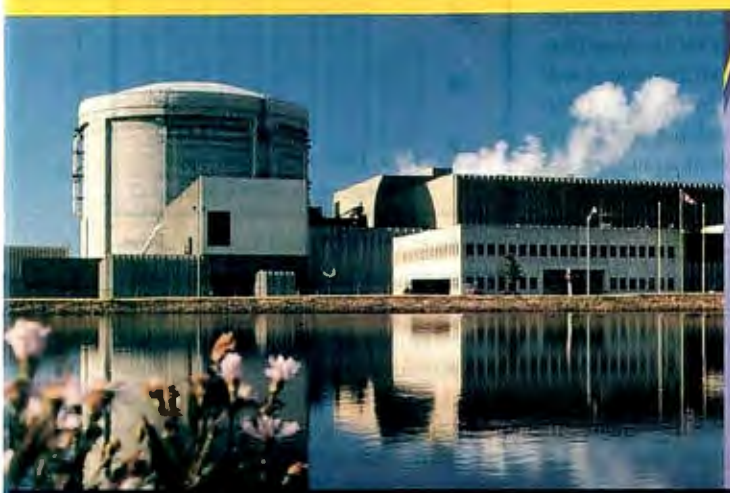
Start with rock-solid OS technology field-tested for over 15 years. Add in innovative products like the award-winning Photon microGUI®, QNX's embeddable windowing system. Provide a rich, robust toolset so developers hit the ground running. And keep the memory footprint exceptionally small so runtime costs stay exceptionally low.

Most important, make it all fully scalable. That way, developers can deliver everything from web phones to factory-wide control systems—using a single OS

Using a QNX-based vision system, shuttle astronauts stay focused on important things. Like launching satellites.

QNX serves up reliable service at the point of sale, whether it's handling fast-food orders or checking credit cards.

found in these **worldwide** locations



When safety is measured in microseconds, nuclear power stations count on QNX: it's a *real* realtime OS.

Thanks to QNX, the web is coming to your living room faster than you can say "URL."

QNX®

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

Available Now:

- internet toolkit
- embeddable GUI & browser
- POSIX and Win32 APIs
- embedded filesystems
- memory protection
- fault-tolerant networking
- distributed processing
- multilingual support
- unrivalled x86 support
- embedded OEM pricing

www.qnx.com

call 800 676-0566 ext. 1042

QNX Software Systems Ltd., Voice: 613 591-0931 Fax: 613 591-3579 Email: info@qnx.com
Outside North America: Voice: (44)(0)1923 284800 or 613 591-0931 Fax: (44)(0)1923 285868 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

ical, and communications fields. This hints that many of these devices will migrate to the Web fairly quickly, since a simple and inexpensive mechanism for handling remote diagnostics and software updates could significantly reduce the cost of owning and operating complex instrumentation.

"It's not that we couldn't remotely access these devices before," says Paul Rosenfeld, manager of Microtec's PCx86 business unit. "It's just that HTTP confers the benefits of standardization when we access the devices and transfer data to and from them. Now anything that can run a Web browser can access embedded devices."

Integrated Systems (ISI, 408-542-1500; http://www.isi.com) initiated its move toward embedded Web server technology when it introduced its embedded HTTP server about a year ago. The ISI OS and tool suite are at the heart of Philips' new smart TV and several upscale models of Ungermann Bass datacomm equipment. In addition, ISI tools are currently in use in more than 50 unannounced embedded Web server projects, with about half of those under development by major multinational companies in the U.S., Europe, and Japan, ISI officials claim. Speculating on what has driven vendor interest in embedded Web technology, ISI vice president of marketing Greg Olson says, "We finally have a universal user interface." In a significant break with the past, this universal GUI should help result in embedded systems that require little or no training.

–Nancy Nicolaisen

Video Streams for More Than Two

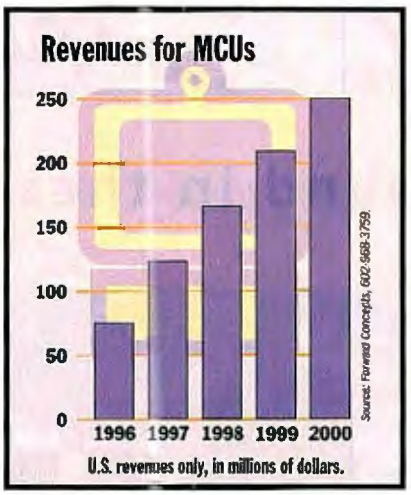
It takes a desktop videoconferencing user about a day to figure out that to truly be productive with this technology, a system needs to support far more than one-to-one conversations. Enter the multipoint control unit (MCU), a bridge that connects with three or more users, interprets their audio and video, and sends back an audio and video data stream. But there isn't just one "standard issue" MCU any more. Nor, by the way, is a live network broadcast limited to TV sets.

The multipoint market is expanding rapidly. The 1997 Teleconferencing Markets and Strategies report from Forward Concepts (602-968-3759; http://www.fwdconcepts.com) says the revenues generated from sales of MCUs alone (this figure doesn't include MCU services) will climb to $250 million by the year 2000.

For H.320 desktop video system users, the MCUs are more reliable, more user-friendly, and are becoming less expensive. For example, VideoServer (617-582-8500; http://www.videoserver.com) sells its entry-level, four-user MCS Series 2000 Model 2007 system (expandable to eight users) for $22,550. Upgrades for the system include a continuous-presence module (lets you see all participants at once), an audioconferencing module (supports an audio-only participant), and a premise-switching module. These modules fit into the MCS chassis and add value incrementally. MultiLink (508-691-2100; http://www.multilink.com) takes a different approach. The company's System 80 uses programmable DSPs to ensure flexibility in all components. Where a VideoServer customer would purchase a separate continuous-presence module, for example, a MultiLink customer would download and install software to gain that functionality.

Lucent Technologies (908-582-8500; http://www.lucent.com), another leader in the multipoint conferencing market, has focused on ease of use. George Ralston, Lucent's visual communications strategic marketing manager, emphasizes that multipoint systems are more foolproof than ever. "People want to have more access and control over their conferencing experience with less specialized training," he says. That means replacing current MCUs managed by a human with consoles that conference participants manage themselves via touchtone telephone interface or graphical PC user interface, Ralston says.

For those sending video around the Internet or an intranet, nothing's guaranteed, nor is setup and configuration for the faint of heart. But real-time IP multicasting with proprietary and standard-compliant protocols keeps getting better. IP/TV, from Precept Software (415-845-5200; http://www.precept.com), is a standards-based integrated client/server software-only solution for private or public, real-time or store-and-forward video viewing (NT server costs $1995, Windows



Revenues for MCUs will increase along with acceptance of videoconferencing.

Bug of the Month

ATM Woes Strike Acrobat 3.0

I use Adobe Acrobat on a daily basis, so I was excited to finally hold the shipping version of 3.0 in my hands. However, after I installed the newest Acrobat, my Power Mac began crashing, mostly when printing, but also seemingly intermittently. And it began presenting me with Type 11 error messages.

Luckily, BYTE editor and resident Mac guru Tom Thompson knew about the problem. He told me the crashes were most likely due to version 4.0 of Adobe Type Manager, which ships with Acrobat 3.0. A quick scan of Mac-related sites on the Web showed that other users had encountered the same bug. A downgrade to an earlier version of ATM solved the problem, and now my Acrobat works hummingly.

Adobe has acknowledged the situation, citing a conflict between ATM 4.0 and Apple's LaserWriter printer driver 8.4.x. The work-around at this time, says Adobe, is to switch to an earlier version of either ATM or the LaserWriter driver, or to switch to Adobe's PSPrinter v. 8.3.x driver.

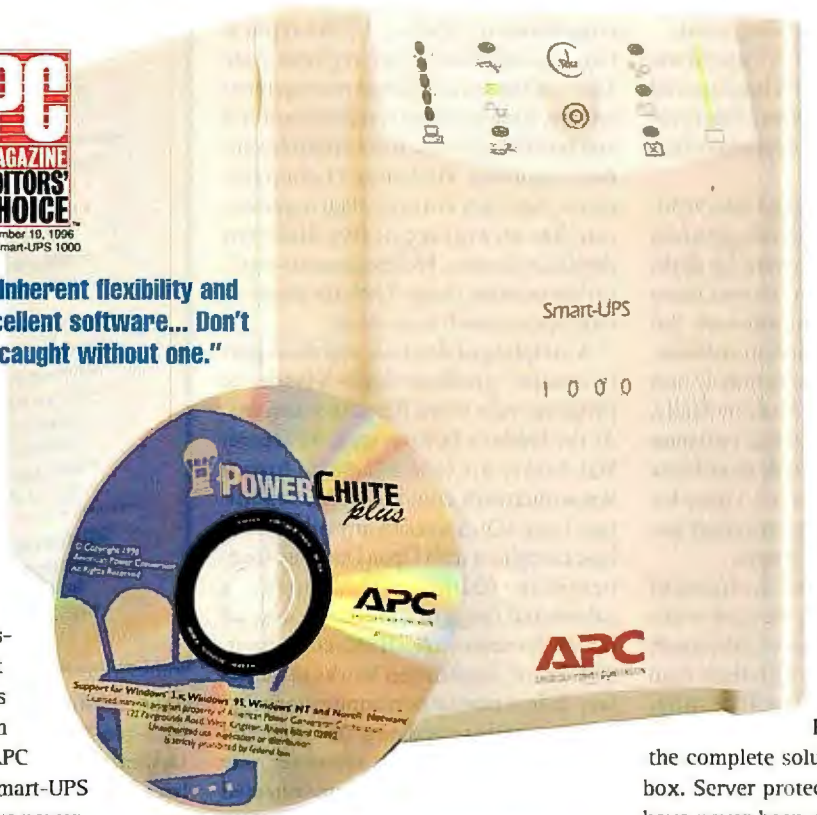
–Jenny Donelan

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

Now that APC Smart-UPS® includes FREE web-enabled PowerChute® *plus*, server protection has never been easier

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 19, 1996
APC Smart-UPS 1000

"...Inherent flexibility and excellent software... Don't be caught without one."



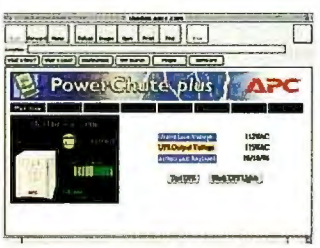
Protect ME! APC

Power problems attack networks relentlessly. To protect hardware and data from system crashes, experts, network managers and computer users worldwide prefer one solution above all others combined: APC Smart-UPS. Now, all 120V Smart-UPS include FREE PowerChute *plus* power management software.

The most reliable protection you can buy

Smart-UPS provide complete protection against power spikes, surges, brownouts, and blackouts. You'll also gain maximum server uptime and decrease management costs. Award-winning features include:

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management monitors battery performance and extends battery life.
- SmartSlot™ internal accessory slot lets you customize and enhance the performance of your Smart-UPS.
- QuickSwap™ user-replaceable batteries can be quickly and safely swapped out without powering down the connected equipment.



PowerChute plus *provides unattended system shutdown and UPS management for Windows NT, Netware and other servers. Manage Smart-UPS via SNMP, DMI and Web browsers (shown above). Features vary by operating system.*

Plan for and control crisis situations

PowerChute *plus* FlexEvents™ lets you control UPSs reactions to power events. You can configure PowerChute *plus* to provide graceful, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage or alert you to out-of-bounds environmental conditions before they result in costly downtime.

Web server and SNMP ready

APC's NEW WebAgent™ allows you to monitor and manage your Smart-UPS using your Web browser. New WebAlert™ notifies users of Web server shutdown via their browser. PowerChute *plus* also includes the PowerNet™ SNMP Agent plug-in, which allows you to integrate your Smart-UPS with your existing SNMP management strategy.

Smart-UPS and PowerChute *plus* provide the complete solution in one convenient box. Server protection and peace of mind have never been easier.

Trade-UPS!

Fax or mail this coupon to APC and learn how you can easily trade in your old UPS for discounts towards a new Smart-UPS.

☐ **YES!** I'm interested in trading up an older competitors' or APC UPS to Smart-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please send my FREE power protection handbook.

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City/Town: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____
Phone: _____
How many servers on site? _____
Brand of UPS used? _____

Dept. A2

APC®
(888) 289-APCC x8074
Fax: (401) 788-2797
http://www.apcc.com

client, $195). It requires no hardware additions or upgrades.

Another option for multiuser, LAN-based desktop videoconferencing is the TeamVision line of products from Intelect Visual Communications (212-317-9600; http://www.videoconferencing.com).

PictureTel (508-292-5000; http://www.picturetel.com) will also release special multipoint options for users of its LiveLAN (IP-based digital videoconferencing) product line.

White Pine Software (603-886-9050; http://www.wpine.com), developer of the Enhanced CU-SeeMe software for desktop video on the Internet, is most often associated with end-point software. But providing a robust multipoint software solution for the Internet is definitely part of the company's plan. Andrew Hally, director of product marketing, estimates that more than 100,000 people worldwide use the White Pine Reflector 2.1 daily for applications ranging from university lectures to casual video chat rooms.

If you are not sure about the future of multipoint conferencing, then just wait a few weeks. Before you know it, Microsoft and Intel will come out with their own versions. A multipoint, multicasting, multinetwork, multimedia conferencing solution cannot be far behind any of the new H.323 end-point products. After all, it takes most users only one day to figure out that multipoint is where it's at.

–Christine Perey

Replication Everywhere

No database is an island, thanks to heterogeneous replication. Unlike replication schemes that let you replicate only amongst the same database management system, heterogeneous replication lets you synchronize data from multiple vendors' databases. The Gartner Group estimates that each Fortune 1000 organization has an average of five different database sources. Heterogeneous replication permits these database assets to interoperate with each other.

A sampling of database and third-party vendors' products shows a ladder of progressively more flexible solutions. At the ladder's bottom step, Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 (206-882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com/sql) offers replication from SQL Server to any other database compliant with Open Database Connectivity (ODBC). This opens a substantial range of options because all major databases are ODBC-compliant. SQL Server replication works just one-way. It does not support applications that require database updating on either end of a replication activity. However, one firm interviewed for this story rejected SQL Server, in part, because ODBC was slow compared to native drivers.

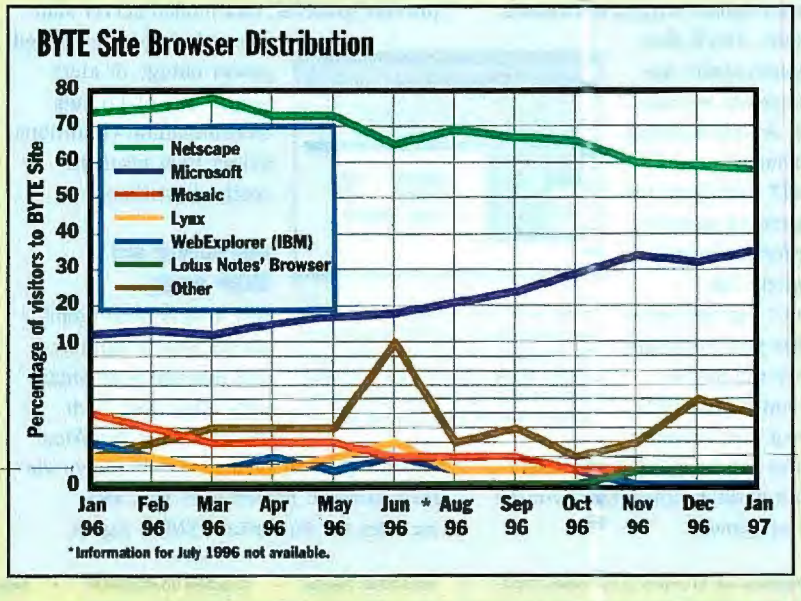
Further up the ladder, Oracle with Replication Services for DataPropagator (415-506-7000; http://www.oracle.com) facilitates two-way replication between legacy data and Oracle workgroup or warehouse systems. An administration tool supplies a graphical user interface for controlling replication functionality.

continued

Survey

Internet Explorer Gains on Netscape

Microsoft appears to be gaining ground in the battle for Web browser market share. According to the logs we keep of which browser people use when they view advertising banners at The BYTE Site (http://www.byte.com), Microsoft's Internet Explorer (all versions) has jumped from 12 percent in January '96 to 35 percent in January '97. Netscape Navigator (all versions) is still the most popular browser, but as the chart indicates, its market share has declined. And though our logs show it in the minority, the Web Navigator included with version 4 of the Lotus Notes client has made it onto the chart.



C O M P U T I N G W I T H O U T L I M I T S™

To Call It A "Lightweight" Would Be A Big Mistake. Kingston's Data Express DE90. The Low-Cost Alternative For Reliable Removable Storage.

What makes a storage subsystem tough? Is it the materials used? Superior design? 100% testing? Sure, it's all of that, and especially the company that stands behind it. Kingston® engineers took their same rugged, removable drive enclosures and gave them a metal-shielded plastic housing. The result? The toughest little subsystem ever to be called a "lightweight".

The Data Express™ DE90 still provides the superior cooling and reliability you've come to expect from Kingston. Its cam-assisted, carrier-eject feature allows for the smooth removal and insertion of the carrier tens of thousands of times. Plus, it still mixes and matches beautifully with Kingston's other rugged Data Silo™ external expansion chassis. And, since it's Kingston made, it's backed with the industry's best service and support; including a generous 7-year warranty.

Ask about the DE90 by calling a Kingston storage representative toll-free at (888) 435-5439. Because in the world of data storage, tough is a Kingston thing.

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY

For more information call Kingston at (888) 435-5439 ISO 9001 SGS *or look for us on the net:http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 141).

Oracle's heterogeneous asynchronous replication functionality supports DB2 for MVS and the AS/400, as well as two-way replication with IBM's Information Management System databases.

On the next step, NotesPump 2.0, from Lotus (617-577-8500; http://www.edge.lotus.com/pumpzone/index.html), provides replication services through the use of native drivers, ODBC, and the IBM DataPropagator. Databases with a native driver link include Oracle, Sybase, and Notes. The DataPropagator route permits replication with IBM DB2 legacy data. NotesPump's data transfer is bidirectional, and the program's Administrator provides a graphical interface for scheduling replication activities on a regular schedule or in response to specific conditions in a Control Store (a Notes database). The NotesPump Server reads and executes commands from this database.

OmniReplicator, developed by Praxis International (617-622-5751; http://www.praxisint.com), is at the top of the ladder. It supports bidirectional replication among DB2/MVS, Oracle, Informix, Sybase, and SQL Server. OmniReplicator also permits one-way replication from any of these databases to a set of other databases, including Rdb, DB2/6000, DB2/400, and Ingres. Karl Fonda, leader of the data management center of expertise at Eastman Kodak, asserts that OmniReplicator best fits his company's replication needs because it supports a wide variety of heterogeneous database types. OmniReplicator can help replicate even between applications written by different versions of the same DBMS family. For example, Informix recommends OmniReplicator for synchronizing applications written with different versions of the Informix DBMS.

Which type of product best suits your heterogeneous replication needs? If you require only one-way heterogeneous replication and budget is an issue, then SQL Server may be the best solution because replication is built into the program. Shops with deep Oracle talent and a need to link to legacy data may find Oracle's offering is best. NotesPump offers a wider range of options than anything on the first two steps of the ladder. NotesPump has special appeal to shops experienced at setting up and managing Notes servers. OmniReplicator has the most extensive range of replication services.

–Rick Dobson

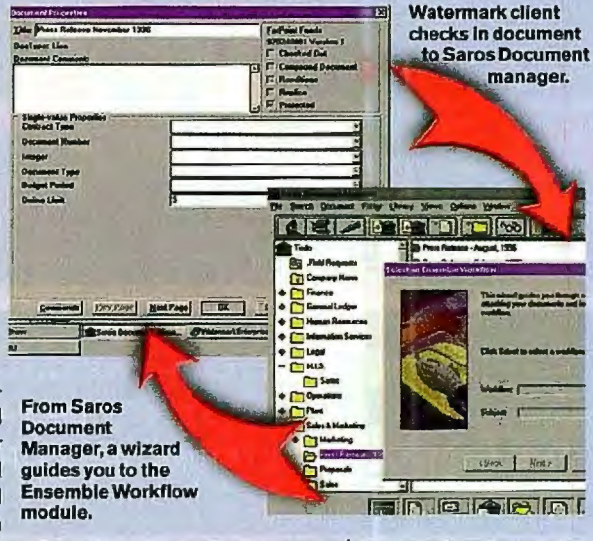
Datapro Report

Suites Solve Enterprise Info Management Needs

One of the biggest challenges facing global organizations is managing document-based information—often stored in disparate and incompatible systems. To eliminate these disparities, vendors have released application suites that integrate a variety of imaging and document management capabilities.

For example, FileNet (714-966 3400; http://www.filenet.com) recently announced the Saros Discovery Suite, a client/server solution that integrates imaging, management, and work-flow capabilities. Slated for general availability in the second quarter, the suite consists of Saros Document Manager, FileNet Ensemble for e-mail-based work flow, and Watermark Client for document imaging. The suite is a key component in FileNet's Foundation for Enterprise Document Management strategy. The Saros Discovery Suite ($495 per seat for 100 users) represents the culmination of FileNet's efforts to meld its own products with those of Saros and Watermark, which it acquired in 1995 and 1996. However, FileNet is not alone in delivering such a solution. The Enterprise Document Management System, from Documentum (510-463-6800; http://www.documentum.com), is a suite of client/server software products for enterprise-wide document management that includes built-in work-flow routing. Documentum EDMS accepts any type of object used in an organization (e.g., text, data, graphics, CAD renderings, engineering drawings, and multimedia files) and provides library services such as check-in and check-out, browsing, updating, searching, and viewing. It also provides version control, automatic format detection, annotation support, transformation and renditions, and query language for searching all objects.

Docs Open 3.5 Enterprise Suite, from PC Docs (617-273-3800; http://www.pcdocs.com), incorporates the Docs Open document manager with Docs Imaging and Docs Routing. Docs Imaging captures single- or multiple-page images for viewing on the Docs Open desktop. It is integrated within Docs Open's document management functionality. Docs Routing provides services for routing documents and folders to others for review, approval, and collaboration and does not require an underlying e-mail system. Docs Open Enterprise Suite costs $499 per client; server pricing starts at $3995.



Watermark client checks in document to Saros Document manager.

From Saros Document Manager, a wizard guides you to the Ensemble Workflow module.

Lava, from Lava Systems (905-625-4000; http://www.lavasys.com), combines document management, imaging, and work flow into one package. Lava supports NT, NetWare, and most versions of Unix. Supported SQL engines include Oracle, Sybase, and others. Client software runs under Windows 3.1, 95, or NT. The $15,000 server software price includes licenses for 10 seats. With Lava's compound document management engine, users scan paper documents into Lava and integrate various objects such as e-mail, CAD drawings, digital video, and other types of files, including MS Office 95 file formats. Lava features include revision control, check-in and check-out, precedents, and templates.

Integrated document management suites represent a much-needed solution to the information management problems of global enterprises. One caveat: A major consideration for users and a primary differentiator among vendors will be the robustness of the individual components within the suite.

Karen Shegda, *senior analyst, Datapro Information Services Group. For more information on Datapro reports, call (609) 764-0100; fax (609) 764-2814; or visit http://www.datapro.com.*

EO75

EO SERIES

"The HEART of an Artist"

Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems® monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won *PC World*'s Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 135MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our **Extra**Ordinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point, the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moiré problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates PreVu℠ controls and Coloright℠ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an **Extra**Ordinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*.

The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.

"The SOUL of an Accountant"

$699 ESP

Powered by 200MHz Princeton Graphics Video Engine 95KHz

CeBIT'97 HANNOVER

PRINCETON® GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

800-747-6249 ext. 165

Princeton Graphic Systems • 2801 S. Yale St., Ste. 110 • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • Tel. 800/747-6249 or 714/751-0405 • Fax 714/751-5736 • Fax-On-Demand 714/751-0168 • Web Site: www.prgr.com

 As an Energy Star℠ Partner, Princeton Graphic Systems has determined that these products meet Energy Star℠ Guidelines for energy efficiency. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *PreVu℠ and Coloright℠ are not available on the EO40. Full three-year limited warranty is offered on the following models: EO40, EO50, EO17, EO70 and EO75.

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).

Book Reviews

High-Impact Design

Creating effective documents is part science and part art. If you lack a natural gift for the art, you can always master the science. And Karen Schriver's *Dynamics in Document Design* makes an excellent start. As should any good introduction, this book focuses on theory. Anyone looking for a step-by-step how-to guide will be disappointed.

The concepts covered are media-independent. That is, you can apply them whether your work goes on paper, CD-ROM, or on-line. Schriver, an internationally known expert on document design, begins by making a compelling case for understanding design theory, followed by a history of the subject. Her accessible writing style and generous use of examples quickly draw you in. Her style actually made me look forward to reading the section on typography and space, which are potentially dull topics.

The book constantly puts you in the reader's shoes. You see how people react to poorly designed documents, how different elements entice readers, and how graphics aid in delivering the message. Perhaps the most important part of the book shows designers how to gauge and serve reader needs. A massive bibliography provides enough references to satisfy even the most curious design professional.

Dynamics in Document Design practices what it preaches. The book is impeccably designed, with lots of textual and graphic aids. A few cartoons provide welcome breaks.

Web site designers, documentation specialists, and user interface engineers stand to gain the most from Schriver's book. However, anyone who has to create business presentations or other kinds of documents for distribution will find *Dynamics in Document Design* valuable reading.

Schriver's book does have one glaring hole: It covers hypertext all too briefly. For professionals who work extensively in interactive media, *Elements of Hypermedia Design*, by Peter Gloor, is a worthwhile follow-up read. Like Schriver, Gloor focuses on theory, citing a number of important research projects. Where Schriver is lucid and entertaining, however, Gloor is dense and academic. In fact, the book appears to be aimed at a scholarly audience. For example, while *Elements of Hypermedia Design* covers a number of hypertext tools, most of them are used primarily for research and are not what commercial developers are likely to depend on. The author's focus here reflects his background. He is a former student and multimedia information systems researcher at the University of Zurich and MIT, and he is coauthor of the Gloor/Dynes Hypertext Engine (to which he devotes one chapter of the book).

Any additional effort multimedia professionals take to slog through *Elements of Hypermedia Design* is well rewarded, however. The core of the book covers what Gloor calls the Seven Design Concepts for Navigation in Cyberspace: linking, searching, sequentialization, hierarchy, similarity, mapping, and agents. Interactive media veterans might find this list obvious, but Gloor adds valuable perspective to these concepts with his own commentary and by citing findings of other researchers. He also makes good use of specific examples, such as the MIT Media Lab's ALIVE project.

Elements of Hypermedia Design is aimed at a narrow audience of multimedia researchers and toolbuilders. However, the book serves those readers well by providing a comprehensive state-of-the-art overview of hypermedia. **–Michael Nadeau**

Dynamics in Document Design, by Karen A. Schriver, Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN 0-471-30636-3, $39.95, softcover

Elements of Hypermedia Design, by Peter Gloor, Birkhauser, ISBN 0-8176-3911-X, $46.95, softcover

Prevent Java Attacks

Good explanations but lame advice

Many organizations need Internet or Web connections, but they also want to protect their systems and data. Java's rapid rise as the cross-platform tool of choice, together with its transformation of what a URL can do, has compounded the problem.

This tutorial CD-ROM aims to explain to IS managers how Java security works and to suggest precautions. The authors explain the Java security model in understandable terms, including step-by-step details of (and fixes for) seven known attacks and weaknesses. Unfortunately, they offer much less in recommendations and virtually nothing that's Java-specific. Their bottom line: "The only way to completely eliminate the risks associated with Java is not to use it. This security measure is rather drastic since you also lose all of Java's benefits. However, if your information is critical, you can disable Java on all browsers or install a firewall that tries to stop Java applets." The authors suggest that users disable Java when visiting unknown sites. Yeah, right.

Java Security: Managing the Risks
By Gary McGraw and Ed Felton, MindQ Publishing, (800) MIND-008, (703) 708-9380, fax: (703) 708-9381, http://www.mindq.com/, ISBN: 1-57559-012-3, $59.95

If you want a clear explanation of Java security and its known flaws, this CD may be just the ticket. But many books on Java will give you more information for less money. **–Russell Kay**

Software Development West, San Francisco
April 2-4, Booth 2040

New HASP Software V3.0 Features!
HASPWizard!
NetHASP AutoDetect!
Multi-language Install support!

MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.

HASP® PROTECTS MORE.

All over the world, more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result. And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market. HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including Win NT, Win95, Win32s, Win 3.x, OS/2, DOS, Mac OS, NEC, UNIX and LANs. To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

yes it runs with NetWare | Available and Ready | Microsoft Windows Compatible | Mac OS | BSA

Rated No.1! NSTL

HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

1-800-223-4277
w w w . a k s . c o m

ALADDIN™
The Professional's Choice

North America	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc.** Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.** Tel. +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
Germany	**FAST Software Security AG** Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
United Kingdom	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.** Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Japan	**Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd.** Tel +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Benelux	**Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V.** Tel +31 24-648 8444, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: aladdin@worldaccess.nl
France	**Aladdin France SA** Tel: +33 1 41-37-70-30, Fax: +33 1 41-37-70-39, E-mail: 100622.1522@compuserve.com

■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 03 98985685 ■ **China** Shanghai LIRI 021 64377828 ■ **Czech** Atlas 02 786085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 039 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 02 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 9 8703520 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 01 6756320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 5484620 ■ **India** Solution 011 2148254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 02 8484491 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 91 80055283 ■ **Poland** Systherm 061 480273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 01 4116769 ■ **Romania** Ro Interactive 064 140393 ■ **Singapore** ITR 065 5666788 ■ **South Africa** D.Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 061 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 02 5559676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 0312 4671635 ■ **Yugoslavia** Asys 021 623920

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).

Blasts from the Past

5 Years ago in BYTE

PDAs and pen computing technologies were in the news, and Apple CEO John Sculley promised that Apple would enter the "digital consumer information electronics industry." The recent release of Windows CE and the latest MessagePad prove that companies still think that market can be big. Meanwhile, we also previewed Windows 3.1.

10 Years ago in BYTE

We previewed Apple's Mac II in the same issue that we discussed the future of RISC chips. We also looked at OCR machines that you used with your PC to convert printed documents into machine-readable text. The devices were an improvement over earlier models, but some choked on graphical logos and underlined text.

15 Years ago in BYTE

We were wowed by the IXO Telecomputing System, a PDA precursor that cost about $500 and let you access on-line services.

We also took an in-depth look at the influential Star, which offered, among other things, a WYSIWYG, bit-mapped, graphical display.

20 Years ago in BYTE

Articles included a primer on artificial intelligence and a tutorial on a faster (1200-bps!) audiotape interface.

Better Data Delivery for the Net

Karen Milne, chair of the IP Multicast Initiative, talks about a solution to ease network congestion problems.

BYTE: *What is IP Multicast and how will it let applications make more efficient use of network bandwidth?*
Milne: To date, the vast majority of information sent to multiple recipients over the Internet or intranets has been unicast—the same information is sent repeatedly to every recipient. This impacts the performance of the server sending the data and quickly impacts available bandwidth in the network(s) between the sender and the receiver. Unicasting is basically unscalable. A T1 (1.5-Mbps) connection, for example, is filled up by only 55 fully utilized 28.8-Kbps data streams! IP Multicast is an IETF [Internet Engineering Task Force] standards-based solution to this problem. Steve Deering is the inventor of IP Multicast. He wrote RFC1112, which basically defines extensions to IP that enable one stream of data to be received by multiple recipients. Only one copy of data destined for multiple recipients travels across the network(s) between the sender and the receiver.

To take advantage of IP Multicast, applications use very straightforward extensions to the BSD 4.3 Berkeley Sockets API. These are supported on most major OS platforms including Unix and Microsoft Windows 3.1, NT, and 95. Applications that want to receive multicast data do so by joining a host group. The group itself is identified by a special Internet address known as a Class D address. This is roughly analogous to a TV channel or radio station. A key component of IP Multicast is IGMP, the Internet Group Management Protocol, which enables hosts to report their membership in a particular group to a multicast-enabled router. These routers handle the delivery efficiently.

BYTE: *Besides video over the Internet or intranet, what other applications will take advantage of IP Multicast?*
Milne: Audio and video streaming are certainly mentioned a lot and need IP Multicast to scale to thousands, tens of thousands, and even larger numbers of recipients. But numerous other applications can substantially increase their performance, efficiency, and scalability by using IP Multicast. Analysts consider software distribution to be one of the biggest growing opportunities. That means pushing a lot of data over already crowded networks. We're starting to see an increasing number of enterprises examine and deploy IP Multicast across private satellite networks for simultaneous software or data distribution.

Clearly Internet "push" technologies are becoming increasingly fashionable. Their mode of operation is based on a publish-and-subscribe model. These products will absolutely have to take advantage of IP Multicast to achieve appropriate throughput and end-user delay thresholds, especially as the data they contain becomes richer with animation, audio, and video. Another key feature of IP Multicast is the almost simultaneous delivery of information, which is valuable to various user communities, including financial traders. Web caching and mirroring, database replication, and groupware can benefit from IP Multicast, too.

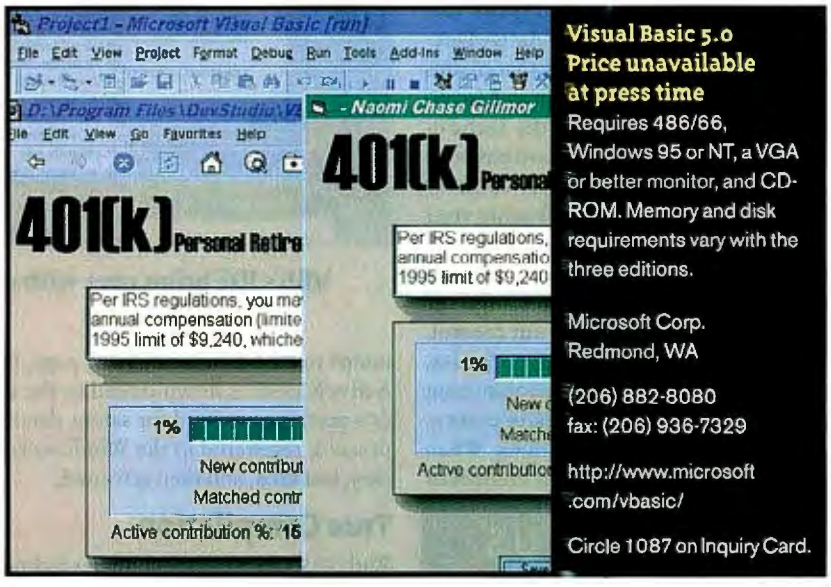
For more information on IP Multicast-enabled products and services, see **http://www.ipmulticast.com.**

Microsoft's new Visual Basic 5.0, dripping with new features, is redesigned for the Internet. By Steve Gillmor

The Basics of Web Development

Microsoft's Internet strategy continues to come into focus with the version 5 release of its best-selling Visual Basic (VB) programming development tool. VB 5.0 (VB5) draws on innovations from a variety of sources: Microsoft's high-end Visual C++ product, the Office 97 suite, and the growing number of Windows NT and Back Office services.

From Office 97 comes a host of user-interface enhancements, including the IntelliSense technology and the streamlined VB Application Edition integrated development environment (IDE), now used by most of the Office products. Visual C++ contributes its native compiler and the ability to create ActiveX controls, and VB5's Enterprise Edition scales up with bundled client/server tools, Microsoft Transaction Server 1.0, and a developer version of SQL Server 6.5.



VB5's ActiveX Document Migration Wizard converts a standard VB application to a Web-ready Active Document.

Three Flavors

VB5 comes in three editions: Learning, Professional, and Enterprise. The Learning Edition replaces VB4's Standard Edition, adding an interactive CD-ROM tutorial based on Microsoft's Mastering series. You can't create ActiveX controls with this version, but the freeware Control Creation Edition, which is posted on Microsoft's Web site, comes bundled in the box.

All four editions feature VB5's sleek new IDE, but only the Professional and Enterprise versions leverage the new extensibility model, which exposes virtually all the product's capabilities to programmatic control. This pays off immediately in a series of new Wizards and add-ins.

Active Creation

You can create ActiveX controls from scratch, by combining existing controls, or by extending the features of other controls using subclassing. VB5 lets you work on multiple projects simultaneously to test and debug an ActiveX control project within a separate host project.

The new Forms Layout window lets you position your application's forms at design time, adjusting the look and feel at different resolutions. The Properties window adds a new Categorized view that groups properties by type. The Object Browser can now search one or all referenced libraries and then jump you directly to modules and procedures in your projects.

Active Intelligence

VB5's IntelliSense features take advantage of ActiveX's COM technology, which automatically exposes type information, including objects, properties, methods, and statements. The code window bristles with interactive tools: Quick Info displays context-sensitive syntax for statements and functions, List Members provides a drop-down list of properties and methods when you enter a control's name, and Complete Word fleshes out entity names as you type.

Debugging is smarter, too. In break mode, when you position the cursor over a variable, a Data Tip pops up, displaying the value. You can run code at design time and in break mode from the Immediate window, drag a variable from the code window into the Watch window, and set breakpoints and current lines by clicking visual margin indicators.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★★

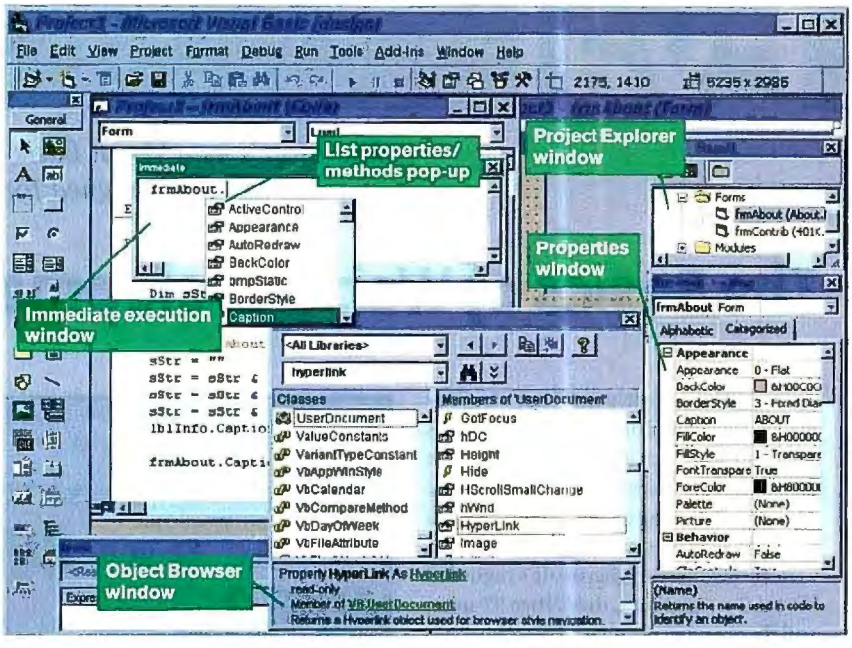
VB5's language enhancements center on the new ActiveX-creation capabilities. You can raise events in your components and handle events raised by other

applications or your own objects. The `Implements` statement supports polymorphism, allowing multiple classes to respond to the same interface.

Rolling your own ActiveX control is not a trivial endeavor, but the ActiveX Control Interface Wizard makes it easier by marrying properties, methods, and events for common controls with your own custom interface. The Property Page Wizard assembles a tabbed properties dialogue that your control's user accesses at design time by right-clicking on the control.

The Professional and Enterprise versions support the creation of Active Documents, a new VB project type that creates applications that can be run in Microsoft's Internet Explorer (see the Tech Focus below). VB4's Setup Wizard has been enhanced to support ActiveX controls and Active Documents, packaging your components into compressed `CAB` files (short for Cabinet files) and generating sample Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) code that points at your control.

You can link to secondary `CAB` files, such as VB5's 700-KB run-time component and other data-access modules, or point at a central location on your intranet. When a browser user clicks on your control or jumps to an Active Document page, the ActiveX code is downloaded to the user's machine, verified for safety, decompressed, registered in the Windows registry, installed, and then activated.



VB5's IDE brims over with explorers, browsers, and pop-ups.

TECH FOCUS

From Form to Active Document

The ActiveX Document Migration Wizard converts existing forms into Active Documents. The Wizard copies selected forms into new user documents and then copies all controls—retaining their names, positions, and properties. The Wizard then converts event handlers to work correctly in the new environment so that `Form_Load` is remapped as `UserDocument_Initialize`. Other invalid code is commented out, and your application Project Type is changed to an ActiveX EXE or DLL. The Wizard leaves you with suggestions for adding appropriate methods, such as the Hyperlink object, to allow navigation in containers such as the Internet Explorer.

Developers can configure Active Document–based projects to function alone or within a browser. You can detect the host environment and then use logic that either loads a form or jumps to a user document. You can also host the Internet Explorer as an ActiveX control to display user documents on the desktop.

True Compilation

With VB5's native-code compiler technology, developers now have the choice of compiling in VB's interpreted pseudocode format or directly in optimized native-code format.

Compiled code delivers up to 20 times the performance of pseudocode; this is particularly noticeable with compute-intensive operations common to three-tier distributed applications. To use the multithreading support, you must use the Unattended Execution option to build components that suppress all message boxes and dialog boxes, letting your program operate unattended on remote computers.

To the Enterprise

The Enterprise Edition tools move well beyond VB4's tentative steps into three-tier development. Microsoft Transaction Server shields VB developers from the complexities of distributed component architectures, handling server registration, process and thread management, resource management and synchronization, and component-based security.

The Visual Database Tools incorporate Microsoft Access's drag-and-drop user interface. The Database Designer for SQL Server 6.5 directly attaches to your prototype database; you can interactively change SQL field data types and let the Database Designer rebuild your database under document description language (DDL) script control. The Query Designer allows you to construct SQL statements with visual and direct editing windows, updating in real-time on one screen.

VB5 provides an integrated Transact SQL Debugger that lets you step through stored procedure code as if it were application code. Other tools streamline data connections, save processing time with batch operations, and perform simulations to profile multitier application performance in different network topologies.

The Last Box

VB5 will prove to be as important to Microsoft's fortunes as it is for programmers'. The ActiveX and Active Documents technologies provide an automated migration path via the Web that can transparently replicate changes to Microsoft Office, Back Office, and Windows tools as you browse the Web. This version may be the last copy of VB that you buy in a box. B

Steve Gillmor is a VB consultant for Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC). He is the author of the forthcoming Lotus Notes Domino Toolkit *(McGraw-Hill). You can reach him by sending e-mail to* **sgillmor@aol.com**.

There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

PKZIP® for Windows

GENUINE PKZIP® The Data Compression Experts® PKWARE® Inc. Since 1986 ™

New Version Just Released

New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compressand uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with ***PKZIP® for Windows***. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699
or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com

Other PKWARE Products

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price $46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price $146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®
9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com

PC WORLD

1992-1996 PC World World Class Award
1996 Government Computer News Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award

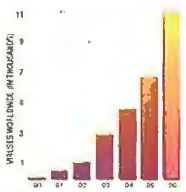
CHECK Money Order

BY 4-97

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

Your PC is not safe unless you have Dr Solomon's.

Now the international best-selling virus protection software is finally available in North America. **Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus** detects and destroys the most viruses... automatically! Its exclusive Dr Solomon's WinGuard scanner and Dr Solomon's NetGuard™ technology provide 24-hour virus protection from Internet downloads, shared files, e-mail, floppies, hard disks and more.



The worldwide computer virus count currently tops 11,000, but the virus threat gets worse every year. Hundreds of new viruses are created every month.

Dr Solomon's includes its famous SOS™ disk which lets you boot clean from a diskette, even if your operating system won't load. With SOS disk, you can be sure that your system is virus-free before you even install Dr Solomon's. **Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus** is backed by the proven expertise of Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Research Lab — the largest, most experienced research and development team in the world dedicated to providing anti-virus solutions.

You get a free automatic update to the most current version of the software, plus you can get an optional plan that provides ongoing monthly updates to protect you from the hundreds of new viruses that appear every month.

With Dr Solomon's, if a virus strikes, you're not alone; we provide 24-hour virus emergency support — live with one of our technical experts on the phone.

GUARANTEED

Better virus protection than Norton, McAfee, IBM or PC-cillin or your money back.

POLYMORPHIC VIRUSES

SOURCE — Virus Bulletin, October 1996

Polymorphic viruses are the most difficult to detect because each infection looks different. Dr Solomon's detects polymorphic viruses better than all the rest.

MACRO VIRUS DETECTION RATE

SOURCE — Secure Computing, January 1997

Macro viruses represent the newest threat to your computer today, and they're easily shared via documents and email. No other product detects and removes them like Dr Solomon's.

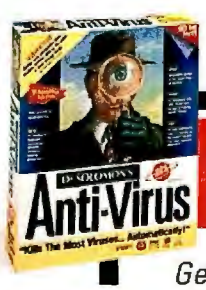
DETECTION OF VIRUSES IN COMPRESSED AND ARCHIVED FILES

SOURCE — Secure Computing, January 1997

Dr Solomon's is far more advanced in detecting viruses lurking within zipped and compressed files including Internet downloads covering the widest variety of file compression formats.

DR SOLOMON'S Anti-Virus VERSION 7

"Kills The Most Viruses... Automatically!"



OFFICE 97 Compatible FOR WINDOWS 95 AND WINDOWS 3.1

ONLY $49.95

PLUS $4.95 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Get Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus today from software stores everywhere or call

1-800-469-4562

EXT. 182

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: • 4 MB RAM (8 MB recommended) • 5 MB available hard disk space • VGA, 16 colors or higher • Windows compatible mouse • 14.4/28.8 modem recommended • Internet access recommended • **For Microsoft Windows 95™:** IBM PC or compatible with a 486/25 MHz processor or higher • **For Windows 3.1:** IBM PC or compatible with 386 processor or higher

NEC's Versa 6200MX is among the first notebooks to show off the new 13.3-inch active-matrix display. ***By Robert L. Hummel***

Notebook with a View

The NEC Versa 6200MX multimedia notebook offers no-compromise potency, whether showcasing a presentation, docked in the office, or serving as your desktop at home. However, its 13.3-inch screen, 166-MHz Pentium multimedia extensions (MMX) processor, and extensive built-in multimedia hardware make it a pricey toy that even power users will struggle to justify at an estimated street price of $6399.

What you notice first is the high-contrast, high-detail 13.3-inch active-matrix screen. Sporting 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 65,536 colors, the display offers the same viewable area as a 15-inch desktop monitor, only it's much sharper. The display is not without problems, however. Tilting the screen to its optimal viewing angle is also the best way to catch reflection from overhead lights, so you end up adjusting to acceptable but not optimal viewing conditions. With its large screen, the 2.3-inch-high 6200MX also won't fit on an airline tray table in coach.

Portable multimedia presentation appears to be the real market for the 8-pound 6200MX. Its large screen, 10× CD-ROM drive, and built-in 3-D stereo sound make it a natural host for tabletop presentations. Also, the built-in external monitor and NTSC/PAL ports provide easy hookup to TV monitors and projection devices. External speakers are a must, however, because the tinny sound squeezed through the quarter-size built-in speakers doesn't cut it for presentations. That's true with most portables.

NEC quotes Intel's claim that the 166-MHz Pentium MMX increases performance 10 percent to 40 percent over a 150-MHz Pentium—just what you'd expect from the chip's 10 percent faster clock speed, larger 32-KB on-chip L1 cache, and 66-MHz external bus speed. Improvements directly attributable to MMX will remain elusive with current software.

NEC Versa 6200MX
$6399
(estimated street price)
(with a 166-MHz Pentium MMX, 2.1-GB hard drive, 32 MB of RAM, and 10× CD-ROM drive)

NEC Computer Systems
Mountain View, CA

(800) 632-8377
(415) 528-6000

http://www.nec.com/

Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

With its big screen, 166-MHz MMX Pentium, 10× CD-ROM drive, and 3-D sound, the Versa 6200MX is a natural for presentations.

Standard equipment on the 6200MX includes a 2.1-GB hard drive and 32 MB (upgradable to 128 MB) of extended data out (EDO) RAM. A single front-accessible bay accepts a variety of plug-ins; the CD-ROM drive and a 1.44-MB floppy drive are standard. But this 8-pound notebook can't hold both at once. Other optional VersaBay modules include a second 2.1-GB hard drive or a second lithium-ion battery. Two 32-bit PC Card slots provide the ability to add network, video-capture, or modem functions. It supports Zoomed Video, and the optional docking station supports hot docking. Alternatively, the PortBar is a lower-cost alternative that provides a single connection for peripherals only.

A glance at the LCD status panel lets you know how much battery power is left. The display stays visible when you turn off the laptop and it's connected to AC power—a nice feature that lets you monitor charging. NEC claims up to 3 hours of computing with a single-battery system; our real-world tests showed a useful life of about 90 minutes. You can completely recharge the battery in about the same time.

The 6200MX combines power and versatility in a package that is clearly aimed at laptop users who want the highest performance—regardless of cost. If multimedia presentations are part of your job or if you need a single computer for desktop and laptop, the Versa 6200MX is worth a long look. B

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him on the Internet at **rhummel@monad.net.**

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Philips' new Velo 1 uses a unique CPU with DSP power to cut weight and add functionality. ***By Peter Wayner***

This Hand-Held Stands Out

The first group of hand-held PCs (HPCs) to run Windows CE were remarkably similar to one another (see "At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows," January BYTE). The greatest differences were not in the electronics but in details, such as the plastic shell and the stylus location. Philips breaks out of this mold with a different and more capable HPC, the Velo 1.

The Velo still runs Windows CE, its most important job, but it uses a CPU with enough floating-point horsepower to run standard digital signal processing (DSP) algorithms. Thus, there's no need for a separate modem; the main CPU also functions as a 19.2-Kbps unit (with a nifty built-in, low-profile RJ-11 connector), saving both power and space. (See the Tech Focus below for more information.)

Additional benefits accrue from this extra power. The Velo 1 offers a built-in voice recorder that can store about 16 minutes of sound per megabyte of available memory, and you can transfer the resulting WAV file to another computer.

Velo 1
$599
with 2 MB of RAM; with 4 MB, $699; with 4 MB and rechargeable battery, $739

Philips Mobile Computing Group
Sunnyvale, CA

(408) 523-2800
fax: (408) 523-7800

http://www.velo1.com

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

The Velo 1 packs together the usual Windows CE goodies with up to 104 MB of RAM and a built-in modem and sound recorder.

TECH FOCUS

New Chips on the Block

The Velo 1 uses Philips' own PR31500 and UCB1100, a pair of CPU chips that provide excellent computing power at low cost. The PR31500 is a 40-MHz, 3.3-V version of the Mips R3000 RISC chip with an additional DSP unit for doing computations common in telecommunications. This allows it to run the main machine as well as act as a modem or audio recorder. The UCB1100 contains the codec for telephone-line interfacing, and it can be turned off when not in use. The PR31500 also contains the first type of code compression offered by Mips that can save memory. No NOPs are needed, because the pipeline can stall until information from a load or branch is available.

You start recording quite unobtrusively, by pressing one external button. Sound quality is good for such a small machine, provided you aim the mike (hidden behind a pinhole) in the right direction.

Unlike other HPCs on the market, the Velo 1 doesn't have a built-in PC Card slot. It does have two Miniature Card slots (which are like PC Card slots, but smaller and faster) for future expansion. To use a PC Card device, such as a digital camera, you have to attach the optional V-Module with one slot; it adds about a half-inch to the Velo's thickness.

The space not needed for a PC Card is given over to two bays for RAM chips. The current model comes with up to 4 MB of RAM, expandable in the future to a total of 104 MB...in a palmtop! Of course, power consumption will rise.

We tested a prototype that exhibited a faster-than-expected power drain, but this is being fixed, and production models should run for 12 to 15 hours on two alkaline AA cells, which is comparable to other CE machines.

Philips worked hard on the aesthetics of the Velo 1, and it shows. The hard, oval keys have a good tactile response and plenty of space between them. But the machine's overall small size is still limiting; the keyboard wasn't comfortable enough for me to write this review on the Velo.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★

But for many purposes, the Velo 1 is a nice system. We expect that users will be drawn to the attractive packaging and the built-in modem and sound recorder, which set it apart from the rest. **B**

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore. You can contact him at **pcw@access.digex.net**.

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Nothing comes closer to reality.

Find out why BYTE and other publications are voting Hitachi SuperScan "tops" in 21-inch monitors (20" viewable).

It comes down to better specs. SuperScans have the finest dot pitch money can buy (0.22 mm horizontal dot pitch. 0.16 mm vertical dot pitch.) They also have the ability to display 40% more pixels than competing aperture grill monitors. And an exceptionally flat display for low distortion. It adds up to crisper detail and improved readability, even for very small text.

What's more, SuperScan has been singled out as the best value in top-end performance monitors — "a steal" as one magazine put it.

So why pay more? Or settle for less? Call for your nearest retailer. 800 441-4832.

	SuperScan Supreme® 983	SuperScan Elite™ 802	SuperScan Pro™ 808
CRT size	21 inch (20.0" viewable)		
Dot pitch	0.22 mm horizontal dot pitch 0.16 mm vertical dot pitch		
Maximum resolution	1800 x 1440	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1200
Scan frequency	31-115 KHz 50-160 Hz	31-100 KHz 50-160 Hz	31-89 KHz 50-160 Hz

JANUARY 1997 BYTE — BEST OVERALL — 21-INCH MONITOR — BYTE LAB REPORT
January 97 Hitachi CM803

IMAGING MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 96
January 97 Hitachi CM802

MW EDITORS' CHOICE
February 96 Hitachi CM2110

MacUser RATED ★★★★
September 96 Hitachi CM2110

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE
July 96 Hitachi CM2111

IMAGING MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 96 Hitachi CM802

CADALYST 1995 ALL STAR
January 96 Hitachi CM2111

MW ★★★★
February 95 Hitachi CM2110

SuperScan®
An advantage you can clearly see.

HITACHI

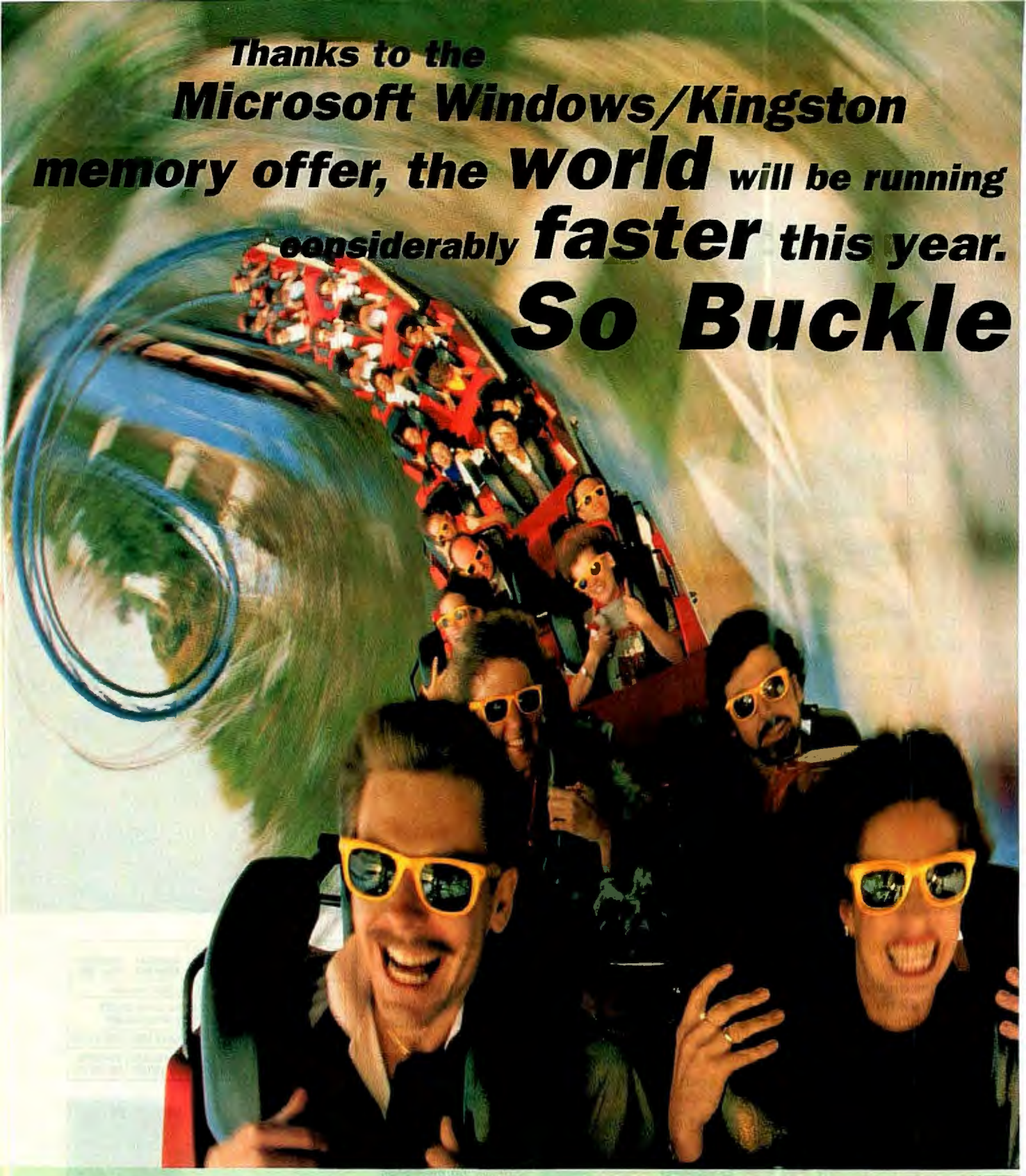
MPR II — 3-year warranty — Windows '95 plug & play

NSA

100 Lowder Brook Drive , Westwood, MA 02090
Tel: 800 441-4832 Faxback: 800 555-8552
http://www.nsa-hitachi.com

The ENERGYSTAR™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

Circle 602 on Inquiry Card.

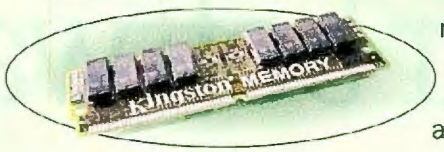


*$199 is the manufacturer's suggested retail price for 32MB of most desktop memory as of the date of publication; actual dealer prices may vary. Prices on ECC, parity, server, workstation, DIMM and other specialty memory may vary. Portable memory is excluded from offer. Promotion starts February 24, 1997 and extends to May 31, 1997, or while supplies last. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Pricing in U.S. dollars. Offer subject to change. Void where prohibited by law. +Actual performance gains may vary depending on environment and system configuration. Testing was conducted by an independent service for Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. Kingston is a registered trademark and Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Up!

Chances are you've witnessed the power of Microsoft® Windows® 95 and Windows NT®. Now imagine all your Windows applications screaming silently across your screen, powered by an extra 32MB of the world's most reliable memory. Memory is the fuel that will drive your PC to a whole new level of performance. And now, thanks to the Microsoft/Kingston® promotion, every user of Microsoft software is eligible to purchase 32MB of most Kingston desktop memory for only $199*. That's a mega dose of the world's leading memory for less than $200! Suddenly, you'll experience a dramatic boost in performance. And recent studies indicate that upgrading RAM improves overall system performance by up to 63%.+ You'll feel your PC shifting into overdrive. Open as many applications as you want and run them simultaneously. Handle monster files and graphics. Cruise the Internet and download video and images with reckless abandon. Think of it this way: You will never find a cheaper way to experience such a quantum leap in computing power. To make the whole upgrade process easier, look for our *Hardware Migration Guide* on our Web site at www.kingston.com/b.htm. **To place your order, call your preferred reseller; or call us toll-free at (888) 435-5451.** But please do it quickly. Speed is everything these days.

32MB
of Kingston memory
$199 *MSRP for most desktop systems*



Special memory offer for Microsoft customers

www.microsoft.com/promo/kingston.htm

Microsoft®

Kingston®
TECHNOLOGY
COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS™

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).

You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.

SEE www.globetrotter.com **for a FREE FLEXlm for Windows offer**

FLEXlm®
The Elegant Solution

You don't have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There's a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEX*lm* from GLOBE*trotter*.

The De Facto Standard

FLEX*lm* is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX™ and Windows™ software products, making it the *de facto* standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEX*lm* was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the *de facto* standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

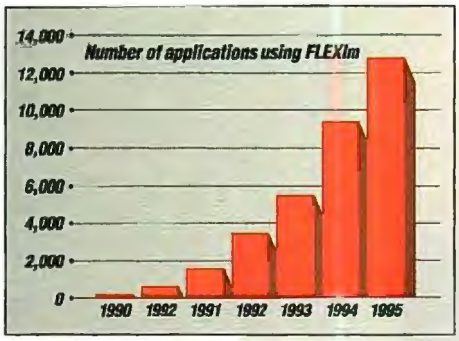
Even Works With Dongles

If you still want to use dongles, FLEX*lm* significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as "network dongles," and by sharing dongles across different products.

Your Customers Will Like It

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEX*lm* eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don't care for dongles. With FLEX*lm*, your customers benefit from:

- Floating licenses – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- Fully functional evaluation software while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- Built-in license compliance – customers don't need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- Installing software where it is most appropriate from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.



Windows, UNIX and Java

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEX*lm* runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

For More Information

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We'll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.

Key Features:

With FLEXlm you can:

- *Limit software use to licensed users*
- *License software in new ways to gain new markets and customers*
- *Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses*
- *Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs*
- *Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles*

Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software

GLOBE*trotter*
Electronic Commerce For Software™

http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

Long-awaited adaptive technology comes to the Unix platform. By Joseph J. Lazzaro

Unix Helps the Disabled

If you're a computer user with a disability, you're out of luck if the adaptive software you need to manage your world won't run on the operating system of your choice. This problem can stand in the way of your ability to take a college course, land a promotion, or maybe even get a job in the first place. While Unix is one of the most senior operating systems, ironically it is the one most lacking in technology to assist people with disabilities. Fortunately, the good news is that the list of adaptive hardware and software for Unix is beginning to grow. In this article, I'll explore several Unix-based adaptive programs to assist users with disabilities. As you might expect, most of these programs are being developed by the Unix community itself, and many of them are now available free of charge on the Internet.

Talk to Me

Speech output offers help for computer users with vision impairments. A module called Emacspeak makes the standard Emacs editor talk; it can speak individual characters, words, lines, or the whole screen. The program allows users with vision impairments to create and edit files with speech feedback, run other programs, and verbalize their output, as long as they have a hardware voice synthesizer. Emacspeak works with the standard text user interface, not under the X Window graphical user interface. While within Emacspeak, you can run third-party programs using speech confirmation.

Emacspeak is highly customizable and can provide verbal feedback to suit your needs. For example, the program can notify you if the current line is indented by issuing an audible tone. You can also instruct Emacspeak to read the current sentence, column, or the contents of the current window. Emacspeak can also verbalize keyboard input as individual characters or as whole words. You can change the voice rate and other parameters, and you can choose to have the program speak all, some, or no punctuation.

Emacspeak currently supports the DECtalk Express speech synthesizer from Digital Equipment Corporation. The DECtalk Express is a portable, battery-powered synthesizer that has an unlimited vocabulary. The device attaches to the computer through the serial port, comes with nine natural-sounding voices, and is the speech box of choice in the adaptive computing industry.

In Cube lets a voice command trigger mouse and keystroke actions.

Reading the Screen

Screen readers are software programs that intercept information written to the video monitor and route it to a voice synthesizer. They can also drive braille displays to provide braille output. Screen readers and speech synthesizers let people with vision problems run commercial Unix software and browse the Internet. These programs have hot keys for reading characters, words, lines, windows, and any portion of the display. Although there have been numerous screen readers for DOS, Macintosh, Windows, and OS/2, there have been no native Unix screen readers—until now.

UltraSonix is the first native screen reader for X Window systems. Developed at the Georgia Institute of Technology under a federal grant and recently released into the public domain, UltraSonix was known as Mercator while it was a research project. Georgia Tech is no longer developing UltraSonix, but the authors wanted assurance the code would be available to those who need it most: visually impaired people using the X Window interface. The source code of UltraSonix is free for noncommercial use. According to the developers, the UltraSonix source code will compile and run on Sun SparcStations running Solaris 2.5 and the Common Desktop Environment (CDE).

The Trace Research & Development Center is coordinating the ongoing work of porting UltraSonix to Linux. You can get the source code via anonymous FTP at ftp://multimedia.cc.gatech.edu/pub/UltraSonix.source-7.0.tar.Z. This file includes the complete source code for the core system. For more information on UltraSonix, visit Brian Sellden's Web sites at http://henge.com/~brian or http://henge1.henge.com/~brian/ultralin.html. For commercial use, you should contact the Office of Technology Licensing at Georgia Tech.

Another program worth checking out is Puff. It is X Window-based screen-magnification software intended for people who can't read text at the size it's usually displayed. Puff automatically tracks and follows the mouse pointer, magnifying the portion of the screen around the cursor. The program can

magnify both text and graphics. You can obtain Puff, a 33-KB program, from the Trace Center software library at ftp://trace.wisc.edu/pub/access_utils/unix/puff.tar.gz.

Unix at Your Fingertips

PowerBraille is a refreshable braille display manufactured by Telesensory, Inc. The PowerBraille device connects to the computer, and mechanical braille dots come to life one screen line at a time. PowerBraille is available in models that generate three basic character sizes: 40, 65, and 80 cells, where a cell is a braille character of eight dots. With an 80-cell display, the company says, you can "read spreadsheets and most columnar text"; in other words, you can read an 80-character text display. The unit has both a serial and a parallel interface, and it works with DOS and Windows platforms as well. PowerBraille tracks either the mouse or the standard cursor, allowing you to read anything on the video monitor. PowerBraille can be driven by a number of platform-specific screen readers and software programs.

Screen is a simple screen-reader program that allows blind users to directly connect the PowerBraille to a Unix box. The program, developed at Oregon State University, allows the braille terminal to view several different processes, typically interactive Unix shells. Screen allows the user to directly view each session on the braille display. Screen runs under SPARC, HP300, and HP800.

BRLLTY is another basic screen-reader program that works with the PowerBraille display. This software allows access to the console of a Unix system running Linux (kernel version 1.1.92 or later) on a PC or a DEC Alpha machine. BRLLTY allows the user to read characters, words, lines, or the whole screen. Both the Screen and BRLLTY programs can be located at the Telesensory home page at http://www.telesensory.com.

For persons having difficulty entering text at the keyboard, voice recognition might do the job. In Cube is a continuous-voice-recognition software package for SPARC workstations running Sun OS 4.1.x and Solaris 2.x. In Cube lets you issue verbal commands to your audio-capable SparcStation using a microphone. You can construct sets of verbal commands for each application on your system. In Cube can automatically load each verbal command set when an application assumes focus. The package also provides a lexicon editor for creating and editing voice commands. In Cube includes tools for navigating windows and X clients by name, a command mode for launching applications, and an entry window for importing boilerplate text under voice command.

Committee Takes Action

The Trace Research & Development Center at the University of Wisconsin-Madison is a cutting-edge assistive technology lab. (You can find the Trace Center at http://trace.wisc.edu or send e-mail to info@trace.wisc.edu.) Guided by its forward-looking director, Dr. Gregg Vanderheiden, the Trace Center has played a major role in making computers more accessible. Trace drove the effort to make DOS, Windows, Windows 95, and Mac OS more accessible with its Access Pack drivers that were ported to each platform. An all-volunteer group known as the Disability Action Committee for X (DACX), chaired by the Trace Center, has been working behind the scenes since the fall of 1992 to both raise the accessibility awareness in the Unix community and assist in the development of access solutions for Unix. Paralleling their efforts on PC and Macintosh computers, DACX members were able to develop a set of utilities to make Unix more accessible. This first package, known as AccessX, has been available as part of Sun's Solaris 2.4, Digital Unix 3.0, and OpenVMS 6.0. The access features provided by AccessX have since been incorporated into XKB, a standard extension for X11R6.1. XKB includes features to hold and lock modifier keys (for example, Shift, Alt, Ctrl), prevent accidental keystrokes, filter out repeating keys, and assist with operating the mouse. It's very helpful for individuals who have difficulty with the standard input devices.

The Unix community has set its sights on making Unix more accessible to the disability community. This follows a trend in the computer industry as a whole to make OSes more accessible to everyone. Witness Microsoft's unprecedented effort to improve Windows 95 in this respect. As awareness of adaptive technology and its importance increases, we can look forward to expanded access to Unix and other operating systems. B

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the author of Adapting PCs for Disabilities *(Addison-Wesley, 1996). He is also project director of the Adaptive Technology Program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind, based in Boston. You can reach him at* **lazzaro@world.std.com**.

Access to Linux

There is an effort to make Linux more accessible to people who are blind or visually impaired. Since it's an inexpensive operating system, Linux makes good sense for users on a modest budget. An ongoing project, called BLinux, will enable visually impaired users to install and run Linux on their systems. To simplify this process, installation-specific HOWTO documentation files are printed in braille and recorded on audio tape, so a blind user can install Linux without having a second computer to read the on-line documents. Once Linux is running, the user can take advantage of the extensive on-line HOWTO files that are in formats that can be handled by speech software and screen readers.

The people behind BLinux will continue to add adaptive features previously unavailable under Unix. Some of the new features will include support for braille and speech, a Web browsing facility, and more. The BLinux Web site—http://leb.net/blinux/—is well worth a visit. You can find the source code on the archive site at ftp://leb.net/pub/blinux.

WHERE TO FIND

Telesensory
(PowerBraille)
Mountain View, CA
(415) 960-0920
fax: (415) 960-0462
info@telesensory.com
http://www.telesensory.com

Digital Equipment Corp.
(DECtalk Express Speech Synthesizer)
Nashua, NH
(800) 722-9332
fax: (603) 884-5597

Command Corp.
(In Cube)
Duluth, GA
(770) 813-8030
fax: (770) 813-0113
in3@commandcorp.com
http://www.commandcorp.com/

Overtime *or* Overwrite?

Cut your overtime with Plasmon's DW260, the next generation of magneto optical drive. It uses LIMDOW technology to directly overwrite data, and so compared to conventional MO, it's fast. Also the DW260 protects your media investment, because it is read and write compatible with existing non-direct overwrite MO disks from 600MB to 2.6GB.

Fast Writing using Direct Overwrite

■

Software for Mac, Windows & Win'95 included

■

External & Internal drives available

And when your storage needs exceed your desktop, Plasmon has a full range of direct overwrite jukeboxes with capacities to 670GB. Take a little time to save a lot of time and order the Plasmon DW260.

OW Over Write

FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND FREE WHITE PAPER ON LIMDOW, CALL 1 800 451-6845.

Corporate Headquarters: Plasmon Data, Inc., 9625 W. 76th St. Mpls., MN 55344

Tel: (800) 451-6845 or 612-946-4100; Fax: 946-4141; www.plasmon.com

Plasmon

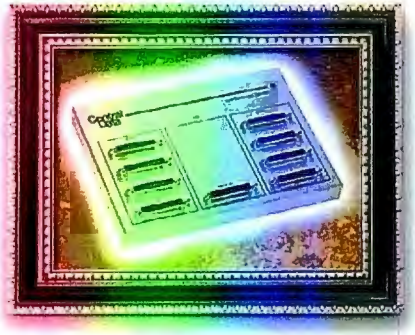
Optical data storage solutions

MEDIA DRIVES JUKEBOXES SOFTWARE

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

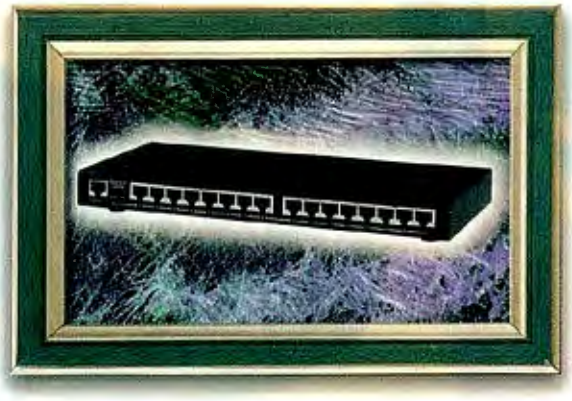
Serial Port Artistry

The Windows NT Collection



scsiTerminal Servers™

- *Fast serial ports via SCSI*
- *2-32 ports per SCSI ID*



***EtherLite* Port Servers**

- *Native COM ports via Ethernet*
- *8-32 ports per TCP/IP session*

PCI Serial Cards

- *Low-cost ports for PCI bus*

At Central Data, serial communication is not a side business. It's our *only* business. For over fifteen years, we've been designing innovative, rock-solid serial ports for UNIX® systems.

Now we're excited to announce a full line of solutions specifically optimized for Windows NT.® Our *NT Collection* provides you with three interface options: **Ethernet**, **SCSI**, or the **PCI** bus. All three are packed with benefits.

- **Full RAS support**
- **Native COM ports for simple setup and administration**
- **High-speed rates of 115K baud for fast modem connections**
- **Surge protection on all lines for reliability**
- **Easy field upgrades**
- **External expansion provided by SCSI and EtherLite units**

To fully appreciate our serial port artistry, evaluate one of our solutions **FREE** for 30 days. Call **1-800-482-0397**, or view our website at http://www.cd.com/. See how Central Data has turned NT connectivity into a work of art.

The EtherLite Difference

The EtherLite™ Port Server is not your typical terminal server. A single TCP/IP session carries traffic for all the EtherLite's native COM ports, compared to the conventional one-session-per-port method. The obvious benefit is less overhead at the host, and less traffic on Ethernet. Also, EtherLite products do not carry the burden of telnet, rlogin, reverse telnet, and other protocols which do not apply in the normal NT environment. This makes EtherLite less expensive, much easier to configure, and very efficient even at high baud rates. To read our white paper use http://www.cd.com/etherwht.html.

Central Data

Email: c-info@cd.com • http://www.cd.com/ • 1602 Newton Drive Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • 800-482-0397 • Fax 217-359-6904

A fault-tolerance mechanism paves a safe migration path to ATM for mission-critical applications. By Steen B. Lohse

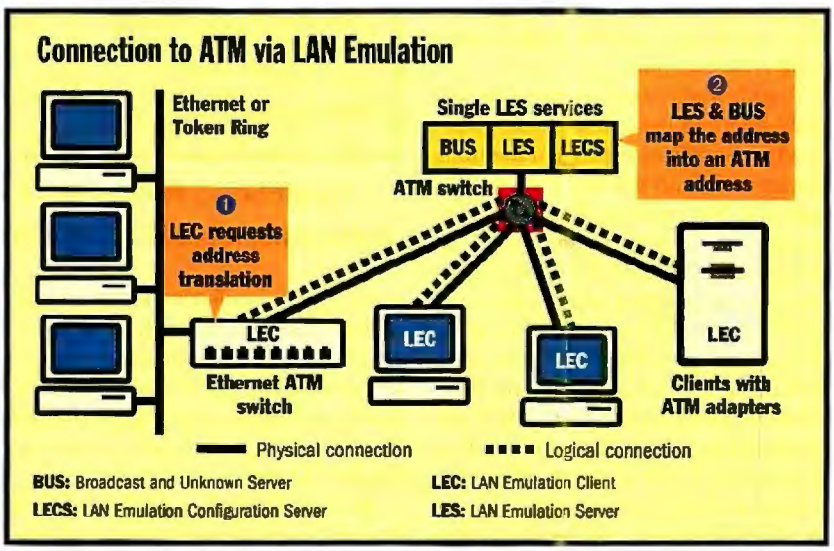
Reliable ATM Networking

As today's IT infrastructure continues to swell in both size and complexity, companies are looking at moving to asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology. It offers bandwidth of up to 155 Mbps (and now 622 Mbps between switches) on the backbone and delivery pipes of 25 Mbps or more to the desktop. At the same time, a network manager must preserve the company's investment in legacy networks, while still supporting the installed base of network applications. For example, LAN-based applications such as Lotus Notes, Windows NT Advanced Server, and NetWare, which currently do not run natively on ATM, require a route to the ATM segment.

LAN emulation (LANE) over ATM is the natural path for migrating Token Ring and Ethernet LANs to fault-tolerant ATM networks. The ATM Forum's LANE specification 1.0 addresses the issue of building a robust network composed of legacy LAN servers and ATM segments. However, the LANE specification presents a potentially fatal flaw for network managers: Version 1.0 permits only one LANE Server (LES) and Broadcast and Unknown Server (BUS) on an emulated network, creating the possibility of a much-dreaded single point of failure.

Life in the Fast LANE

LANE defines how an Ethernet- or Token Ring-based network OS and applications run unmodified over an ATM network. LANE works by allowing the OS and all protocols at and above Layer 2 to seamlessly operate with ATM. An ATM adapter that uses LANE drivers—based on Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) or Open Data-Link Interface (ODI)—appears to the server's protocol stack and NOS as an Ethernet or a Token Ring adapter. Address conversions are facilitated by implementing a client/server architecture whereby the media access control (MAC) addresses (Layer 2) are mapped to ATM addresses for all emulated end stations. Thus, existing LAN applications can be used on ATM networks without changing the underlying protocols.



LAN emulation (LANE) maps Ethernet or Token Ring addresses to ATM addresses.

LANE consists of four software components. The first three, all servers, are collectively known as LAN emulation services. Typically residing on ATM switches or edge devices (such as Ethernet or Token Ring switches with ATM uplinks), these services perform tasks such as indicating what type of LAN is being emulated; maintaining a table of all LANE end stations; and handling broadcasts, such as NetWare RIP and SAP messages and NetBIOS name queries. Individually, each performs a separate logical function.

The LANE Configuration Server (LECS) contains the configuration of the emulated networks. Typically it resides in a switch or a router and provides configuration information to clients, including the ATM address of the LANE Server. This server is responsible for dynamically assigning LANE clients (LECs) to the different emulated LANs they desire, regardless of the physical switch port used.

The LES acts as a central clearinghouse for mapping between MAC addresses and ATM addresses. It can be configured as a dedicated station, integrated into a switch or edge device, or provided as software for a PC or workstation. It is typically implemented in the same device as the Broadcast and Unknown Server, discussed next. As noted, it also is the weak link in LANE because it's a potential single point of failure.

The BUS handles broadcast and multicast frames, as well as frames for which the destination unicast MAC address has not yet been resolved to an ATM address. It is a vital component because it resolves the inherent differences between traditional broadcast-based LANs, such as

Token Ring and Ethernet, and the connection-oriented ATM network.

The fourth component, the LANE client, runs on every end station on the emulated LAN. Its main role is to initiate communications with the LECS and the LES and establish connections to other LECs. This includes requesting the LES to map MAC addresses to ATM addresses. Through the connections that are established, the LEC forwards data to the BUS and onto the target LEC. An LEC can be a workstation, file server, bridge, switch, or router. Each LEC has an ATM address and at least one MAC address.

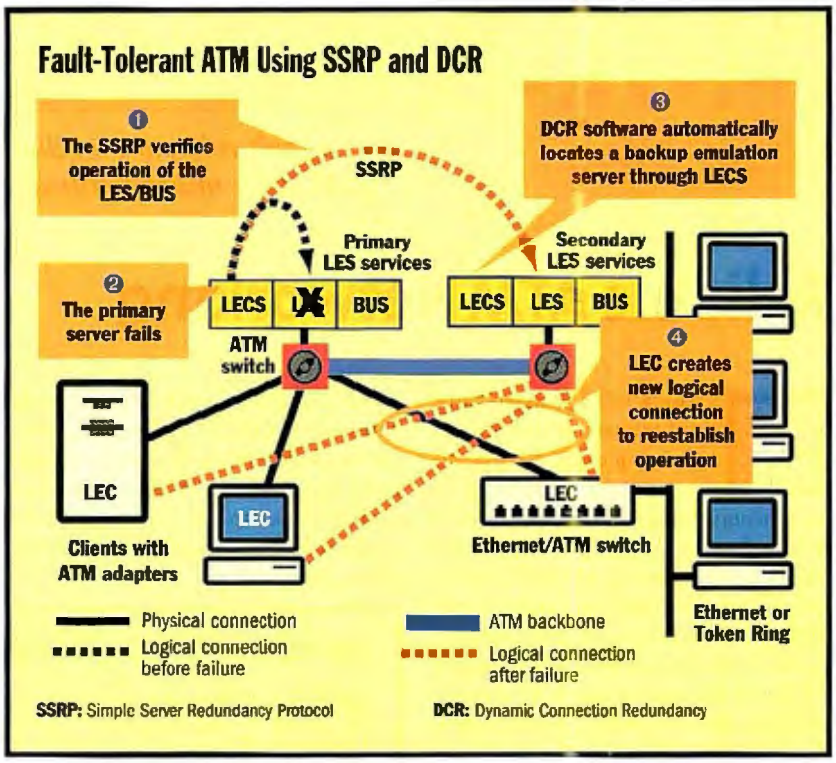
Adding Fault Tolerance

Under version 1.0 of the LANE spec, hardware redundancy isn't possible on the emulated LAN. If the LES or the BUS fails, or is isolated from the network for any reason, then users cannot connect to the ATM backbone.

To address this single-point-of-failure problem, a number of independent vendors have sought to implement solutions that provide fault tolerance on an ATM network. For example, Cisco Systems recently announced its Simple Server Redundancy Protocol (SSRP) that replicates the configuration information in the LANE Servers. SSRP adheres to the specs of the ATM Forum when communicating with the LEC, yet it eliminates the limitation of a single LECS or LES/BUS per emulated LAN. SSRP conveys information between the LECS and the LES/BUS devices as to which are operational and which are not. Basic configuration information about all emulated LANs is shared between the primary and up to three backup LECS devices.

If the LES/BUS fails, connections to the attached LECs are dropped. The client, sensing a network failure, attempts to reconnect to the emulated LAN. It will be directed by the LECS to a functioning backup LES/BUS on another network device. SSRP addresses the critical issue of ATM resilience by providing a software backup, enabling LANE clients to remain fully connected to the network.

SSRP, however, provides only part of the solution toward fault-tolerant LANE over ATM. The network may have a new fully functional LES, but if a workstation is unable to discover this new location, the SSRP enhancement doesn't help. A second vendor, Olicom (for whom this author works), has completed a fault-tolerant solution on the LEC side that builds on SSRP and works within the ATM Forum 1.0 specification. This software (Dynamic Connection Redundancy, or DCR) enables a client to automatically search the ATM network for the location of the new LES/BUS through the LECS.



Simple Server Redundancy Protocol and Dynamic Connection Redundancy reestablish logical links to devices on the ATM segment.

Working in tandem with SSRP, DCR does this by reading network configuration information via the Interim Local Management Interface (ILMI) from its ATM switch. The ILMI specification is an ATM Forum link management interface that enables two adjacent ATM devices to automatically configure the operating parameters of the common ATM link between them. This process, called *LECS discovery via ILMI*, lets the LANE client locate the new LECS with no need for manual reconfiguration. The usual alternative method—the "well-known address," where the LECS is located at a fixed address—is limited because it does not normally provide for hot standby of these critical services and potentially results in far greater downtime for the ATM LANE network. While SSRP still provides for connection to a backup LECS even when the well-known address is used, DCR provides faster autoreconfiguration and recovery from a network failure. When this occurs, DCR performs a search and establishes a connection to the backup server automatically.

Hard Choices

For network managers who have shied away from ATM because of concerns about adding a nonredundant component to their otherwise fully fault-tolerant network, SSRP and DCR represent an early response to the problem of the single LES/BUS. Managers can deploy ATM with the confidence that they are covered by true, end-to-end fault tolerance. SSRP and DCR work within industry standards to provide for redundant LAN emulation services components, and they eliminate the single point of failure in existing LANE implementations. Although the ATM Forum Technical Working Group expects resolution of the single LES/BUS problem in version 2.0, for a network manager, six to 12 months is a long time to wait. B

Steen B. Lohse (**slo@olicom.com**) *is vice president of marketing at Olicom. He holds degrees in engineering and business administration from the University of Copenhagen.*

KARL WAS MAKING A KILLING...UNTIL, TEKTRONIX GAVE AWAY FREE BLACK INK.

Free black ink. With all the black ink you can print for free, and color for only 5 cents a typical color page, our new Phaser® 350 Printer really takes the cost out of color. It's sending a lot of black & white printers to parts unknown. But right now, your network laser printer is still worth $500 as a trade-in toward a Phaser 350 Printer, or $1,000 toward a Phaser 550 Printer. It's your choice, of course. Get $500 or $1,000 trade-in for the world's fastest, high-quality desktop color. Or, dicker over toner with Karl. Just be aware he's not exactly a happy camper. Small wonder Tektronix sells more laser-class color printers than anyone.

For details: 800/835-6100, Ext. 1390. Or www.tek.com/CPad?1390

Tektronix


NEW Phaser 600


NEW Phaser 350


NEW Phaser 450


Phaser 480X


Phaser 300X


Phaser 550

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

The Daytona RAIDarray
Storage that gives you peace of mind

The Daytona RAIDarray is welcome news if storage problems have been weighing on your mind. That's because the Daytona gives you peace of mind both during and after installation. The Daytona takes just thirty minutes to install and is so reliable, once you're up and running, you can forget it's there.

The Daytona comes complete with everything you need right in the box. Just add drives and the installation is done. The Daytona's intelligent SCSI backplane even eliminates cable and terminator integration problems, raising reliability to new heights.

- High availability RAID
- Cache memory for performance
- Redundant, fault tolerant power supplies
- Hot swappable spare disks
- Redundant cooling fans
- Operating system independent; no drivers required

And talk about peace of mind – with the Daytona, you can swap drives, power supplies, or fans without taking it off-line, so you can perform maintenance during "normal" hours and not interrupt data availability. For even more peace of mind, you'll appreciate knowing that CMD technical support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Daytona RAIDarrays come in several configurations, with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache for higher performance. Each Daytona features environmental monitors with alarms that tell you when something needs attention, so you can address the problem before data goes off-line. The Daytona is platform and operating system independent – so you don't have to bother with drivers – and supports RAID levels 0, 1, 1+, 4 and 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces.

In other words, it's storage that will put your mind at ease. Just what you'd expect from CMD, a leader in high performance storage interface and fault tolerant RAID controller technology for PCs and mid-range open system markets. Register to win a Daytona by visiting our web site at **www.cmd.com**, or calling us at **800-426-3832** or **714-454-0800**.

CMD
A division of CMD Technology, Inc.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

CMD Technologies Inc. 1 Vanderbilt, Irvine, California 92618 Tel (800) 426-3832 or (714) 454-0800 Fax (714) 455-1656

This next-generation PowerPC targets high-performance mobile applications and desktop systems. By Tom Thompson

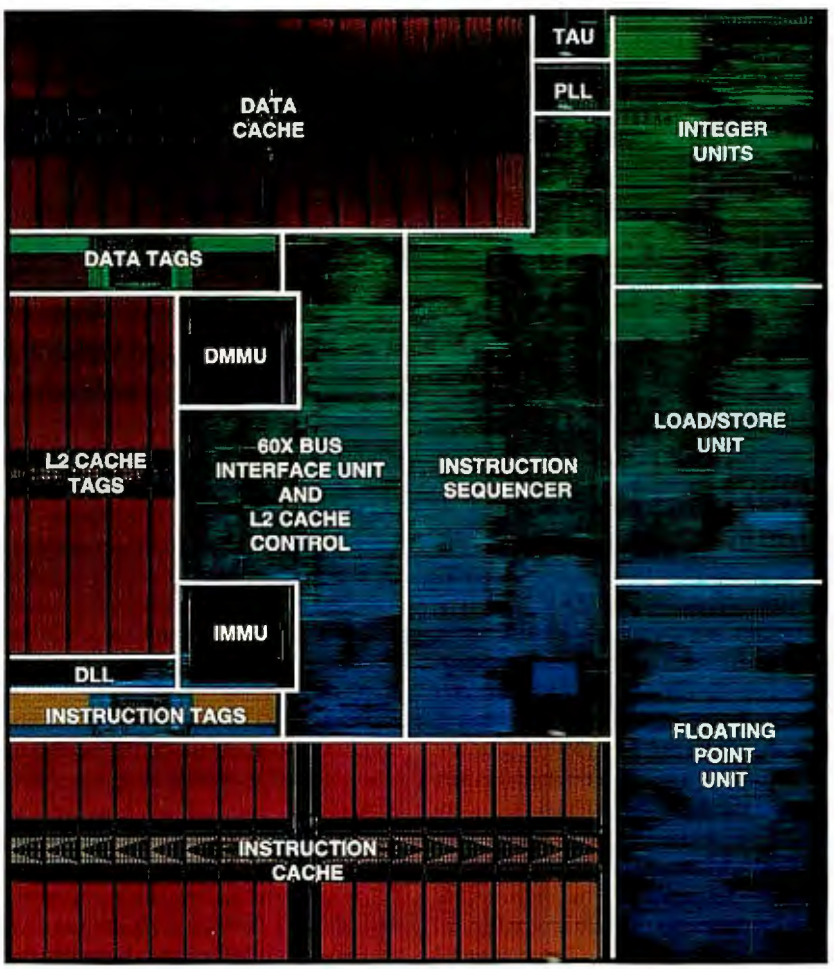
First Look at PowerPC G3

The alliance of Apple, IBM, and Motorola (AIM) continues to refine and improve its flagship RISC processor, the PowerPC. Certain of these future processor designs are code-named G3 and G4, for third- and fourth-generation. (The PowerPC 601 was considered a first-generation "bridge" processor that contained elements of both IBM's POWER architecture and Motorola's 88110 RISC processor. The 603, 603e, 604, and 604e are second-generation designs based entirely on the PowerPC architecture.) G3 and G4 would be PowerPC instruction-compliant while boosting performance using new features such as L2 cache support or a new bus architecture. In February, IBM and Motorola disclosed the first G3 processor. It's important to note that this chip (still officially unnamed) is the first offering in a series of such third-generation designs. Systems based on the G3 should be available by the middle of the year.

Old and New

The G3, as disclosed, differs somewhat from the PowerPC road map released by IBM and Motorola late last year. In that plan, the G3 would use a 0.35-micron process technology, operate at an initial clock speed of 200 MHz, and certain variations of the design would have nearly 30 million transistors. The announced G3 is a 32-bit processor that leapfrogs the plan and starts at 250 MHz. It uses a 0.25-micron five-metal-layer static CMOS process. This process allows the G3 to pack 6.35 million transistors (the 604e has 5.6 million) onto a die 67 mm^2, making it smaller than the 603e's 81-mm^2 die. This is certainly not one of the 30-million-transistor behemoths alluded to by the AIM alliance, but the specifications are still impressive.

In designing the G3, the Somerset engineers first did extensive code traces of



The G3 packs more transistors than a PowerPC 604e on a die that's smaller than a PowerPC 603e.

PowerPC applications. Monitoring the streams of instructions and data this way allowed them to identify bottlenecks in the second-generation PowerPC designs that could be eliminated from the G3. As a result of this approach, the G3 benefits from the best technologies found in the existing 6xx product line. The G3 is an amalgam of the enhanced versions of the 603e's power management, the 604e's dynamic branch prediction logic, and the 620's integrated L2 controller and dedicated cache interface.

As shown in the figure on page 60, the G3's RISC core with five execution units resembles the 603e's. Both designs have a floating-point unit, a branch unit, and a load/store unit. Where they differ is that the G3 has two single-cycle integer units, while the 603e has only one integer unit

and a system unit that was counted as an execution unit. The G3's newly designed load/store unit can process loads and stores to the cache in one clock cycle. The FPU has a three-stage pipeline to boost math computations. As mentioned, the G3's branch unit has been beefed up with the 604e's dynamic prediction logic. It can process one branch instruction per cycle, with one speculative stream in execution and an additional speculative stream in fetch.

The G3 uses a four-stage pipeline that consists of fetch, decode-dispatch, execute, and complete-writeback stages. The fetch unit retrieves four instructions per clock. When an instruction gets loaded into the cache, a predecode operation creates a completely new 36-bit opcode. This data assists the processor's dispatch logic in issuing instructions to the proper execution units. The G3 performs only a two-instruction dispatch (like the 603e) because using the 604e's four-instruction dispatch mechanism while maintaining a high clock speed would require a complete redesign. The G3 can, however, sustain a peak execution rate of three instructions per clock.

Cache Considerations

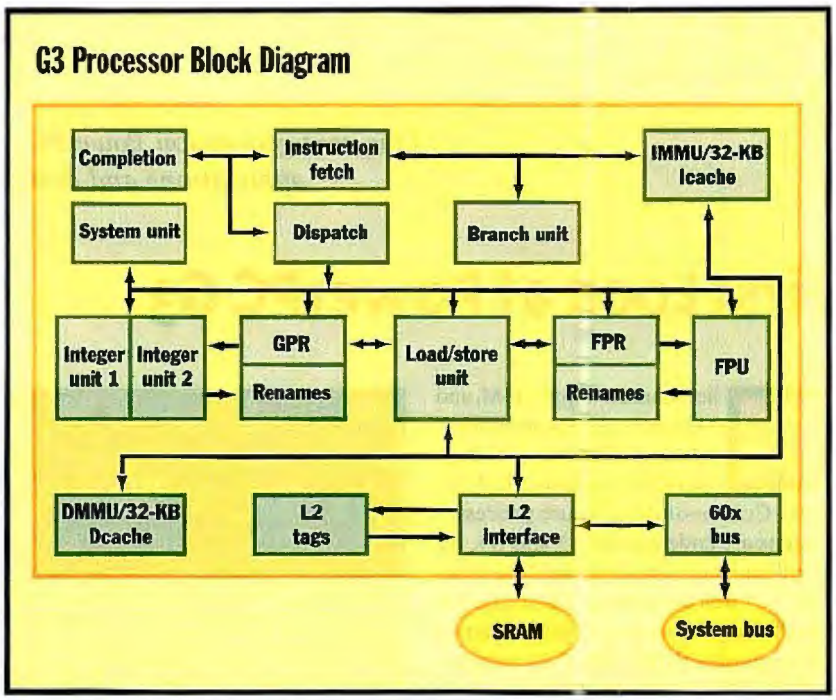
The G3 has the same amount of on-chip cache as the 604e: two 32-KB caches (one for instructions, one for data), each supported by its own memory management unit. The caches are eight-way set associative, using 128 sets. The cache size and set count were fixed by the requirement that the G3 be pin-compatible with the 603e and the 604e; one variant of this first G3 uses the same 255-pin ball grid array (BGA) connector. A high-performance variant provides on-chip support for an L2 cache. The built-in L2 cache controller has 4 KB of tag entries that can be configured to manage a two-way set-associative L2 cache set for sizes of 256 KB, 512 KB, or 1 MB. The L2 interface supports direct connections to several types of SRAM. A divider circuit runs the L2 cache memory at ratios of 1:1 to 1:3 in half-clock increments. Of course, the L2 interface requires extra signal pins, and so this G3 variant uses a 360-pin BGA. Both the on-chip and the L2 cache logic support copyback and write-through modes with bus snooping.

Power and Performance

The G3's purpose is to provide high-performance computing power for both mobile applications and desktop systems. The direct L2 cache interface helps meet the performance goals of desktops. For mobile systems, the G3 relies on a proven set of power conservation features lifted from the 603e. The G3 uses a 2.5-V core to reduce power consumption, while the bus interface still operates at 3.3 V for compatibility with existing designs. At 250 MHz, the G3 dissipates 5 W when running at full bore. This is slightly more than a 166-MHz 603e, which dissipates 3 W at peak speed.

The G3 provides a variety of clock multipliers, starting at 2:1 and climbing to 8:1, with half-clock frequency multiples. This allows a desktop design to use, say, a lower-cost 50-MHz system bus while the processor races at 250 MHz. Conversely, portable designs can employ a different multiplier so that the G3 runs at 250 MHz while using a low-power, slower system bus. The dynamic power management hardware monitors the instruction stream and selectively disables the clock to an execution unit that falls idle. A thermal assist unit has an on-die thermometer that allows an OS to monitor the processor's temperature and take action before it overheats. The OS can either switch the G3 into one of the low-power doze, nap, or sleep modes or throttle the instruction cache so that the processor effectively slows down. Once the chip's temperature falls to a preset level, the OS has the G3 resume normal operation.

Motorola and IBM peg the G3's performance—when running at 250 MHz and using a half-speed 1-MB L2 cache and a 50-MHz system bus—at an estimated 10 SPECint95. The G3 thus delivers roughly the same throughput as a 604e but consumes substantially less power (a 166-MHz 604e dissipates 10 W). Therefore, the G3 straddles the capabilities of 603e- and 604e-based designs. The 603e will continue to be used in low-end, low-cost designs. Because the G3's bus implements only the MEI (modified, exclusive, invalid) protocol, like the 603e, it can be used only in single- or dual-processor designs. It will handle high-performance mobile systems or desktop systems. Ultra-high-performance multiprocessor systems will continue to use the 604e. The G3 has been sampling for several months, and because it's pin-compatible with both the 603e and the 604e, you can expect to see it in shipping PowerPC-based computers this summer. B



The G3 uses enhanced technologies of existing PowerPC processors to deliver high performance while consuming little power.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him via e-mail at **tom_thompson@bix.com.**

Sometimes, a Family's Greatest Strength is its Diversity

Family is important. Without the comfort of familiarity, you'd never have the courage to be a little different. Our newest switch family shares some very comforting features. Controlling multiple PCs from one keyboard, monitor and mouse has never been simpler. Just select your PC from an easy on-screen menu; naming your computers makes identification a snap! Our advanced design even lets you add PCs without powering down the switch. If the switch is powered down unexpectedly, the Keep Alive feature prevents you from losing valuable time and data.

Beyond this shared technology, these products are each tailored for different needs. Personal Commander II controls two to four PCs in your home or office. AutoBoot Commander II is the perfect size for the desktop or small data center. Use the AutoView Commander for rack-mounted control in your server room.

Isn't family great? For more information on this exciting new switch family, call our sales department anytime.

Oh, and don't forget to call your mother; you know how she worries.

Yes NetWare. BANYAN LANtastic Compatible

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, Alabama 35805 USA
(800) 93CYBEX (29239) • (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

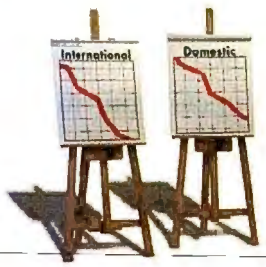
CYBEX

AutoView, Commander and AutoBoot are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Cybex and the Cybex logo are registered trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Banyan is a trademark of Banyan Systems Inc. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. Lantastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft Inc.

Come see us at: Networld+Interop: May 6th - 8th, Las Vegas, Booth # 3183

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).

...and all you had to do was protect your software.



The threat is real. The piracy rate in many countries is over 90% - in the U.S. it exceeds 25%. Piracy costs you sales and revenue.

Why risk your success? Stop piracy before it affects your bottom line. Sentinel™ means security and success to over 20,000 developers. It can to you, too. Receive your FREE guide: *How to stop piracy and increase your software sales.* Call **1-800-852-8569** or visit **www.rainbow.com.**

SENTINEL
Software Protection
The #1 solution to piracy

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

TEL: (714) 450-7300 • **FAX:** (714) 450-7450 • **EMAIL:** sentinel@rainbow.com • **FRANCE:** (33) 1 41 43 29 00 • **GERMANY:** (49) 89 32 17 98 0 • **U.K.:** (44) 1932 579200

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

This language can integrate recalcitrant Unix programs and has powerful pattern/action statements. By Bob Friesenhahn

Expect Offers Unix Scripting

One of Unix's greatest strengths is its large collection of tools and utilities that you can join via the Unix shell to create powerful programs. Put another way, these tools and utilities are well designed to be used by other programs. However, in some cases, due to accident or the nature of the application, some programs don't support the simple utility model. Typical programs that break the model are common ones (e.g., FTP, telnet, and the passwd utility). Programmers have been stymied trying to smoothly integrate these wayward utilities into larger applications—at least until now.

Expect, an extension of the simple yet powerful Tool Command Language (Tcl), is a latecomer to the Unix toolkit. It's an extensible interactive language whose scripting facilities surpass even those the best terminal programs offer. Expect has the unique capability of "chatting" to otherwise impossible programs and can smoothly juggle input and output to many places at once. The interactive facilities Expect offers open new dimensions of opportunity in automation, capability, and testing. Don Libes wrote Expect at the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in 1987. Given the new programming paradigms offered by Expect, we can assume that it will evolve for many more years.

Tcl

Before I get into the details of Expect, I need to say a bit about Tcl, the language it is based on. Tcl entered the world of Expect in 1991 and has shaped its evolution ever since. It was released by John Ousterhout at California-Berkeley in 1989. Tcl's purpose is to be an embeddable interpreted language that other programs can use as an extension language. While many programs use Tcl as an embedded language, the most popular application of Tcl's extensibility has been to add new commands to its sample shell (i.e., interpreter) to enhance its scripting capability.

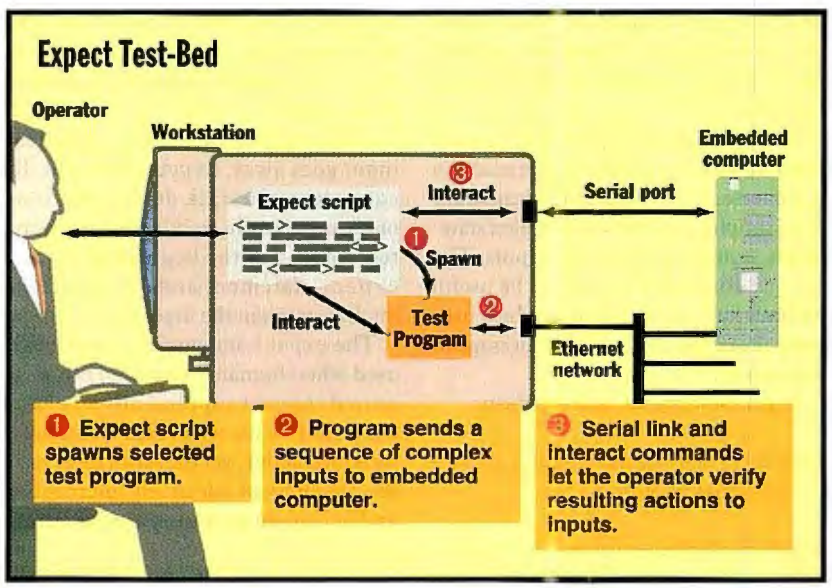
It is easy to add new commands to a Tcl interpreter because of the trivial interface required (similar to the main routine in a C program). Furthermore, new commands are normally added as a set of related functions that form a package. These packages usually add a major capability to Tcl, and Expect itself is a package of commands. Other packages are Tk (GUI), TclX (expanded Unix command set), dp (Internet/Unix sockets and remote procedure call [RPC]), and [incr Tcl] (object-oriented language extensions).

The developer is free to mix and match these extensions. Often, they load only on demand and provide the ideal mix of features required for a given application. With these extensions, it is easy—compared to compiled languages—to produce powerful, object-oriented, graphical applications that interface with other programs across a network.

Expect Basics

Expect is a tty-oriented language. A tty (in Unix-speak) is an interface with the characteristics of a serial port attached to a character-only terminal. Even after 25 years—and in the presence of GUIs—most Unix programs are still character-oriented and have simple streaming stdin/stdout-type interfaces.

While programs that use this default I/O model are easy to interface with, programs that connect directly to the user's terminal device (tty) don't interface as well. Expect works around this problem by using a pseudoterminal (which is often known as a pty) when it communicates with other programs. *continued*



You can use Expect to set up and operate programs that test equipment.

While programs that use this default I/O model are easy to interface with, programs that connect directly to the user's terminal device (tty) don't interface as well. Expect works around this problem by using a pseudoterminal (which is often known as a pty) when it communicates with other programs.

Expect uses a command called spawn to associate its equivalent of a file descriptor (known as a spawn ID) to a device or process. By default, Expect assumes that spawn's arguments represent commands to create a new process. However, a flag tells spawn to treat the argument as a Tcl file descriptor (obtained via the Tcl open command).

This allows associating a spawn ID with a file or a serial device. The action of using spawn to create a new spawn ID sets the Tcl global variable spawn_id to the numeric value that represents that spawn ID. Expect commands that require a spawn ID use the value of the global spawn_id variable if one is not supplied as an argument.

This makes modest tasks trivial to write, because commands don't require an extra argument to specify a process. For complex tasks (e.g., talking to multiple programs at once), it is best to save the value of spawn_id to new variables so that you can use them later to specify a process.

The namesake of Expect is the expect command that supports pattern/action statements. Expect statements can range from simple one-liners to complex statements supporting multiple inputs. The expect command would not be useful without the send command, which provides the capability to send a message to a spawn ID.

Expect statements take the form:

```
expect [[-opts] pat1 body1] ...
[-opts] patn [bodyn]
```

which simply means that an expect statement can support multiple match patterns with associated lines of script. The following example shows the relationship between expect and send:

```
expect { "How are you doing?" {
send "Great!" } "What is today's
date?" { send [date] } }
```

This script responds with "Great!" when "How are you doing?" is received and returns the current date (via the Tcl date command) when "What is today's date?" is received.

In the real world, things often go wrong. You want to detect when a source of input goes away for some reason, or you do not receive a required input in a certain period of time. Expect makes the special patterns eof and timeout (adjusted by the global timeout variable) available to test for these conditions. The programmer also has the special pattern default available, which covers both these cases.

If loss of input is not tested for, and the input goes away, Expect prints the Tcl equivalent of a stack dump. This is an unpleasant result, so it is wise to always test for eof at the beginning of each expect statement and do something intelligent when the input is lost.

The expect statement is most easily used when human interaction is not required. Expect supplies an interact command for use when the default activity is interactive, yet the script must have the capability of selectively intercepting and acting on either user or program input.

Interact statements take the form:

```
interact [string1 body1] ...
[stringn [bodyn]]
```

which is similar to the expect statement except that the patterns are matched by default as simple strings rather than wildcard patterns. No arguments need be supplied. Another difference between the interact command and the expect command is that interact behaves as if it is in an infinite loop, while expect continues on to the next Tcl statement by default.

The simplest interact statement is a statement by itself. This ties the user's input to the process indicated by the spawn_id variable. For example, spawn /bin/csh interact ties the user to the shell such that it is not obvious that Expect is in the picture.

Also, there is no way to exit the process via Expect. A simple enhancement lets the user abort the process on demand:

```
spawn /bin/csh interact { "\033"
{ close; wait; exit } }
```

This script allows direct user interaction with the shell until you hit the Escape key. Then, the spawn ID associated with the shell is closed, causing it to exit. The wait command is executed to intercept the death of child and avoid a zombie process. Finally, you use the exit command to exit the script.

A popular use of Expect is for testing other software. Expect can supply specific outputs, given certain inputs. The figure "Expect Test-Bed" shows a setup that lets a user on a Unix workstation test an embedded computer. The embedded computer has an Ethernet interface, plus a serial interface for debugging. The Expect script spawns a special test program that applies complex inputs to the embedded computer, while the serial link verifies the resulting actions. The user can select from a suite of tests written in Expect to execute.

Expect is a complicated language that will take time for you to master. Expect's 108-KB manual page organizes commands in alphabetical order, with each command description referring to other commands. Tcl, on the other hand, is a much simpler language and can be described in a more linear fashion. As a result, you will likely master Tcl before you master Expect.

Futures

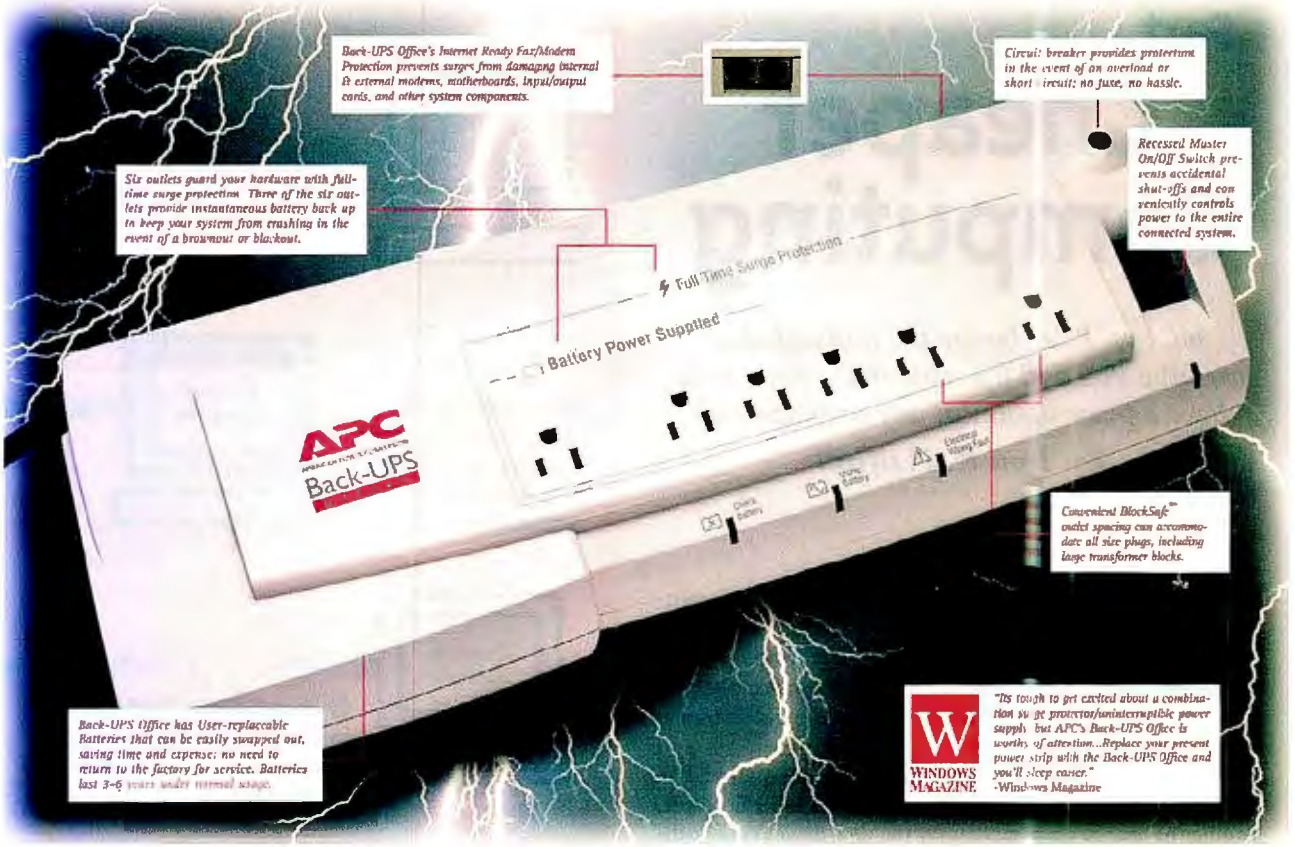
Both Expect and Tcl have continued to evolve. John Ousterhout is working at Sun Microsystems, and there are now ports of Tcl/Tk to Win32 and the Mac. Don Libes works at NIST and continues to enhance Expect's portability and capabilities. There is reputed to be an effort under way (outside NIST) to port Expect to Win32. Once this port becomes available, it will open up new avenues for Windows programmers. ■

Bob Friesenhahn is a consulting writer for BYTE who specializes in Unix and TCP/IP networking-related topics. You can reach him by e-mail at **bfriesen@simple.dallas.tx.us**.

Expect Resources

To learn more about Expect and Tcl, you should read the books *Exploring Expect: A Tcl-Based Toolkit for Automating Interactive Programs* by Don Libes (O'Reilly & Associates, ISBN 1-56592-090-2) and *TCL and the Tk Toolkit* by John Ousterhout (Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-63337-X). You can also consult the Expect home page at http://expect.nist.gov/ and the Tcl/Tk Info page at http://www.tcltk.com/. You can download Expect from its home page (http://expect.nist.gov/expect.tar.Z). Expect requires Tcl, which you can download from http://expect.nist.gov/tcl.tar.Z.

"They thought my new multipath Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."



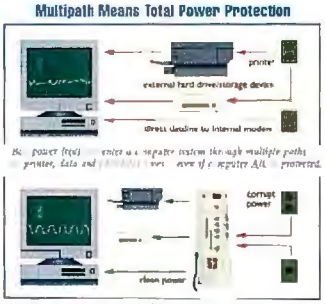
At last, a safe place to plug everything: multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals

Protect ME! APC

Power problems attack computers relentlessly. Did you know that you have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems? They are the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides clean, reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true multipath safety net under any remaining peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large transformer blocks.

Multipath Means Total Power Protection



The Multipath protection of Back-UPS Office shields your peripherals and guards your computer from bad power on every path, providing clean, safe power (green), to your entire system.

Unique multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

Plugging phone lines or other peripherals into your computer increases your vulnerability to power problems. When a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial cables and datalines, and toast your expensive PC. Multiple peripherals and datalines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them you can't do your job. If a power sag locks your keyboard or reboots your computer before you've saved work, or while you are downloading from the Internet, you can lose data, time and money. Don't spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline. Join over 6,000,000 computer users worldwide who prefer APC to protect hardware and data.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. Back-UPS Office means clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your system from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION $25,000

FREE!

Just fax or mail this coupon to APC for your FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook and learn the 10 "Do's and Don'ts" of protecting your workstation.

☐ **YES!** I'd like a FREE Power Protection Handbook.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Phone: _____

How many workstations on site? _____

Brand of UPS used? _____

APC® Dept. A2

(888) 289-APCC x8022
Fax: (401) 788-2797
http://www.apcc.com

 • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • E-mail: bxoffice@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

PC Computing APPROVED

PC World 28 Best Upgrades

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

Part I

Cheaper Computing

NCs vs. PCs? Ignore the propaganda; versatile PCs and low-cost thin clients both have a place in almost any organization.

By Tom R. Halfhill

If you really want to insult somebody in the computer industry, accuse that person of thinking like a stodgy data-processing manager from the dinosaur days of big iron. It's a well-worn weapon that both sides are wielding in the debate over personal computers versus network computers (NCs).

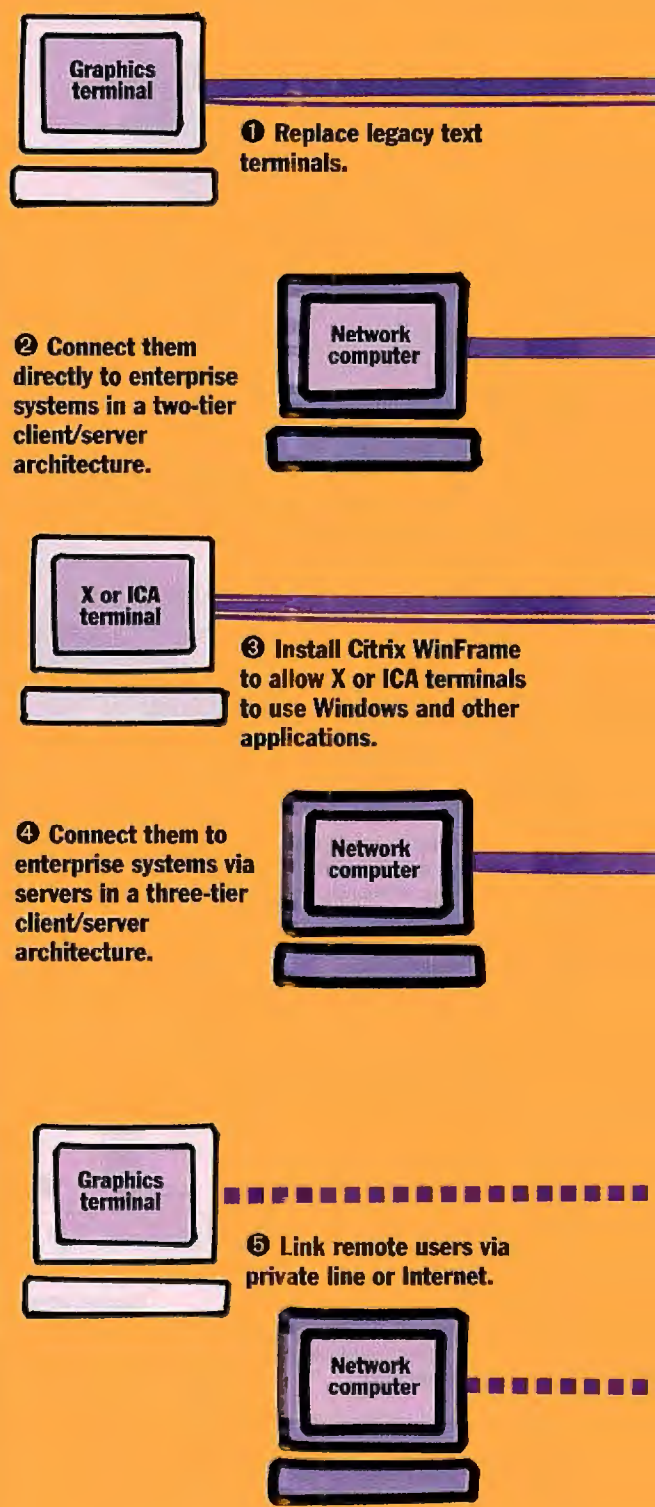
But which side is most guilty of mainframe mentality? The answer is not as obvious as it may seem. Intel and Microsoft, leading the charge against NCs, say the new devices are nothing more than throwbacks to the bad old days of centralized computing and dumb terminals. NCs will limit your options and steal your freedom, they argue.

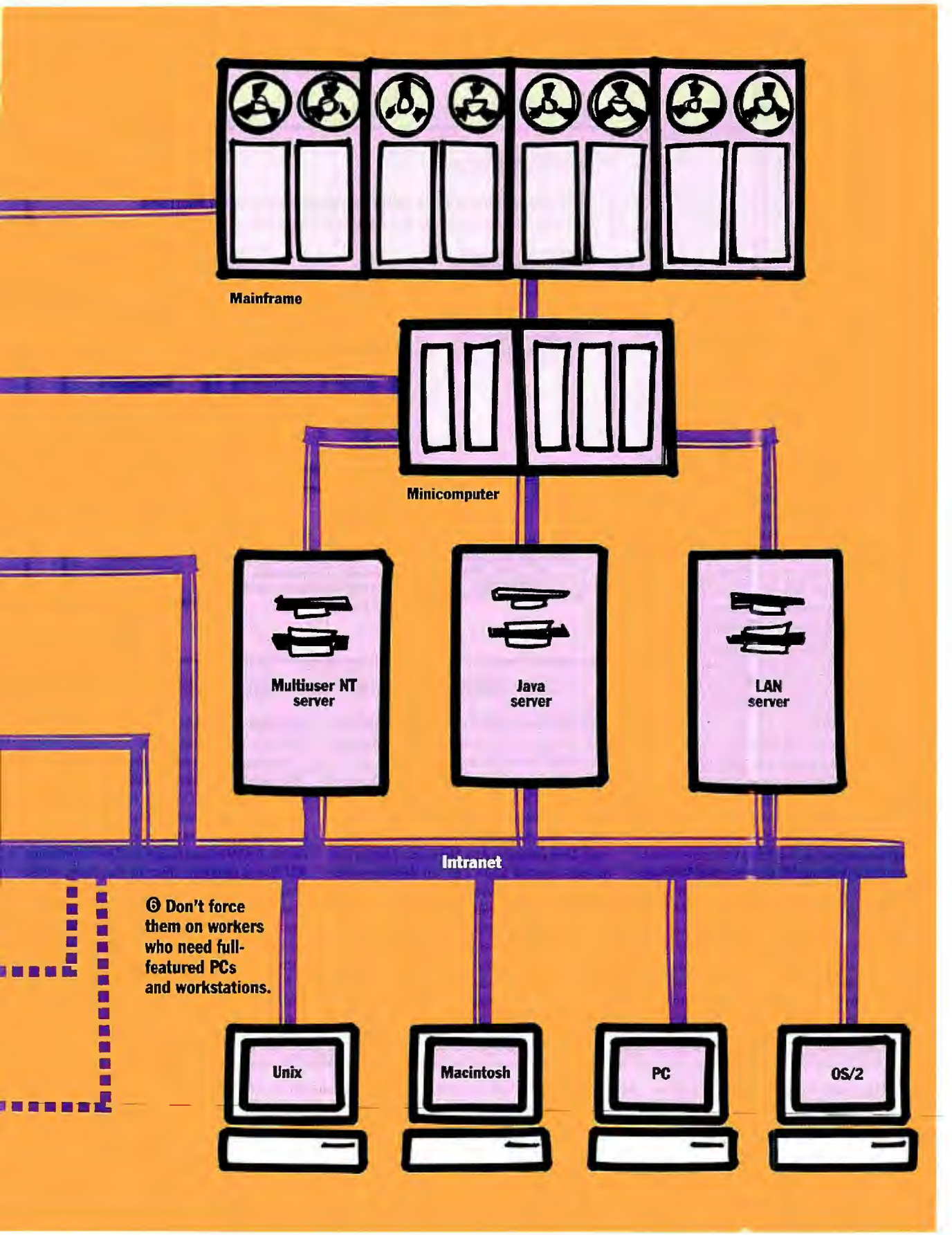
IBM, Oracle, Sun, and others claim it's the Wintel empire that's old-fashioned. NCs will cut costs and simplify your life, proponents insist. And they point out that the arguments against NCs sound an awful lot like the discredited arguments against PCs—that simpler, less expensive computers just can't do anything useful.

Here's the truth: PCs and NCs are not an either-or choice. And neither type of machine is a one-size-fits-all solution. There's room for both in almost any organization. Contrary to what you may have heard, it's possible for a company to adopt NCs without smashing all its PCs with hammers and rewriting all its software in Java. PCs and NCs can peacefully coexist on the same networks, access the same data, and, in some cases, even run the same software. Open-minded MIS managers can save money and boost productivity by matching the appropriate computing device—PC or NC—to each worker's job and skills.

This month we'll describe how the technical efficiencies and cost savings of NCs can reduce computing maintenance and administrative costs for some IS operations. Next month we'll focus on what some people view as the less radical approach: finding ways to cut operational overhead for the typical networked PCs that are commonplace in businesses today. Both strategies offer strengths and weaknesses; to use either

Six Ways to Use Thin Clients



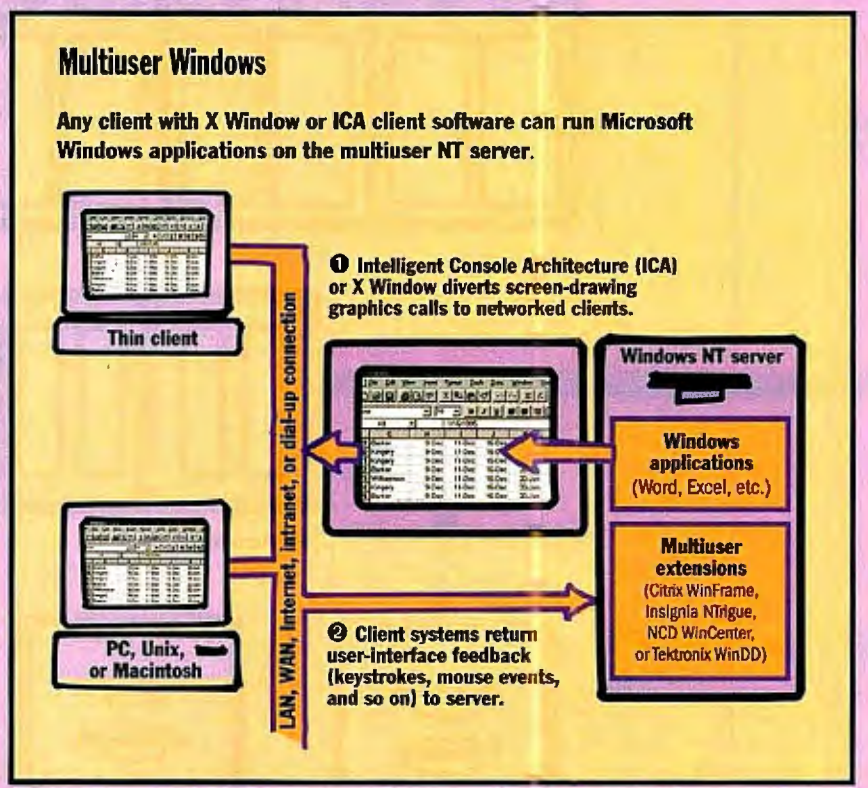

Mainframe
Minicomputer
Multiuser NT server
Java server
LAN server
Intranet
⑥ Don't force them on workers who need full-featured PCs and workstations.
Unix
Macintosh
PC
OS/2

Windows Everywhere, Thanks to Citrix

One company that's replacing Windows PCs with thin clients is Reinicke (Bogart, GA), which specializes in building pressed-board-lumber mills. With engineers scattered throughout the Americas—"where the trees are," explains Bobby Summerville, Reinicke's manager of engineering services—he can't fly someone out every time a PC has trouble. So, he's replacing the PCs with X Window System–compatible NCs from HDS Network Systems.

With 32 MB of RAM and a 17-inch color monitor, the HDS @workStation costs $1200—not much less than a PC. But the big win for Summerville is support. If anything goes wrong, the user can plug in a new box: All software and data resides on the server. "It makes the computer more like a phone," says Summerville. "It looks like a computer, but it's really a graphics phone."

Another engineering firm, Xtek (Cincinnati, OH), is also replacing PCs with X-compatible NCs. Xtek recently installed more than a dozen Network Computing Devices (NCD) machines connected to a pair of Silicon Graphics workstations and a dual-Pentium-90 NT server. Engineers use the NCs to run CAD programs on the workstations and Microsoft Office on the NT system. Pat Casey, Xtek's engineering systems administrator, says the NCs have won over his skeptical users and have eliminated the "hassles and problems" of PCs. "My management tasks are greatly reduced because I only have to upgrade the servers," he adds. "It's been great for me."



Citrix WinFrame adds multiuser extensions for NT Server.

Under the Hood

Besides being NC early adopters, what do these two companies have in common? Underlying their thin clients is Citrix's WinFrame, which allows a network of client devices—of many hardware and OS types—to run programs on an NT server. The clients can be thin (under-$1000 graphics terminals, available from several vendors) or fat (ordinary PCs running the WinFrame client software). Users see a screen that's virtually indistinguishable from a PC running NT. They can launch 16- and 32-bit Windows programs, manipulate files, and do almost everything else a PC user can do. (See the figure above.)

It's startling to watch a $750 terminal or an ancient 286-based PC running the latest version of Word at Pentium speeds, but that's what WinFrame delivers. All the client device needs is the WinFrame client software, which is extremely lightweight. The DOS version requires only a 286, 1 MB of RAM, and a VGA card.

Citrix and its sublicensees (including Insignia Solutions, NCD, and Tektronix) offer WinFrame client software for DOS, Win16, Win32, OS/2, 680x0-based Macs, PowerPC-based Macs, and many Unix versions. As a Netscape plug-in and ActiveX control, Citrix can run Windows programs in a Web browser. It's built into thin clients from Wyse and Boundless, and a Java version is on the way. In all, WinFrame brings Windows to nearly a dozen different CPU architectures.

WinFrame is not an emulator; it's a client-neutral multiuser version of NT. Windows programs run natively at full speed on the server. The server also stores all the user's files and configuration data. When users log on, they get their own personalized Windows environment, just as they left it from their last session.

WinFrame has two components: MultiWin, which adds multiuser capabilities to NT Server; and the Intelligent Console Architecture (ICA), a Citrix protocol that lets NT distribute graphics processing to networked clients. ICA intercepts calls to the Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI) and redirects them to the client, which shows the graphics on the local screen. The server renders the text and bit-mapped graphics to save time and enhance security. (Text travels on the wire as rendered graphics, not data, to thwart network eavesdropping.)

For 32-bit reentrant Windows programs, WinFrame needs to launch only one instance of the program to support multiple users. Otherwise, it must launch a separate instance for each user,

effectively, companies must make choices based on a clear technical understanding of each alternative.

What's an NC?

Something obscured by the debate is that all NCs are not the same. Some are radical new devices designed to run software written in Java, albeit with gateways to existing programs and data. These are the official Network Computers (an Oracle trademark) and JavaStations (a Sun trademark) supported by an alliance of like-minded vendors.

But there's a whole other class of machines that are true terminals in the classic sense: Unlike NCs, they don't execute programs on the desktop. Instead, applications run remotely on a multiuser server, and the client machine handles only the graphics locally. These machines offer a more conservative approach than true NCs because they're designed to run Windows and other popular software—albeit

which requires more server memory. Citrix recommends 4 to 8 MB per user. Depending on usage and applications, a Pentium or Pentium Pro server can typically handle 15 or more users.

Application performance depends chiefly on the processing power of the server. The client machine's horsepower and the network's bandwidth are relatively minor factors. The ICA protocol is optimized for narrowband connections, requiring only 10 to 20 KB of bandwidth. It would take many ICA clients to bog down a typical 10-Mbps LAN. In fact, ICA even runs tolerably well over a 14.4- or 28.8-Kbps modem. Citrix's new version of ICA will take advantage of the greater bandwidth on LANs to deliver more performance.

X Marks the Spot

Sublicensees are extending WinFrame in all directions. For example, NCD's variation, WinCenter, converts ICA to X protocol. Insignia has a similar product, NTtrigue, and Tektronix has WinDD (short for Windows Distributed Desktop). They open up the world of Windows software to thin-client X terminals.

Thin-client technology is not necessarily opposed to PCs—it has wider possibilities. XpressNet (Danville, CA) recently introduced a WinFrame-based toolkit for creating on-line training courses. The toolkit includes a modified version of WinFrame, ICA client software (the Netscape plug-in or ActiveX control), Microsoft's FrontPage, and course templates written in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and JavaScript. Companies can design their own custom training courses for Windows programs and deliver the lessons to users without installing the Windows programs on the users' PCs. The programs run remotely in a separate Web-browser frame, next to the lesson. It's another example of how this technology can expand options, not limit them.

WinFrame's ability to deliver Windows over nearly any kind of network to almost any kind of client sounds eerily like the Java mantra. Although Microsoft is officially committed to PCs running their own copies of Windows and Windows applications, WinFrame adds a thin-client, multiplatform weapon to Microsoft's arsenal. It's not a true cross-platform solution, like Java is, and it's even more network-centric than the NCs from Oracle and Sun, but it's a useful alternative that only the stodgy would ignore.

remotely—rather than requiring new Java software. The applications run on a server, not on the desktop, which is why these machines are technically terminals, not computers. But they're not underpowered dumb terminals. Although they cost less to buy and support than a PC, they can actually run PC software as well as a PC can.

The generic term for these and the NC alternatives to the PC is *thin client* (see the figure "Thin and Fat Clients" on page 70). They're referred to as "thin" because they're generally less complex and less expensive than a PC. It's not a sexy name, to be sure, but we seem to be stuck with it.

Whether they represent a new paradigm or an updated twist on an old one, all thin clients have three things in common: They cost a little less to buy than a typical PC (though rarely as little as the magical $500 figure when configured for business); they cost less to support than a typical PC (5 percent to 40 percent less, according to industry analysts); and they're "stateless" machines that rely on servers to store all volatile data and software (except for stuff temporarily cached in RAM or on disk). In other words, thin clients are primarily designed to save administrative costs over the long haul, and they're interchangeable parts that are easy to replace when broken because they don't store information persistently.

Thin clients won't make PCs obsolete any more than PCs made mainframes obsolete. They're just one more computing option. "We tend to think mainframes were defeated by minicomputers, minis were defeated by PCs, and maybe PCs will be defeated by network computers," says John McCrea, a marketing manager at Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI). "But the topology of computing is actually very diverse. We've still got mainframes, we've still got minis, and we'll always have PCs. That diversity isn't going away, and I believe the topology will become even more diverse in the future."

Still, many people are skeptical. A recent survey done by market researcher Computer Intelligence of 319 technology decision-makers at large U.S. companies found that 42 percent of them had no plans to evaluate or adopt NCs in the next year. However, 51 percent of those same respondents were not familiar with NCs.

Thin clients aren't a pipe dream. In January, Sears agreed to buy 2500 machines from Boundless Technologies to replace PCs on token-ring networks in stores throughout the U.S. In December, AT&T announced it would spend $5.3 million on Boundless machines for its call centers. Barclay's Bank is using 15,000 thin clients made by Network Computing Devices (NCD); Federal Express has 10,000 thin clients, and the University of Washington has more than 1000. FTD is recommending the purchase of 17,000 Sun JavaStations to replace old PCs at florist shops nationwide. These and other companies are discovering that thin clients can save them money, too; see the text box "Thin Clients: Behind the Numbers" on page 70.

Intel and Microsoft take thin clients very seriously. Their initial reaction to the NC hype was to respond with a barrage of counter-hype (see the text box "10 Myths About Thin Clients" on page 74). Now they are striving to make PCs less costly to manage. Microsoft's Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW) and Intel's Wired for Management are two initiatives that address some of the criticisms leveled at PCs. They're also defining a diskless PC standard, called the NetPC, that's not as thin as a thin client, but not as fat as a PC (see the text box "The Wintel Empire Fights Back" on page 80). Even if your company never buys an NC, you'll benefit from the changes NCs will bring to PCs.

Deployment Decisions

The key to saving money with thin clients is knowing when to use them. Even the most rabid advocates don't suggest that thin clients will completely replace PCs for all purposes. Thin clients work best in the following situations.

When users work with a limited set of programs. Such users might range from low-level order-entry clerks to top-level executives. The key factor is that these users rarely need new applications, because thin clients normally don't let users install software that's not available on the server.

Shared desktops. The old business model of full-time employees and one person per office is giving way to a workplace with part-time employees, independent contractors, temporary workers, and telecommuters. It makes little sense to reserve a full-blown PC for everyone who might need occasional use of a computer at the office. Because thin clients are stateless, employees can share them and enjoy their own personalized working environment after logging on. And that same environment is available to them at home or on the road.

Remote users who are difficult to support. If a PC breaks down at a remote location, MIS must either send someone to fix the problem or talk the user through the repairs. Because thin clients lack extras such as persistent storage, there's less to go wrong with them. With a true hardware failure, MIS can easily replace a stateless

Thin Clients: Behind the Numbers

PCs are a pain in the wallet. At least that's what the analysts say.

At the center of the controversy over thin clients are some widely quoted—and frightening—studies on total cost of PC ownership: what it costs to manage, maintain, and replace PCs over the long haul. The Gartner Group, the most famous author of these studies, pegs the five-year cost of owning a PC with Windows 3.1 at $44,250. It's $38,900 for Windows 95 and $38,400 for Windows NT.

Zona Research studied the five-year cost of 15 Windows PCs with an NT server and compared it to the cost of 15 Wyse Winterm clients with an NT/WinFrame server. The result: PCs, $217,663; thin clients, $94,368. Other studies have come up with different numbers, but they've arrived at the same conclusions: Considering all factors, thin clients beat PCs hands down.

How do analysts arrive at those numbers? Are they reliable? What are the variables? While a detailed critique is beyond the scope of this article, it comes down to the following factors.

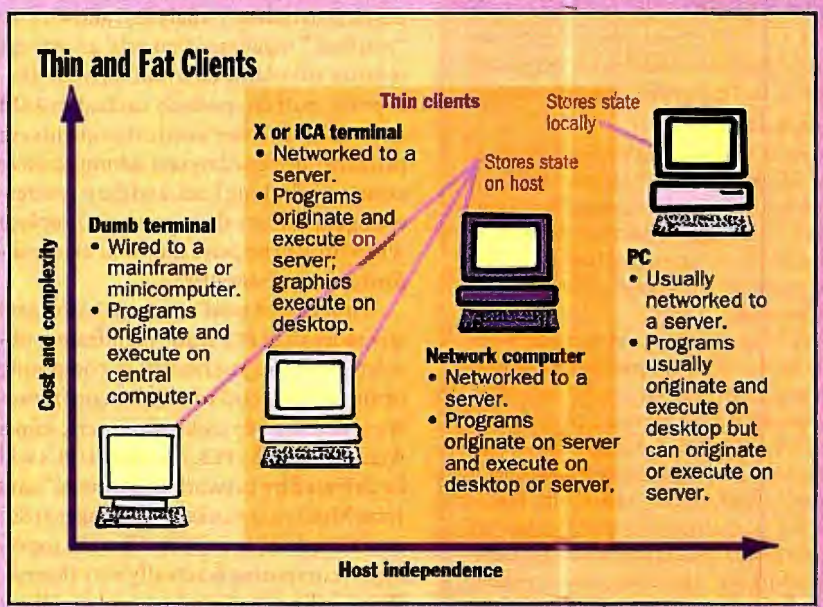
- PCs cost more to buy than thin clients, even after improving servers and networks for thin clients.
- PCs are more trouble prone, so they need more technical support.
- PC users often try to solve technical problems themselves—which sometimes makes the problems worse, and always interferes with their real jobs. Users—not MIS professionals—provide about two-thirds of their own support. In fact, users refer only one problem out of 10 to a help desk. Their first recourse: Summon the nearest geek. "Pretty soon you've got four people hanging around the computer, trying to fix it," says Gartner Group analyst Bill Kerwin. The loss of productivity and extra problems these users cause eventually cost the company 50 percent more than professional support.
- PCs are more difficult to use, so users require more instruction and training.
- PCs allow users to install their own software, which frequently leads to mishaps.
- PCs become obsolete faster; thus, businesses must replace them more often.

Interestingly, one way that thin clients *don't* save money is by reducing MIS staff—a relief to managers who resist thin clients because of secret fears their department will be downsized. In fact, according to Kerwin, "Well-managed PC environments and network-computer environments might actually *increase* the demand for centralized IS services because they move tech support to where it belongs—and where it costs less in the long run."

Thin clients are less troublesome to begin with; but when something does go wrong, it's usually on the server side—where users don't meddle. Greg Blatnik, an analyst for Zona Research, agrees, saying, "That eliminates a huge potential for headaches, problems, and administrative responsibilities, because the user doesn't have to act as his or her own system administrator."

Still, businesses can dramatically cut the costs of owning PCs by tightening their maintenance and administration practices and by managing better. The Gartner Group estimates that thin clients are 30 percent to 40 percent less expensive to own than PCs in a typical corporate environment, but in a well-managed environment they're only 5 percent to 15 percent less expensive.

That's why no analysts are predicting that thin clients will entirely replace PCs. But the Gartner Group estimates that thin clients will account for 20 percent to 30 percent of all desktop computer shipments by the year 2000.



Client systems range from dumb terminals to mostly autonomous PCs. Thin clients fall in between.

client with a new machine because there's no local software or data files to restore.

Jobs that revolve around remote data instead of local data. An order-entry person who spends the day checking data in a centralized database and filling in electronic forms is well served by a simple, foolproof machine. So is a factory foreman who needs to view the latest engineering drawings in a database. These jobs are highly specific and network-centric, so the workers aren't sacrificing flexibility by switching to a network-centric device.

Whenever security is paramount. Conventional desktop and laptop PCs can be security nightmares because they store everything locally and users have virtually unrestricted access to local storage. Every loss, theft, virus attack, breakdown, or break-in is potentially catastrophic if it endangers strategic data. Thin clients that store everything on a server are generally safer because server closets are more physically secure and professionals regularly back up the servers. The only caveat is that network-centric clients might be more vulnerable to network snooping—but networked PCs aren't immune to that, either.

Replacements for older, text-based terminals. Analysts estimate there are 30 million to 50 million dumb terminals installed worldwide. These include IBM 3270 and 5250 terminals, VT-series terminals, and

Extraordinary Price.

"When we were in the market for 17" monitors, we checked out all the options and chose the Optiquest V773. Why? Because it's a name we could trust with all the performance and features we needed-at a price we could afford."

The Optiquest V773 is an extraordinary 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor ideal for advanced graphics and desktop publishing, as well as spreadsheets and other Windows® applications. Superior features add to this monitor's versatility and value. This includes a fine dot pitch, high refresh rates, intuitive OnView® control system, ARAG® screen treatment and Super Contrast screen. These features combine to provide rich, vibrant colors along with razor sharp text and images perfect for both PC and Mac® systems.

Model	CRT size/ Viewable	Dot Pitch	Max Resolution	Optimal Res/ Refresh	Plug & Play +
V773	17"/15.8"	.026mm	1280x1024	1024x768/85Hz	Yes
V775	17"/16.0"	.026mm	1600x1280	1280x1024/79Hz	Yes

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™
Optiquest V775
September 1996

Now for more great news! This monitor is available to you for **under $580** (ESP). From large corporate to home office environments, the Optiquest V773 is the ideal monitor to upgrade your old system or combine with your new one. Call **800-888-8583**, ask for agent 1237 for the name of the dealer near you.

All business decisions should be this easy!

OPTIQUEST®
Value Line Monitors by ViewSonic®

20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, CA 91789
(800) 888-8583 • (909) 869-7976
FaxSonic (909) 869-7316 (24-hour fax-on-demand)
Internet: www.viewsonic.com

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 154).

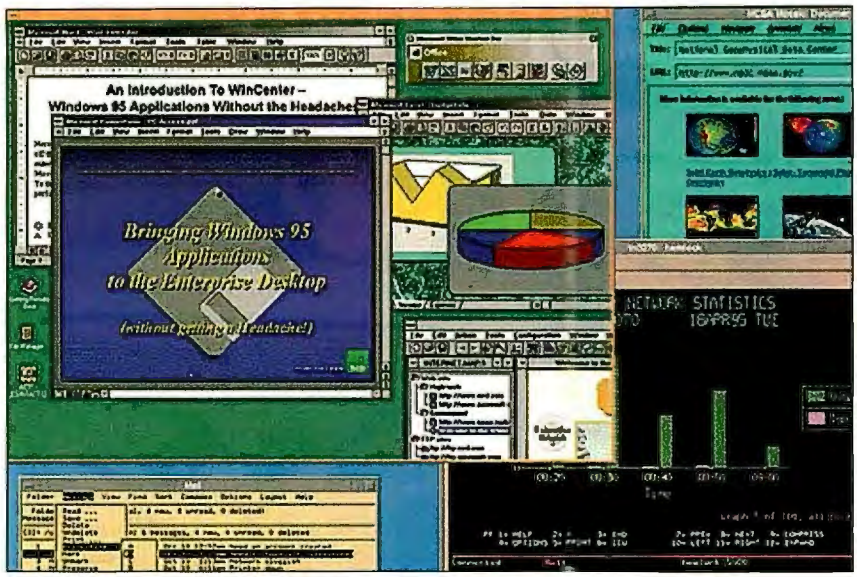
similar ASCII/ANSI devices. Today's thin clients can use the same legacy programs and data that these dumb terminals use, yet they provide a GUI, as well as access to the Internet and corporate intranets. Thus, as more business resources (e.g., e-mail, company directories, and internal discussion groups) migrate to intranets, and as more enterprises deploy applications on new platforms, such as Windows NT, thin clients allow more possibilities than dedicated terminals. "Intranets are becoming a vital part of the corporate infrastructure," notes Dave Folger, an analyst with the Meta Group.

On the flip side, thin clients are not well suited for users who need lots of local processing power, who frequently need to install new software, who use a variety of peripherals, or who don't have access to a network that's fast enough to run network-centric applications. For example, a graphic artist who uses Adobe Photoshop to scan and edit artwork needs a powerful PC. Software developers who frequently install new programming tools and utilities need more local control over their systems. Telecommuters who rely on slow dial-up connections may or may not be able to get by with an NC, depending on the types of applications they're running. For reasons that are both technical and psychological, many users who have a choice will always prefer a PC.

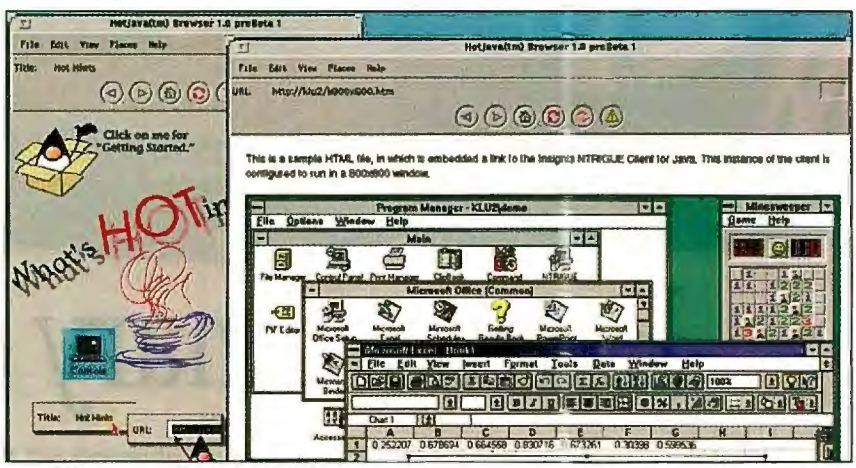
However, as the technology continues to advance, and as computers penetrate deeper into organizations, the percentage of users who absolutely must have a PC will decrease. The first people who got PCs tended to be *knowledge workers*—users who organize or create information. As PCs became more pervasive, they appeared on the desks of workers who need to merely access information or perform other nonstrenuous computer tasks, such as using e-mail. Many of those tasks require a network, but not an expensive PC. That's why it's not going out on a limb to predict a fat future for thin clients.

Anorexic Clients

The thinnest clients of all are terminals that handle the graphics display locally for programs that execute remotely on a multiuser server. Technically, they're not dumb terminals because dumb terminals are just keyboards and screens wired up to a central computer; they don't process graphics locally, and they're not on a LAN. Nevertheless, these graphics terminals are certainly "dumber" than PCs. (In fact, they're also dumber than NCs, which execute programs locally.)



Two NT choices: NCD's WinCenter runs applications on an NT server and converts user-interface requests into X Window System calls...



...and Insignia's NTrigue Client for Java is an applet that allows NCs to use Windows NT applications.

X Window System terminals are a prime example. They offer the advantages of a thin client—lower acquisition and support costs and stateless operation—without the more radical commitment to Java implicit in the Oracle/Sun NCs. For this reason, terminals might be easier to integrate with existing environments.

Some people associate these terminals exclusively with X and Unix, concluding they're not an option for corporate environments based on Microsoft Windows. It's an understandable assumption because Microsoft doesn't sell a multiuser OS comparable to Unix. Microsoft's flagship OS, Windows NT, is a multitasking and multiprocessing OS, but it's not a multiuser OS.

However, there's a multiuser version of NT available from a third party: Citrix Systems. Citrix is a relatively small company that enjoys an unusual relationship with Microsoft. Microsoft owns a piece of Citrix and sits on Citrix's board of directors. More important, Microsoft has granted Citrix a source-code license and a distribution license for Windows NT Server. Nobody else has such a license. It allows Citrix to modify NT, resell it to customers, and sublicense it to other companies.

Citrix has used this license to create a multiuser version of NT Server known as

PC ADMINISTRATION

$49.9
per PC for a 10 user license

is getting you hot under the collar !

KeepCooL !

The ultimate in remote PC administration suite over TCP/IP

- Full remote desktop configuration
- Automatic remote software distribution
- Hardware and software Inventory
- DMI and SNMP compliant

KeepCooL ! is available for
Windows 3.x - Windows95 - Windows NT
16 and 32 bits - ON THE SAME CD

With our EXCLUSIVE Interactive or Batch mode it's As you Want, Whenever you want !

DMI and SNMP compliant

PalmSun
SOFTWARE

You want to know more!
www.palmsun.com

WinFrame, which Citrix's sublicensees modify. So, while Microsoft denounces NCs in public, it supports even thinner clients than those championed by Oracle and Sun (see the text box "Windows Everywhere, Thanks to Citrix" on page 68).

The key difference from Microsoft's view is that WinFrame terminals are primarily designed to run Windows programs, while NCs are primarily designed to run Java programs. Microsoft embraces Java as a development language but abhors it as a platform. WinFrame delivers Windows software to many different platforms—including non-PC platforms, such as thin clients—while defending Windows as the dominant OS. Java, as a platform, potentially threatens that dominance (see "Today the Web, Tomorrow the World," January BYTE).

Java-Centric NCs

Of course, most of the hype about thin clients originated from Oracle and Sun, who are pushing the concept of NCs that run Java. Programs written in Java can execute without recompiling on any platform that has a Java run-time environment. Oracle's NC standard doesn't prohibit NCs from also running native software, such as Windows, but it's definitely oriented toward Java. In this sense, Oracle and Sun are taking a more radical approach because they are betting on the success of Java as a universal platform.

In another sense, NCs are less radical than graphics terminals connected to multiuser servers. Java programs execute on the desktop, not on a server, so NCs are real computers, not terminals. While it's true that Java programs often arrive over a network from a server, there is nothing revolutionary about networks and applications servers. Also, NCs fit into the two- and three-tiered client/server models: Users can manipulate centralized data with a Java program directly from their desktops or through a middle-tier server that's exposing a server-side application to a Java applet. Nothing revolutionary there, either.

The great advantage of Java-centric NCs—in addition to the usual advantages of thin clients—is that Java programs are decoupled from the OS and CPU. Everything below the Java virtual machine (VM) can change without breaking applications (see the figure "The Java Platform" on page 76). That gives users and NC vendors unprecedented freedom to adopt whatever OS or CPU is their best option.

The disadvantage of Java-centric NCs is that some designs require new software written in Java. But NCs don't burn all bridges behind them. Numerous gateways to existing databases and applications are popping up. Java programs can already access just about any database through Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers and middleware, such as Symantec's dbAnywhere and The Santa Cruz Operation's (SCO's) SQL Retriever IV.

More amazing are the new Java gateways to non-Java software, including programs written for Windows, Unix, X, and mainframes. Three examples are Tri-Teal's SoftNC, SCO's Tarantella, and Insignia's NTrigue Client for Java. All use Java to impersonate an X terminal or even a text-based dumb terminal on an NC. The Java programs link to server-side components, which in turn run a non-Java program on a server or a mainframe.

It sounds impossible, but you'll soon be able to run Windows, mainframe applications, or just about anything else on a Java-centric NC over a network. Because the non-Java program executes on the server or mainframe, it performs at native server speeds, although prerelease versions of the Java gateways are noticeably slow at redrawing the screen.

SoftNC is a complete desktop environment written in Java that can mimic the look of Windows 95, Motif, or the Unix Common Desktop Environment. By using various Java programs, SoftNC provides portals to Windows, Unix, 3270, and 5250 applications. Fujitsu, NCD, and Wyse all license SoftNC for their thin clients.

The first release of Tarantella (scheduled for the first half of this year) will run Unix character-based programs and X graphics programs on NCs. A follow-up

10 Myths About Thin Clients

1. **They're dumb terminals.** Anyone who says this either doesn't know what he or she is talking about or hopes you don't. True, some thin clients are smart graphics terminals, but all NCs are computers.

2. **They're stripped-down PCs.** That's like saying a PC is a stripped-down minicomputer. Actually, some NCs are faster than PCs because they can use any CPU or OS.

3. **They'll replace PCs.** Thin clients can replace PCs for some purposes, but they'll never replace them for all purposes.

4. **They're only for home users.** NC vendors have always identified three markets: business, home, and education.

5. **They're only for surfing the Web.** That would come as a surprise to the many vendors of business software for thin clients.

6. **They use TVs as display devices.** While some low-end NCs for consumers might only use a TV, all thin clients for the corporate market work with standard video monitors at standard resolutions.

7. **They cost $500.** NCs for the consumer market typically cost $500 (or less), but business systems usually cost between $750 and $1200. They save companies money by reducing administrative costs more than acquisition costs.

8. **No hard drives.** Hard drives are optional. When present, a hard drive caches programs and data; persistent copies reside on a server. This eliminates the biggest source of problems with PCs: persistent local storage, which entails software installation, software conflicts, viruses, corrupted files, obsolete software, and so forth.

9. **They take 15 minutes to boot up.** NCs based on Oracle's reference design store the OS and key applications in ROM, so they start instantly. Others take no longer to boot than a PC. (Have you booted Windows 95 lately?)

10. **They're not mobile.** There's no reason why a mobile NC can't cache files and software on a hard drive while untethered to a network. There's also no reason why people can't keep using mobile PCs, even if they have NCs back at the office.

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Personal Supercomputer or Server using...

Screamer™ 500

Cray Performance at a PC Price!

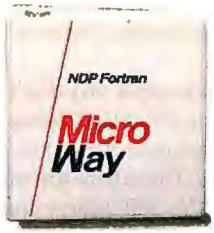
500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop

Since 1982 Microway has provided the PC world with the fastest numeric devices and software available. No product in the last 15 years has excited us more than the 500 MHz Alpha Screamer. With its ability to execute 2 billion operations per second, the Screamer is the best choice for your next workstation or server! In addition to NT, the Screamer runs Digital UNIX, OpenVMS and Linux.

This means you can run many of your VAX and MOTIF applications on the same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel or Word, Oracle, Adobe Photoshop; plus engineering and graphics applications such as Pro/Engineer, Microstation, AutoCAD, Softimage and Lightwave. Plus, Digital's FX!32 makes it possible to run 32-bit WIN95 and NT applications on the Alpha. Over the last 15 years we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied customers including many prestigious institutions. Our technicians are expert at configuring the four Alpha operating systems we support.

System Performance

Microway understands the importance of balancing fast CPUs with equally fast caches, memory and peripherals. Microway's exclusive 2MB SRAM cache, fed by a 288-bit wide memory system, boosts performance by up to 30%. Its 64-bit PCI bus is driven by a state-of-the-art Digital chip set that feeds 32- and 64-bit PCI sockets. To take advantage of these resources, Microway installs the best graphics and hard disk controllers available, including controllers appropriate for 2 and 3D Graphics Workstations and RAID powered Servers.



Numeric Performance

Microway produces one of the finest numeric optimized compilers - NDP Fortran. Since 1986, hundreds of applications have been ported to the X86 with it, including industry standards like MATLAB and ASPEN. Our latest RISC scheduler has a number of features that take advantage of the Alpha's quad-issue capability. Running on a 500 MHz 21164 that bursts at 1 gigaflop, a dot product kernel we use for compiler testing runs at a mind-boggling 940 megaflops!!!

For a complete description of the optimization facilities provided by NDP Fortran or C, our Screamer Systems and motherboard pricing call **508-746-7341** or visit our WEB Site at: **http://www.microway.com**.

ALPHA GENERATION

Digital, Alpha, OpenVMS and Digital UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

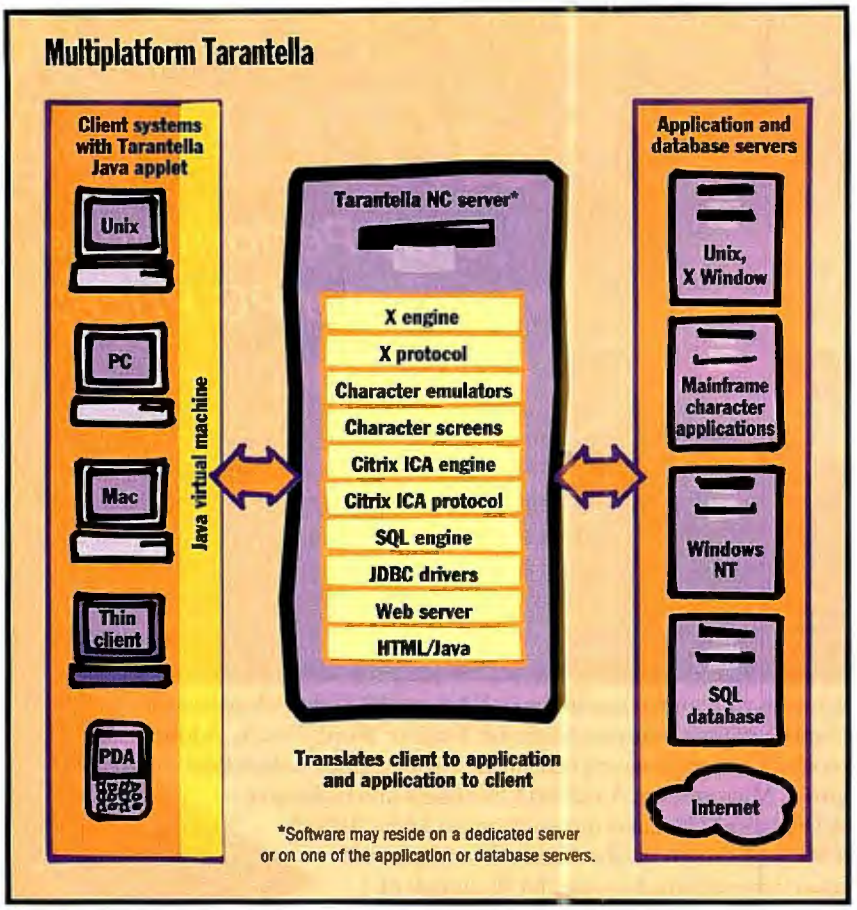
Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
www.microway.com, info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650001 • India 91 806637770
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 64593113 • Korea 82 25981623 • Poland 48 22487172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

version of this Java applet will add support for IBM 3270 and 5250. The third release, due by September, will run Windows (see the figure "Multiplatform Tarantella" at right).

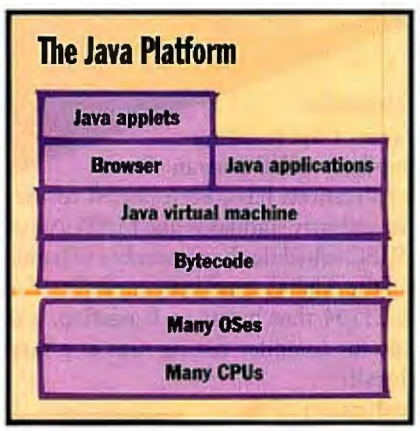
Insignia's Java applet, which runs only Windows, is also slated for release in the first half of this year. It will be bundled with Sun JavaStations. It's less than 100 KB in size and uses an optimized version of X that strips out all the graphics calls duplicated in Java's Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT), the class library that provides GUI services to Java.

During one demo, an Insignia engineer launched Sun's HotJava browser on a JavaStation and ran the NTrigue Java applet inside the browser (see the screen on page 72). This opened a gateway to an NT server, on which he ran Excel. Then he launched the Windows version of Netscape Navigator. Now he had a browser running within a browser (HotJava running locally on the NC, and Navigator running remotely on the server). Using Navigator, he ran another instance of the NTrigue Java applet, which in turn opened a gateway to another instance of Windows. And so on.

One point of this impressive demo is that recursion is hypnotic. Another is that Java-centric NCs can mesh with existing environments wherever they make sense. They won't force anyone to rewrite all their software in Java or ditch their PCs. NCs merely expand the client model—they don't change the client/server, network, or enterprise models.



Any client system with SCO's Tarantella Java applet will use applications from multiple platforms.



Java abstracts everything below the dotted line.

Science vs. Superstition

Confusion abounds over what exactly constitutes an Oracle-standard NC. Oracle's NC Reference Profile is explicit, but it also casts a broad net. Most PCs (including Microsoft's proposed NetPC) meet the Oracle NC standard if they've got a Web browser, Eudora, and a Java run-time environment (see "Inside the NC," November 1996 BYTE).

Microsoft rips NCs because they don't standardize on a single OS or CPU. Some critics trash NCs as stripped-down PCs. Others believe NCs can't have hard drives and work only with TVs. Still others are fixated on the widely quoted $500 price tag, declaring that any NC costing a penny more is a phony. Microsoft warns that NCs will force developers to use Java.

Some critics are victims of misinformation; others just don't get it. First, the deliberate lack of an OS or CPU standard is a huge advantage: The OS and CPU barely matter because Java abstracts everything below the VM. While 90 percent of PC users are locked into a single-source vendor for their OS and CPU, NC vendors can swap those parts anytime without breaking software. Users don't have to worry about the inner workings of their NC any more than they have to worry about what's inside their cellular phone or VCR.

Second, NCs are stripped-down PCs in the same way that PCs are stripped-down minicomputers and that minis are stripped-down mainframes. In other words, that's the point. But thinner doesn't always mean slower. NCs with StrongARM processors, which can attain 233 MIPS, outrun all but the fastest PCs at a fraction of the cost. NCs can have hard drives, and they work with standard video monitors. Some NCs (especially those for the consumer market) actually cost $500 or less. NCs for the business market—designed to cut long-term administration costs, not just acquisition costs—typically cost around $1000.

Finally, we've already seen how organizations can integrate NCs without abandoning PCs and rewriting everything in Java. Java's cross-platform compatibility is compelling, but it requires developers to learn Java. Or does it? *continued*

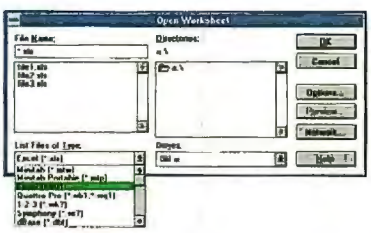
NEW! Release 11 runs on Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT – one product, one price!

MINITAB®
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.

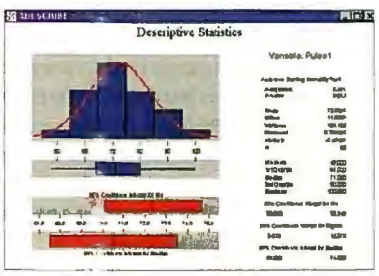
For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

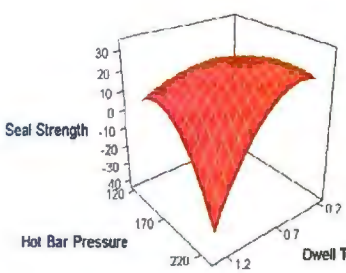
- ***Powerful and comprehensive*** – an "all in one" statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- ***Easy to use*** – with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- ***Easy for data entry or importing*** – enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs
- ***Ready to use right out of the box*** – with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away
- ***Available on multiple platforms*** – MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® '95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- ***Fully supported*** – on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- ***Affordable*** – priced under US $1,000
- ***Guaranteed*** – when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

Moving data between MINITAB and other packages, including Excel and Lotus is a breeze

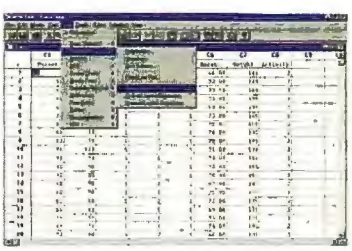


With MINITAB's wide range of analytical tools, you have complete flexibility in analyzing your data.





Your data comes alive quickly and attractively with MINITAB's presentation graphics.



MINITAB has pull-down menus for all of its statistical capabilities. Just click and work with your data!

MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows '95, Windows 3.1, Windows NT, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our Web site:
http://www.minitab.com

MINITAB INC
Making Data Analysis Easier

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA, USA;
In Europe, call +44-(0)1203-695-730; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4383

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call:
800-448-3555 814-238-3280

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

The Java VM is a platform implemented in software, and Java bytecode is the native instruction set for that platform. Compilers for other languages can target bytecode, just as they target any other instruction set. It's already been done: Intermetrics has an Ada compiler that produces Java bytecode. Parc Place/DigiTalk has experimented with a Smalltalk-to-bytecode compiler. Theoretically, a C++ compiler could do the same. James Gosling, who led the development team at Sun that invented Java, thinks Microsoft's Visual Basic could even output bytecode. (That probably won't happen, but for reasons that are more political than technical.)

Five thin clients, clockwise from top: the Wyse WinTerm 4700SE (built into a video monitor); the Boundless Technologies TC; Sun's JavaStation; and Akai's Internet Connection N|C. Center: The NCD Explora.

NC Trends

In 1995, Oracle promised that NCs would ship by fall 1996. Oracle's prophecy came true—thanks to enterprising vendors who created their own designs. Last September, HDS Network Systems began shipping the @workStation, a hybrid X terminal and Oracle-compliant NC. Prices start at $749 for an Intel 960–based system with 8 MB of RAM. In December, Sun began shipping the JavaStation at a base price of $742 with 8 MB of RAM and a MicroSparc II processor. And early this year, Wyse began shipping the Winterm 4000, with a StrongARM processor and 8 MB of RAM, for $750.

Although these machines comply with Oracle's NC Reference Profile, they're not based on Oracle's hardware reference design. The NC Reference Profile merely defines the minimum requirements for an NC, while the hardware reference design is a complete motherboard that a manufacturer can license and copy.

Acorn produced Oracle's first reference design using the ARM 7500FE, a highly integrated chip that includes a CPU; I/O, memory, and video controllers; and audio functions. This NC has been in production since last August, but only in small numbers for trial purposes. Several trials are under way, particularly with Internet service providers (ISPs) who want to bundle NCs with Internet access for a flat-rate monthly charge. One such ISP is NetChannel. It's working with NChannel, a U.K. company that began mass-producing NCs early this year.

Three Designs

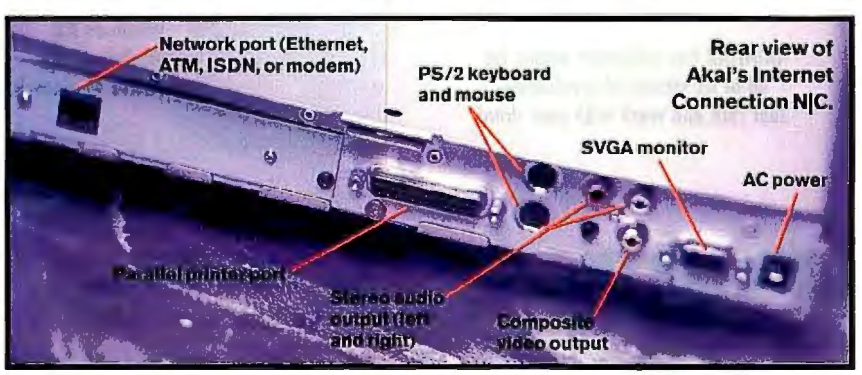
Oracle's spin-off company, NCI, is licensing the ARM 7500FE design to other manufacturers. Licensees announced so far include Akai, Funai, Idea (a vendor of IBM-compatible terminals), Proton, RCA, Uniden, and Zenith. Digital Equipment is producing a second reference design (i.e., a second motherboard design that manufacturers can license and copy) based on the 200-MHz StrongARM SA-110 processor, jointly developed by ARM and Digital. A third reference design will use Intel's Pentium-100.

Features vary depending on the intended market, but all NCI-licensed designs are similar. They typically have 4 to 64 MB of RAM, an 8-MB ROM card, a SmartCard slot, infrared and network interfaces, a parallel port, and a pair of PS/2-compatible I/O ports for connecting a mouse and keyboard.

The SmartCard slot allows multiple users to share an NC by storing their profiles on a SmartCard; it also offers interesting possibilities for on-line commerce by enabling secure electronic transactions. The infrared port is for wireless remote controls and joysticks. The network interface supports Ethernet, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), ISDN, or a modem. The parallel port works with built-in drivers for popular printers and Iomega Zip drives. (Users can download additional drivers if necessary.)

The ROM card holds Oracle's NCOS (a multitasking OS based on Acorn's RISC OS for ARM), a Web browser, a word processor that saves files in Word format, a Java run-time environment, a MacroMedia Shockwave player, and a MIDI synthesizer. Users can update the software by downloading patches into RAM or by swapping ROM cards.

Hard drives are optional and are always used for caching; users store their files on a server. The only exception to this rule is that a mobile NC would temporarily store data files (and some software) on disk between network sessions. A mobile NC must store some state between network con-



PHOTOGRAPHS: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

Looking for your best career move?

BYTE JobNet

If you want nationwide exposure to hiring companies seeking quality Information Technology personnel, join the BYTE JobNet Registry today. BYTE JobNet is the most comprehensive Internet-based service ever developed for seasoned IT professionals who want to find the perfect job by managing their own job search. This is a ***free*** service to job seekers. Try it and see!

Hundreds of IT jobs! Find out instantly if you qualify!

Search the BYTE JobNet IT Job Bank.	Register online for *free!*	Create an updatable online resume.	Reply automatically to any jobs.	Manage your 'matching job' lookup.	Choose when to reveal your identity.

Special Bonus!
AutoMatch™

When you register as a BYTE JobNet job seeker, we compare your online resume with every job ad in our IT Job Bank every day. When our search engine detects a match, you will automatically receive an E-mail from us with specific details on replying to the employer.

For a quick online tour of this ***free*** service to job seekers, click **BYTE JobNet Quick Tour** on our Web site.

www.BYTE.com/jobnet

A partnership with Elephant Online Information Technology Employment Matching Service

Technical recruiters: To become a new client of BYTE JobNet, E-mail sales@elephantonline.com, or call 1-800-632-7946.

Code: ITCG-B001

The Wintel Empire Fights Back

Intel and Microsoft are spearheading several counterattacks against thin clients. Some of these attacks seem contradictory and make it appear that the two industry leaders are positioning themselves for every possible outcome—including the success of thin clients. Not a bad betting strategy.

Their initial reaction was to ridicule the thin-client idea. High-visibility personalities—including Microsoft CEO Bill Gates, Intel CEO Andy Grove, and Microsoft vice president Nathan Myhrvold—used industry forums and interviews to bash the notion that simpler, less expensive computers could replace PCs. At times, their protests were so strident that they appeared technically inept. The founders of the PC industry should know the difference between a dumb terminal and a computer.

Although that propaganda line continues, Intel and Microsoft are also taking more credible steps to defend PCs. Recognizing that total cost of ownership is a genuine issue, they're striving to make PCs easier to manage. Their most recent initiatives are the NetPC, Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW), and Wired for Management. In addition, both companies are hedging their bets by providing technology for thin clients behind the scenes.

Intel's and Microsoft's most ironic counterattack is the NetPC. While both companies loudly criticize NCs as "stripped-down PCs," their own NetPC proposal fits that description more literally than the Oracle/Sun NC. Simply put, a NetPC is a PC without a floppy drive. It will most likely have a hard drive, but for caching purposes only; a NetPC keeps copies of all user files, configuration data, and software on a server. (Sound familiar? NCs with hard drives work the same way.) Also, administrators can "lock down" NetPCs to prevent users from tampering with system settings.

The main difference between a NetPC and an Oracle/Sun NC is that NetPCs adhere to the industry-standard PC system architecture, while NCs are entirely new designs. Microsoft's proposed NetPC specification calls for a 100-MHz Pentium CPU, 16 MB of RAM, and Windows. A NetPC mainly runs Windows software, offering Java compatibility as a bonus—a stark contrast to Java-centric NCs.

The mechanism that allows NetPCs (and regular PCs) to "reflect" (i.e., duplicate) their state on a server will be Microsoft's ZAW. It'll be built into Windows NT Server 5.0 later this year, with client software added to the desktop versions of NT 5.0 and Windows 97. ZAW is a collection of components—not a single product—partly based on Active Directory (Microsoft's advanced directory services) and the Microsoft Management console. It will let users share systems and let administrators automatically distribute software updates.

"ZAW frees up administrators to focus on the administration tasks they really need to spend time on, such as supporting end users or spending more time planning infrastructure," says Victor Raisys, lead product manager for Microsoft's systems-management products.

Wired for Management is an Intel initiative (backed by Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Microsoft, and others) whose goal is to reduce the cost of PC ownership by 15 percent within a year. Intel is attacking the problem on three fronts: by adding new features to hardware and software so that administrators can remotely control PCs and servers; by developing new management tools for remote installation, configuration, and management; and by integrating PC management into enterprise systems. (BYTE's working on in-depth coverage of these and other solutions for next month's issue.)

Meanwhile, Microsoft and Intel are not ignoring the possibility that thin clients might take off. Microsoft licenses Windows NT to Citrix Systems (see the text box "Windows Everywhere, Thanks to Citrix" on page 68), which resells and sublicenses a multiuser version of the OS for thin clients (see the main text for details). Microsoft has also invested in Citrix and in WebTV, a company that designs and licenses under-$500 Web-browser computers for the consumer market. Intel has been working with Oracle to develop an NC reference system with a Pentium-100 processor. But officially, both Intel and Microsoft discourage alternatives to traditional PCs.

nections. But that volatile state is immediately uploaded to the server the next time you connect to a network.

Mainframe Mentality

NCs will succeed if they can overcome all the prejudice. Their biggest obstacle is the tired argument that a simpler computer can't do some of the work that a more complex computer can do. It's been disproved again and again as computers have downsized from mainframes to minicomputers to PCs. NCs are simply the next logical step in the computer evolution that's been going on for half a century.

Of all the arguments against NCs, the only one that holds water is that NCs are more dependent on networks than PCs are. They are, after all, network-centric computers; there's no doubt that NCs work better on fast networks and that network outages can bring NCs to a screeching halt.

But PCs are becoming more network-centric, too. More to the point, applications are becoming more network-centric. If a task relies on access to a centralized database, a client/server application, an intranet, or the Internet, it doesn't matter whether the client is an NC or a PC. A network outage will idle either kind of machine. With a graphics terminal, you can't work when the network is down, but with an NC you can still run programs locally.

Dependence on networks is nothing new. Businesses already depend on electrical networks, PBX networks, public telephone networks, and transportation networks. Computer networks are just one more infrastructure that businesses must rely on skilled professionals to maintain.

Most curious is the desire to standardize on one OS and one CPU architecture. Depending on a single company for all future OS innovation and on another for all future CPU innovation would be tragic for an industry driven by technology.

There's room in the world for all kinds of computers: supercomputers, minicomputers, mainframes, PCs, laptops, handhelds, game machines, you name it. NCs will find their place, too. B

WHERE TO FIND

Acorn Computer Group plc
Cambridge, U.K.
+44 1223 725000
http://www.acorn.co.uk/

Boundless Technologies
Austin, TX
(512) 349-5800
http://www.boundless.com/

Citrix Systems, Inc.
Fort Lauderdale, FL
(954) 267-3000
http://www.citrix.com/

HDS Network Systems, Inc.
King of Prussia, PA
(610) 277-8300
http://www.hds.com/

Insignia Solutions, Inc.
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 327-6000
http://www.insignia.com/

Network Computer, Inc.
Redwood Shores, CA
(415) 631-4600
http://www.nc.com/

Network Computing Devices, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 694-0650
http://www.ncd.com/

XpressNet
Danville, CA
(510) 736-8787
http://www.xpnet.com/

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him at **thalfhill@bix.com**.

With the miroVIDEO DC30, the only difference between your movies and the top studios'...

...is about $40 million.

miroVIDEO DC30
S-Video quality, professional-level board with audio integration & PCI bus mastering. Also for Mac.

miroVIDEO DC20
S-Video quality, mid-range board at a great price; also ideal as a web-cam system. Also for Mac.

miroVIDEO DC10
Good VHS quality for affordable, entry-level digital video.

Maybe you're the next Spielberg. Maybe you just want to be top dog in the wedding video business. Or maybe you want to produce in-house videos that will make your boss wag his tail. Any which way, you can.

The miroVIDEO DC30 turns your raw footage from your camcorder or VCR into a studio-quality video production on your PC. Professional non-linear digital video and audio editing in Windows 95. Plug and play on any 90Mhz Pentium compatible PC.

Total digital control over your footage in real time at massively accelerated data rates up to 6MB/sec. You can do anything with your footage and do it at full professional speed. Wipes, fades, zooms. Hair-raising, heart-stopping special effects. Every trick in the studio book. Even brilliantly cinematic titles.

Integrated on-board CD-quality audio for full lip sync, stunning SFX, multi-layered soundtracks, broadcast standard, big auditorium impact that rivals the pros.

Studio-quality picture resolution, up to 720 x 486 pixels, adjustable compression for all screens. Input from and output to S-VHS, Hi8, VHS, Video8. Final cut to video tape at express speed. The miroVIDEO DC30. It's in the can.

Call us at (415) 855-0940 for more information. In Germany call (05 31) 21 13 200, in France (1) 46 12 03 12, and in the UK (1-494) 51 02 50.

miro

www.miro.com

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).

KNOW

WHAT'S CURRENT IN GLOBAL IT. DAILY.

UNDERSTAND

ITS IMPLICATIONS WITH OUR EXPERT ANALYSIS.

ACT

BEFORE THE OTHERS DO.

DATAPRO daily

Introducing DATAPRO DAILY.

It's new! It's up to the minute! It's the only *daily* IT advisory service available today covering major global events in the IT industry! Concise and precise in its information, DATAPRO DAILY is the indispensable resource that keeps senior management up-to-speed.

Get essential daily updates *plus* expert analysis from our global staff of over 150 analysts via fax or e-mail. The choice is yours. Get the inside scoop on PCs & Workstations, UNIX, Internet, Telecommunications, Healthcare, Finance, and other segments of the IT market.

DATAPRO OPINION DATAPRO OPINION

Know what the experts advise in just 20 minutes of reading. Understand quickly the implications of key industry events. And benefit from worldwide access to our experts via e-mail. Anytime.

Subscribe now, and discover why IT professionals worldwide have already subscribed to Datapro's objective information services for the last 28 years. It's the smart business move that gives you the edge to act before the others do.

DATAPRO DAILY. Essential IT business reading for today. Everyday. Enterprise-wide subscription with user-based pricing is available.

Datapro Information Services Group

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

CALL +1 800 DATAPRO / +1 609 764 0100 NOW FOR A FREE 10-DAY TRIAL OFFER

or visit our homepage http://www.datapro.com for more information

Faster, Smarter Nets

Switched ATM is fast, but not that smart. Routed IP is smart, but not that fast. Why not combine them?

By Michael Hurwicz

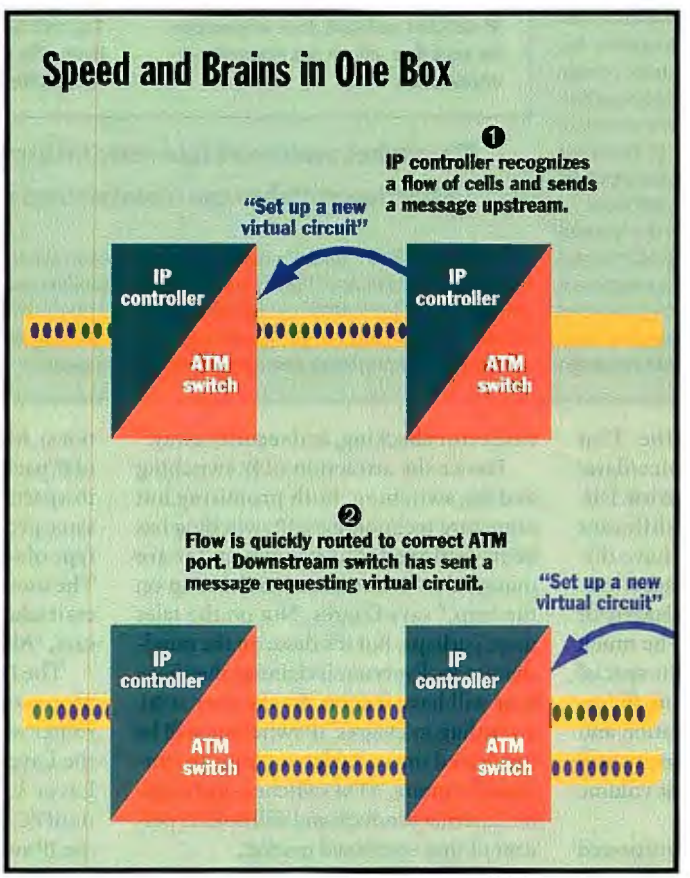
Conventional wisdom in recent years has been that asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) will be the network technology of the future. Despite its strengths, ATM is not spreading like wildfire beyond the backbone. And the current boom in the Internet has made IP an ever-more vital protocol.

"I've heard it said that we don't know what the most popular programming language of the future will be, but we know it will be called COBOL. I don't know what the dominant networking protocol of the future will be, but I know it will be called IP," says Scott Bradner, senior technical consultant, Harvard Office of Information Technology.

In part, that's because many networks are doing fine at the building or campus level with IP. With 100 Mbps as an upgrade to Ethernet (and Gigabit Ethernet in the wings), bandwidth is not an issue in most LANs.

But what about the backbone and the WAN, where bandwidth can be a crisis? Exploiting public ATM services would solve that problem—but it also would create a host of new problems that all have to do with mapping today's routed, segmented, flow-controlled, connectionless IP world to ATM's point-to-point, connection-oriented world.

The problem with trying to run IP over ATM stems from the different natures of the two protocols. ATM is a link layer protocol, like Ethernet or Token Ring, in charge of moving data between two nodes connected to the same medium. IP is a network layer protocol that gets encapsulated within ATM cells for forwarding. IP is connectionless, moving individual datagrams from one host to another; it runs easily over broadcast media like Ethernet, where you don't need to set up and break down circuits between source and destination hosts. ATM depends on point-to-point virtual circuits (VCs): Sending an IP datagram means setting up a circuit, breaking down the datagram into 53-byte cells (5 bytes of header and 48 bytes of payload), and shooting them across the VC; once the datagram is sent, the VC is taken down, and then the process has to be repeated for the next datagram. The trick to using IP over an ATM network is figuring out how to keep IP datagrams that are moving between two hosts flowing through the same ATM VC.



This should all be made easier by several emerging technologies that attempt to combine the best of IP and ATM. The two attracting the most attention are IP switching and tag switching. Tag switching, developed by Cisco Systems, is brand new and has not been deployed yet. Because Cisco is such a dominant player, tag switching will almost certainly be widely used. This technology is no easy trick. IP routing involves inspecting a number of fields in each packet (at least source and destination, and perhaps a port number) and making some complex decisions about it, such as whether to filter it out, give it priority, or forward it. The processing power required to do all this gives IP routing some scalability problems. The line at the hotel desk can start backing up as patrons fill out registration cards and clerks check credit cards.

ATM, operating at Level 2, makes much simpler choices, basically just looking at the virtual circuit identifier (VCI) and forwarding the cell on the appropriate VC. That's one reason why ATM switches tend to be a lot more efficient than IP routers at high data rates. (Another reason is that ATM switching is hardware-based, while IP routing is software-based.)

However, there's a trade-off for ATM's speed: While the traffic is in the ATM network, you lose IP's decision-making intelligence. IP packets are being transferred reliably over ATM networks, in massive amounts. That's not a problem. But the ATM network lacks the intelligence to make subtle distinctions

Want Better Service? Make A Reservation!

With either the IP-switching or the tag-switching approach to cooperation between IP and asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), there has to be a mechanism for users to reserve bandwidth and request service guarantees such as limits on delays. A standard is emerging for that: the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP). When an application needs guaranteed bandwidth or quality of service, it can request a network device, such as a switch, to reserve the necessary resources.

However, as the network starts to scale up in bandwidth and to accommodate more connections that might need reservations and quality-of-service guarantees, potential problems appear. For one thing, each RSVP reservation requires state information in each router or switch that has reserved bandwidth for the reservation. Maintaining all that state information for thousands of calls could be a huge burden on network equipment. Proponents of solutions like tag switching and IP switching are thinking about solutions to this problem, but no one knows yet what will really work.

"RSVP work is being done in the Internet Engineering Task Force," says Bob Hinden, director of routing and network management software for Ipsilon Networks. "A number of researchers and vendors are prototyping it and getting experience with it. But I don't think the industry has figured out how to put it into commercial service on a large scale."

Tag-switching technology might offer some relief for this problem—if multiple flows could be bundled up under one tag and a single reservation made for the aggregate.

"I would use RSVP for selected flows going into an edge router," says Fred Baker, a senior software engineer with Cisco Systems. "But across the backbone I am going to set up a single reservation from that router to another edge router. Instead of having 5000 individual RSVP reservations, I am going to have one reservation that is the sum of their bandwidths. I might use the IP 'precedence' field to tag the aggregate flow, a 3-bit field, and we're done. Instead of having to maintain state information for 5000 reservations, backbone switches and routers maintain state information for one reservation. Or there might be several reservations for different classes of service. That becomes very scalable."

Tag Switches Are More Flexible

IP switches maintain state information for each flow and do not aggregate or disaggregate flows.

Tag switches aggregate or disaggregate flows. The right-hand node maintains state information on just one flow.

IP switches must maintain state information on each flow, while tag switches can maintain less state information.

between different kinds of traffic. That won't do for the emerging voice/data/video Internet/intranet of tomorrow. Different types of "flows" need different amounts of bandwidth. They have different tolerances for delay and packet loss. When network traffic consists largely of such specialized flows, it will be much more important to give them the special treatment they need. In addition, IP features such as network segmentation and the ability to quell broadcast storms will become more important as traffic volume explodes.

"Years ago, the industry transitioned from bridges to routers because we wanted the higher level of intelligence to build large meshed networks," says Todd Dagres, general partner with Battery Ventures (Wellesley, MA), a venture capital firm that focuses on the communications and software industries. "If we want to go back to Layer 2 switching for better performance, then the consensus is we need to try to preserve some of the things we got from routing. Users aren't willing to throw that intelligence, control, error checking, and security away."

Hence the attraction of IP switching and tag switching, both promising but immature technologies. IP switching has been deployed, but its sales so far are minuscule. "It doesn't even show up on the map," says Dagres. Not on the sales map, perhaps. But it's there on the mindshare map. Everyone is claiming they have it or will have it soon. By the year 2000, according to Dagres, IP switching will be integrated into a variety of high-performance routers, ATM switches, and Gigabit Ethernet products and will hold 15 percent of that combined market.

Don't Fight, Just Switch

IP switching is basically IP routing intelligence controlling ATM switching (or potentially some other Layer 2 technology that offers multiplexing). The result is a device that can route or switch, depending on the traffic characteristics. Thus, IP switching complements rather than competes with ATM.

The basic function of IP switching is to identify flows (or extended IP conversations). More precisely, a flow is a sequence of IP packets sent from a particular source to a particular destination and sharing the same protocol type (such as UDP or TCP), type of service, and other characteristics. The user can configure how many packets it takes before the IP switch controller says, "Aha! A flow!"

The IP switch controller is an add-on processor to an ATM switch, essentially a router with the switch. It can use ATM as the Layer 2 protocol, but it retains IP at Layer 3. For instance, it may be a Pentium PC running routing software. Once the IP switch controller has identified a flow, it asks the upstream node (from which the flow is coming) to label the flow with a new virtual circuit identifier. Then the traffic starts to flow into the ATM switch on a new VC. Independently, the downstream node can ask the IP switch controller to set up an outgoing VC for the flow—meaning that the downstream node also recognizes this as a flow. Once the flow is isolated to particular incoming and outgoing VCs, the IP switch controller instructs the ATM switch to make the

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95/NT

STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for *Windows* 95/NT [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, virtually unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA Industrial System (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA*) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (real-time data acquisition options), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$995.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

StatSoft

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

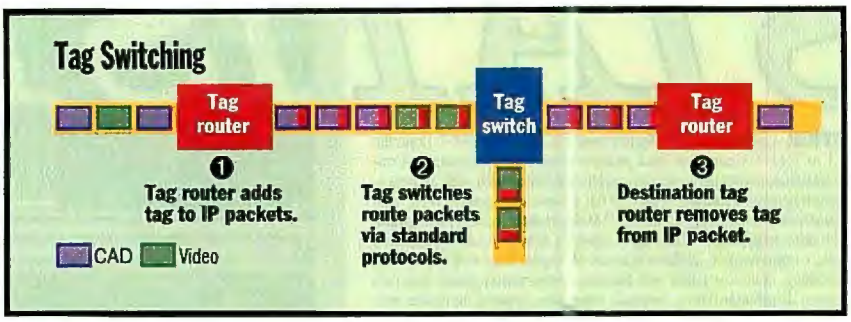
StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), ph: +44 1767/600166, fax: +44 1767/600144
StatSoft GmbH (Hamburg, Germany), ph: +49 40/4200347, fax: +49 40/4911310
StatSoft France (Paris, France), ph: +33 01-45-185-999, fax: +33 01-45-185-285
StatSoft Polska Sp. z o.o. (Poland), ph: +48 12-391120, fax: +48 12-391121
StatSoft Italia (Padova, Italy), ph: +38 49-893-3227, fax: +38 49-893-2697
StatSoft Pacific Pty Ltd. (Australia), ph: +613 9521 4833, fax: +613 9521 4288

The complete line of StatSoft products and training/consulting services are available from authorized representatives worldwide, including: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, Greece, Hungary, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey.
Please contact your nearest Statsoft office for the authorized representative nearest you.

appropriate port mapping in hardware, thus bypassing the routing software and its associated processing overhead. Thus, by mutual agreement, IP switches form a "bucket brigade," switching packets as fast as the ATM hardware can carry them. Only the first IP switch in line continues to examine IP header information. The rest of the IP switches look only at VCIs—a much quicker operation.

Any packets that are not part of a recognized flow (about 20 percent of the bits on the network, according to Ipsilon Networks, inventor of IP switching technology) are simply routed by the controller to the appropriate port on the switch and sent to the next switch. There the process is repeated.

IP switches, because of the superior performance they can offer, will replace some backbone routers. IP switching will also enhance ATM "edge switches" that combine multiple traffic streams into a single ATM pipe. IP switching will allow the edge switch to make intelligent routing decisions for different traffic streams rather than just dump traffic into fixed VCs. On private networks, IP switches will also be used in backbones and as edge devices. In addition, they'll provide broadband access to Internet service providers (ISPs). As an access device, an IP switch could, for instance, dump digital voice channels from a T-1 into fixed VCs while providing intelligent routing, security, and manageability for IP traffic. And finally, traffic can cross public ATM nets that have a virtual path service and still retain the VCIs assigned the private portion of the network; on the other side of the cloud, the switches can once again intelligently handle flows.



In a tag-switched network, IP traffic is appended with tags that tell ATM switches how to handle that traffic.

Vendors of ATM and frame relay switches, integrated WAN access hubs, and routers will all get into the IP switching game, says Dagres. In a typical ISP today, for instance, you might see an Ascend MAX WAN access hub, a Cascade 9000 frame relay switch, and a Cisco 7500 router, says Dagres. By the year 2000, that ISP might have an IP switch that combines the functionality of all three products, or perhaps just the functionality of the router and the frame relay switch. If the ISP has moved up to ATM to connect its points of presence, the ISP might be using an IP switch that's the equivalent of today's Cisco router combined with an ATM switch from FORE Systems (Warrendale, PA).

IP switching is an immature technology today. A good many of its problems may be addressed by the year 2000. For instance, vendors might have developed a way of providing an equivalent for the end-to-end quality-of-service features of ATM. In addition, despite the IP switch's focus on bilateral flows, perhaps some means of setting up virtual LANs can be worked out. We will almost certainly have IP switching standards by that time—something that's entirely lacking now.

A final problem with IP switching today is that it doesn't do anything for bursts of data too short to be identified as flows, and it may do unnecessary work for flows that are just barely long enough to be identified as flows but don't go on much past that point. Perhaps IP switches will learn to optimize performance by dynamically adjusting the flow-recognition threshold (the minimum number of packets it takes to be recognized as a flow).

Tag Along

The IP switch eliminates the need for a separate router. Not surprisingly perhaps, Cisco, whose routers handle about 80 percent of the Internet's backbone traffic, has

May I Speak to the Manager?

Reserving bandwidth and quality of service is a great capability, but if it were an everyday occurrence that we depended on to make voice and video calls, we'd also run into a series of management and security problems.

On the management side, the big problem is arbitrating between multiple reservation requests. After all, the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) doesn't create bandwidth, it only helps us allocate what's there. In addition, because of the costs of maintaining state information, it may not be possible or advisable to grant every reservation request, even if the bandwidth is available.

Requests could be quite complex and numerous, especially if users start employing agents to make the reservations for them automatically, according to rules that the individual user sets up. It's not impossible to imagine two or more agents attempting to do mutually contradictory things, one of them making a lot of reservations and the others unmaking them just as fast.

"The network has to have some way to protect itself from 'agent wars,'" says Patricia Seybold, president of the Patricia Seybold Group (Boston), a consulting firm specializing in emerging technologies. "Because we'll be in the thick of it by the year 2000."

The most likely approach may be a "policy manager," based on Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), that arbitrates between reservation requests. "We'd like to put an object in an RSVP message that uniquely identifies a flow and the owner of a flow—somebody to bill to and look up in a policy table," says Cisco senior software engineer Fred Baker. "A router could send an 'inform' or 'acknowledge' trap to a network management host saying, 'I have received a reservation request.' The management station could request some more information from the router and then come back and use an SNMP 'set' to either say, 'The policy manager says that's a really wonderful reservation,' or else 'No. Remove that reservation and install this other one instead.'

"That's not out there right now. In general, the SNMP 'set' is not used today because of security issues. Most routers are read-only, for instance, due to authentication problems."

"We're working on solutions," Baker says, "and by the year 2000 I expect they'll be out there, so that we can use the 'set' capability in SNMP more."

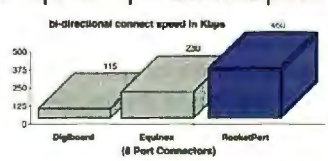
WHAT DO LOCKHEED AND THE WEATHER CHANNEL HAVE IN COMMON?

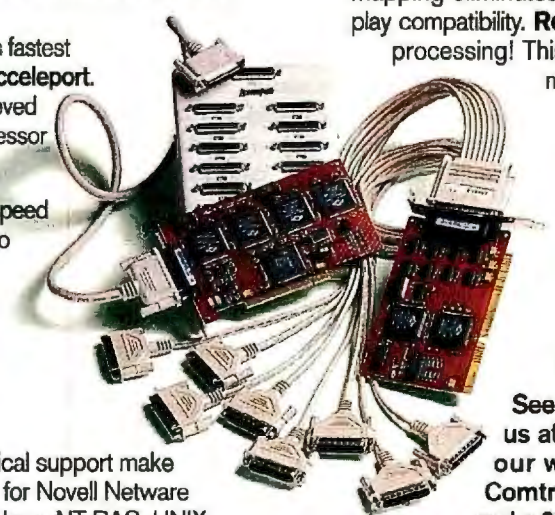
THEY USE THE HIGHEST PERFORMING MULTIPORT COMMUNICATIONS BOARD IN THE INDUSTRY!

When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

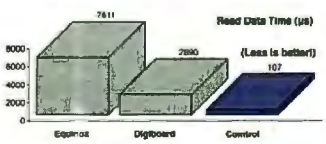
Comtrol's **RocketPort** is the industry's fastest controller. **Twice the speed of Digi's Acceleport.** This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.





Comtrol's software drivers and technical support make it **easy to switch.** We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your **RocketPort** card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. **RocketPort** also gives you **30 times faster** processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.



For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.

SCO OK

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT COMPATIBLE

COMTROL
Powerful Choices

ROCKETPORT™
MultiPort Serial Boards

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

developed a router-based alternative to IP switching: tag switching.

A tag is basically a handy label for an IP route. Although there are fundamental architectural differences between tag switching and IP switching, from the user's perspective they'll accomplish pretty much the same thing initially; that is, they'll both push traditional routing out to the periphery of the network, leaving pure ATM switching on the backbone.

Cisco claims tag switching is more scalable than IP switching because multiple flows can be identified with a single tag. Each flow within the aggregate flow can have its own tag, too. Moreover, the process is recursive: Aggregates can be aggregated, and the "superaggregate" identified with a single tag. This allows the tag switch (e.g., a router with tag-switching capability) to perform a multiplexing function. When a combined flow reaches the demultiplexing tag switch, the tag switch strips off the aggregate tag and routes the subflows based on their individual tags. This lends scalability to the tag-switching architecture—backbone routers between the multiplexing and the demultiplexing routers don't have to know about all those subflow tags. (Maintaining state information on lots of tags is tiring for a busy router.)

In contrast, each flow has to have its own VC all the way through an IP-switching network. In general, flows can't be aggregated because IP switching doesn't provide any way to disaggregate them. Since some state information has to be maintained for each active flow, this architecture is less scalable than tag switching, according to Yakov Rekhter, a technical leader at Cisco. It would be easy to define an aggregation/disaggregation scheme for IP switching, but what you'd end up with would be tag switching, says Rekhter.

On the other hand, the whole idea behind IP switching is that there is very low overhead associated with a flow once it's handed over to the ATM hardware. That's what makes it more efficient than traditional routing. It's not clear to what extent maintaining state information is actually a bottleneck for IP switches.

When we look back from the year 2000, these arguments might sound like medieval discussions about how many angels can dance on the head of a pin. The big picture may turn out to be convergence of high-performance routers with IP switches.

"Just as switch vendors are adding routing functions through IP switching," says Dagres, "router vendors are adding switch features like high speeds, lower cost, simplified administration, and quality of service. The IP switch market will evolve out of both the ATM switch and the router markets."

Perhaps IP switching and tag switching could even work together. "IP switching has a very strong emphasis on individual flows," says Rekhter. "Tag switching has individual flows as a special case."

Whichever technology managers adopt, they'll be happy to know that the combination of ATM and IP is already working well in a very demanding setting: MCI's Internet backbone. According to Vinton Cerf, senior vice president of data architecture at MCI Communications, "MCI is running IP on its 622-megabit ATM backbone right now. It works fine. The key is enough buffer space in the ATM switch to insure that it won't drop any packets."

That's significantly faster than most corporate backbones, and it points up issues that will have to be tackled as the century turns. Says Cerf, "I am concerned that conventional routing may not work fast enough when we're running 1.2 gigabits or 10 gigabits in the backbone. You start to run out of gas in terms of how many packets you can pump through. That's why ATM will be challenged by IP switches during the next two to three years. And router and switch vendors of all kinds, I hope, are under some pressure now to deliver products that will actually work at high speeds." B

*Michael Hurwicz (**mhurwicz@attmail.com**) is a writer who specializes in networking.*

How IP Routing Compares with ATM

ATM	IP Routing
Inflexible packet-forwarding decisions	Highly flexible packet-forwarding decisions
Primarily a backbone and WAN technology	Universally supported
Fast	Slower
Highly scalable	Less scalable

The Bit Boom

Bandwidth crisis? What crisis?

"There is not a basic capacity problem," says Vinton Cerf, senior vice president of data architecture at MCI Communications. For instance, the underlying fiber-optic network that carries MCI's voice, Internet, and other data traffic operates at speeds ranging from 2.4 terabits per second to 3.75 terabits per second, and it will soon be 10 terabits, says Cerf.

That's Layer 1—probably a thousand times more potential than we will know what to do with, even in the year 2000.

At Layer 2, the highest-speed wide-area service, Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), is running today at up to 4.96 Gbps. More typical rates are 155 Mbps and 622 Mbps. A typical rate of 10 Gbps on SONET by the year 2000 is a conservative extrapolation from the achievements of the last few years.

By itself, SONET can be used only for point-to-point links. A few businesses with really huge volumes of traffic do use SONET point-to-point from their premises to the central office. Phone companies are aggressively pushing this alternative. For instance, if you'll commit to spending $20,000 a month on telephone service, MCI will build you your very own 155-Mbps SONET link to the Internet for free. (That should make the Web pages fly!)

Businesses that don't have the phone bills to justify SONET will, for the most part, probably continue to use asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) over digital circuits such as T-3 (45 Mbps). No revolutionary changes there—just a steady evolution toward higher bandwidths and more ATM.

WHERE TO FIND

Cisco Systems
San Jose, CA
(408) 526-4000
http://www.cisco.com/

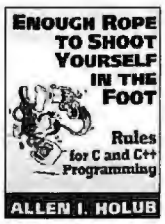
Ipsilon Networks
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 990-2000
http://www.ipsilon.com/

4 Books For Only $4.95

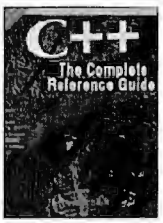
Values to $214.50

when you join the *Computer Professionals' Book Society*®

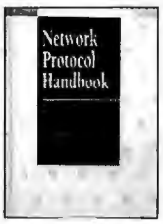
0203598-XX $65.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2



0296898 $24.95

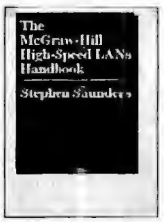


8821231 $34.95

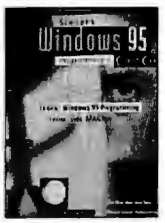


0464618 $49.50
Hardcover

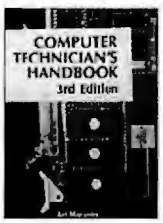
0514879 $34.95



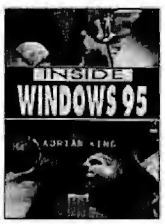
0571996 $60.00
Hardcover



8820812 $29.95

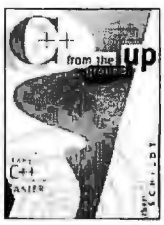


1575472 $27.95

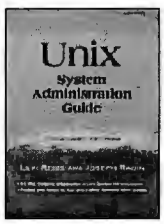


5869632 $24.95

5870339 XX $40.00
Counts as 2

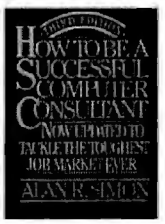


8819695 $27.95



8819512 $34.95
Counts as 2

8820251 $24.95



0576173 $30.00
Hardcover

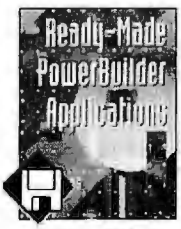
8820901 $27.95

9119549 $39.95

882138X $32.95

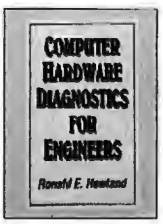
8821428 $29.95

8821495-XX $29.95
Counts as 2



9120628 $39.95

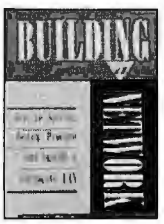
8822319 $39.95



0305617 $55.00
Hardcover

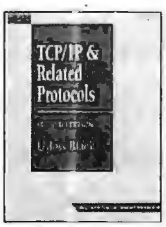
9120989-XX $69.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2

9121101 $44.95



0521344 $40.00
Hardcover

8821401 $24.95



0055602 $50.00
Hardcover

9117864-XX $45.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2

As a member of The Computer Professionals' Book Society...you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And, you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

If card is missing, write to:
Computer Professionals' Book Society,
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

Computer Professionals' Book Society

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

☐**YES!** Please rush me the books listed below, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & tax). Enroll me as a member of the **Computer Professionals' Book Society** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #'s of my books for only $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City/State _____

Zip _____ Phone( ) _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CPBS. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

BYP497C

MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/ seminars

And there's more!

- BYTE article reprints are NOW AVAILABLE in hard-copy and electronic formats
- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Susan Monkton
BYTE Reprint Department
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-2618
Fax: 603-924-2683
E-Mail: smonkton@mcgraw-hill.com

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

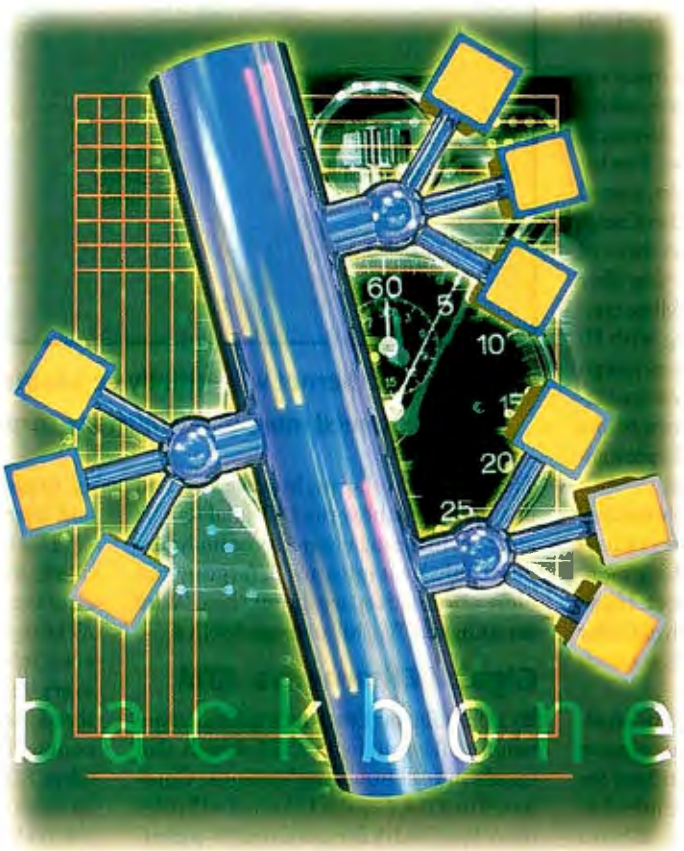
Ethernet with an Attitude

Gigabit speeds breathe new life into a venerable standard.

By Mike Hurwicz

During the period between 1982 and 1994, Ethernet products moved from shared to switched architectures and from coaxial to unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cabling. But the underlying 10-Mbps Ethernet standard remained unchanged. Finally, in 1994, a major new variant of Ethernet emerged: 100-Mbps Fast Ethernet.

In the world of network technology, 12 years is a long time between generations. Now the pace is picking up. Spearheaded by Compaq, Sun Microsystems, 3Com, and 100 companies within the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance, a new Ethernet generation with speeds up to 1 Gbps is developing. A formal Gigabit Ethernet standard from the IEEE, 802.3z, will likely be ready late this year, with standards-conforming hardware arriving early next year.



But there is such demand for increased bandwidth that nonstandard gigabit-speed Ethernet products will begin to ship even before the IEEE finishes work on 802.3z. Gigabit Ethernet is gaining so much momentum that even companies that once talked about fielding competitive technologies—such as Hewlett-Packard, with its Gigabit version of VG-AnyLAN—are acquiescing.

But Gigabit Ethernet isn't a technology that companies can be cavalier about adopting. Vendors who see a business opportunity might be quick to jump on the bandwagon, but potential end users need to wrestle with infrastructure problems, not the least of which is Gigabit Ethernet's initial requirement for fiber connections.

Is Gigabit Ethernet in your company's future? To answer that, consider the following benefits and problems.

Backbones First

The first step in evaluating Gigabit Ethernet's potential is to understand how companies will initially use it. The technology will first arrive in corporate backbones, either to increase total bandwidth or to replace multiple 100-Mbps networking links.

Market researcher Dataquest predicts that only some new killer asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) application could keep Gigabit Ethernet from becoming the dominant choice for backbone upgrades. By the year 2000, according to Dataquest, Gigabit Ethernet sales will reach $2.9 billion worldwide. By comparison, the company believes that ATM sales in 2000 will total just $1.5 billion, primarily for backbone applications. The technology might later establish itself for servers, especially Web servers and big data warehouses that have to be shared among a large number of users who will connect directly to a backbone switch using Gigabit Ethernet.

Given these applications, initial buyers will be mostly large companies, since they tend to have the most traffic to aggregate on their backbones. But some smaller users with data-intensive applications might also purchase Gigabit Ethernet. In either case, price/performance advantages will be the driving forces for Gigabit Ethernet.

Gigabit Ethernet switches, which could begin to appear around mid-year, will probably cost approximately $2200 per port, according to the Dell'Oro Group, a market-research and consulting firm in Portola Valley, California. Although they're pricey, these switches will have a significant performance advantage over 100-Mbps Ethernet and over 155-Mbps ATM, which will remain the predominant ATM speed this year (see the table "What Gigabit Speed Will Cost" on page 88NA 8 for comparative prices). But as the pricing table shows, Gigabit Ethernet's price/performance advantage over both alternatives might improve steadily through the decade.

Gigabit vs. Fast Ethernet

Looking at the pricing estimates, you might conclude that 10 times the bandwidth for three to four times the cost will make

Gigabit Ethernet a shoo-in for replacing multiple Fast Ethernet links. However, the Dell'Oro Group's numbers cover only equipment costs. Cabling is another important consideration.

The initial Gigabit Ethernet standard calls for Ethernet frames over a Fibre Channel physical layer. Fibre Channel supports only multimode fiber, which can support Gigabit Ethernet runs of perhaps 300 to 500 meters, or single-mode fiber for distances of maybe 2 to 10 kilometers.

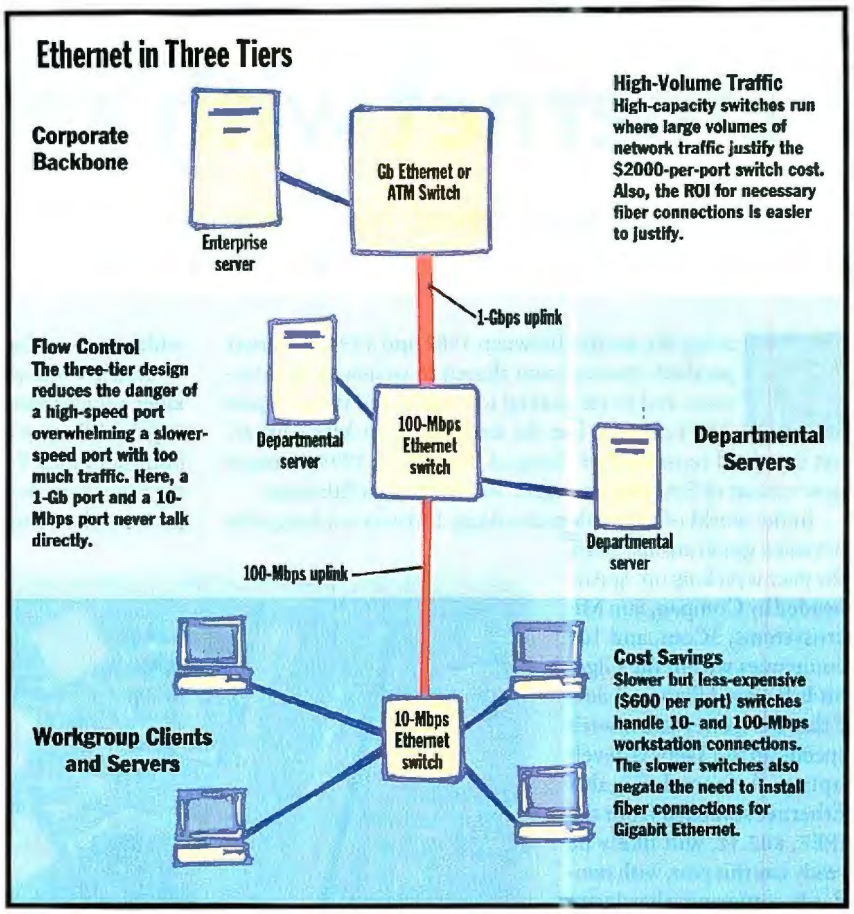
The cost of installing fiber-optic cabling, if it's not already in place, will raise the overall price of a Gigabit Ethernet installation. The cost of fiber-optic transceivers is also the major reason why Gigabit switches and network interface cards (NICs) are more expensive than their 10- and 100-Mbps counterparts, which are commonly UTP-based.

The requirement for fiber-optic cabling is least onerous in a backbone, where connections are few and long distances often require fiber in any case. For instance, when Hi Temp Insulation, a small manufacturing company located in Camarillo, California, had to connect three of its buildings, it considered running fiber under the street for even a 100-Mbps connection. A consultant working with Hi Temp suggested that the company just go with Gigabit. The company is now installing MegaSwitch II switches from NBase Communications, which include prestandard Gigabit Ethernet modules.

Fiber might also be acceptable for centrally located servers, where the connection to the switch might be nothing more than a patch cord in a wiring closet. However, fiber is, by and large, a financial killer for desktop connections, which are both numerous and scattered.

For Gigabit Ethernet to become an affordable desktop solution, it must support UTP. Unfortunately, a UTP standard for Gigabit Ethernet could trail the initial fiber standard by a year or more. When a UTP standard does emerge, it will almost certainly employ multiple pairs to carry the Gigabit traffic. There's no technology on the horizon that can deliver Gigabit speeds over a single UTP cable pair.

The goal of 802.3z is to provide full gigabit rates over the installed base of 100-meter UTP Category 5 cable by 1998. Several companies, including Broadcom, Lucent, National Semiconductor, Pacific-Sierra, and Silicon Design Labs, are working on proposals to achieve this goal.



Gigabit Ethernet will initially be adopted in large companies that need more bandwidth for corporate backbones.

The problem is thorny, however, and no one knows yet how the UTP goal will be reached. In the meantime, some multiple-pair cable strategies are emerging; for more information, see the text box "Wire for a Gigabit World" on page 88NA 6.

Gigabit Ethernet vs. ATM

By 1998, Gigabit Ethernet's main competition will come from ATM, which also excels in backbone applications. Compared to ATM, Gigabit Ethernet will offer more bandwidth for less money—a compelling combination. Furthermore, since ATM also requires fiber, Gigabit Ethernet is at no disadvantage there.

In addition, with Gigabit Ethernet, LAN emulation isn't a concern, although it can be one of the more troublesome aspects of ATM. In fact, for companies already using Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet requires essentially no retooling of the network management infrastructure or retraining of network administrators. That means savings of both time and money. In contrast, ATM requires new tools and retraining.

This is not to say that ATM is dead. First of all, ATM vendors will redouble their efforts to achieve speeds above 1 Gbps. ATM tops out at 622 Mbps today; however, it has been doubling its top speed every year. Continuing at that rate, ATM should reach 10 Gbps by the year 2000. Of course, by that time we might have 10-Gbps Ethernet, too. Although there may be some leapfrogging, ATM will probably always be faster—but more expensive—than Gigabit Ethernet.

In addition, ATM offers some potentially significant technical advantages. Specifically, ATM's small (53-byte) cells facilitate a fine-grained mixing of different traffic streams. Because ATM cells never vary in size, they allow a smoother mix of traffic streams.

Ethernet frames, in contrast, vary in size from 64 bytes to about 1500 bytes, resulting in a much grainier and less predictable mix of traffic streams. Smooth,

ULTRA-WIDE HARD DRIVES. ULTRA-NARROW SERVER PRICES.

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
DELL® POWEREDGE™ 2100 SERVER

- 48MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (512MB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- *NEW* 2GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com® 10/100 PCI Ethernet Adapter
- 3Com OfficeConnect Hub 8/TPC
- Intel® LANDesk® Server Manager v2.5x
- *NEW* Dell Server Assistant CD-ROM
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25", 3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†
- ★ *Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0, add $799.*

$2999‡

Business Lease◊: $111/Mo.
Order Code #250062

Basically, what we're talking about here is twice the throughput for the same low price. These new Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 drives can transfer data at up to 40MB/second, double that of Fast-Wide or Ultra-Narrow. They deliver the highest possible throughput for SCSI devices. And with Dell this boost in technology doesn't come with the usual boost in price.

Plus, with Dell PowerEdge we're not just talking about serious network performance, we're also talking about manageability and uptime. All Dell PowerEdge servers are Pentium® Pro processor-based and feature high-speed ECC EDO memory. And with Intel's LANDesk Server Manager v2.5x and our new Dell Server Assistant, setting up and managing your server can be easier than ever.

The dual-processor capable PowerEdge 4100 also features redundant, hot-pluggable hard disk drives and high-speed fans, plus optional redundant, hot-pluggable power supplies for maximum security. Dell PowerEdge servers with new Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 drives. Twice the throughput for the same price. Call us before we come to our senses.

200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER

- 64MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (512MB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- *TWO NEW* 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drives [7200RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com 10/100 PCI Ethernet Adapter
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.5x
- *NEW* Dell Server Assistant CD-ROM
- MS Windows NT Server 4.0 (10 Client Access Licenses)
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25", 3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

$4899‡

Business Lease: $176/Mo.
Order Code #250064

200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
DELL POWEREDGE 4100 SERVER

- Dual-Processor Capable Server
- 64MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (1GB Max.)
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Two Integrated PCI Ultra SCSI-3 Controllers
- *NEW* 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms] (24GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel EtherExpress Pro/100 Ethernet Adapter
- Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.5x
- *NEW* Dell Server Assistant CD-ROM
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5 PCI, 3 EISA
- 10 Drive Bays: 4 External 5.25", 6 Hot Plug
- DirectLine℠ Network OS Support
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

$6999‡

Business Lease: $252/Mo.
Order Code #250065

DELL®

800-374-9223

http://www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01205

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

‡Non-discountable promotional pricing. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ΔThis on-site parts and labor service provided by Digital Equipment Corporation and is available in 29 metropolitan areas. ★Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo, Pentium and LANDesk are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor logo and the Pentium Pro Processor logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation. DirectLine is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation.

consistent traffic flow can be important for real-time, delay-sensitive traffic, such as video and voice. ATM is also ahead of Ethernet in defining quality of service (QoS) standards that make it possible for switches from different vendors to cooperate in handling traffic streams in ways that suit a particular type of traffic.

However, the majority of LAN segments today don't carry critical real-time video or voice streams, making ATM's strengths largely irrelevant in those environments. In addition, delivery can be quite smooth with Ethernet if bandwidth is plentiful in comparison to demand. "If you have infinite bandwidth, you don't need to manage it," Andy Bechtolsheim, vice president of Engineering for Cisco System's Gigabit switching group, points out.

Finally, switched Ethernet makes the mixing of multiple streams less of an issue by giving every pair of communicating nodes a private, clear channel. Nearly all Gigabit Ethernet products will be switched. Gigabit Ethernet proponents are working on a QoS scheme as well.

Even in a switched environment, the backbone tends to mix many different traffic streams. Thus, ATM might win out over Gigabit Ethernet for backbones that mix data, video, and voice traffic, particularly over WANs.

Wire for a Gigabit World

Single unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable pairs can't yet deliver Gigabit Ethernet speeds. However, some pioneering, high-speed LAN products provide that rate of speed over multiple pairs of UTP cabling. For example, WideBand (Independence, MO), a company that specializes in high-speed LAN transport over twisted-pair, currently sells a $1995 nine-port Multi-Channel Concentrator (MCC), as well as a $395 PCI card and a $299 ISA card.

These products conform to the emerging Gigabit Ethernet standard in that they use Ethernet frames and offer 1 Gb of total bandwidth. They also use the industry-standard 8B/10B coding, a likely candidate for inclusion in the 802.3z standard. With 8B/10B coding, data converts from the normal 8-bit format to a 10-bit format. The extra bits go to clock synchronization, hardware error detection, and control characters.

However, single-pair UTP is beyond the reach of WideBand's products: They use four pairs of Category 5 cabling, with each pair providing a separate channel. The channels cannot be aggregated. One is used for signaling, one for outbound traffic (workstation to concentrator), and two for inbound traffic (concentrator to workstation).

One inbound channel handles the local Ethernet segment while the other takes in all WAN and Internet traffic. Thus, users can download e-mail, Web-based information, or Lotus Notes documents from remote servers over a 320-Mbps channel—without putting any traffic on the local 320-Mbps segment—and still have a full 320 Mbps for uploading.

Using high-end PCs, with a 33-MHz PCI bus and a raw data transfer rate over the bus of 132 MBps (or just over 1 Gb), WideBand products achieve a combined data transfer rate over all four pairs of nearly 1 Gbps for short bursts. The products can reach a sustained transfer rate of 500 Mbps, according to Roger Billings, president of WideBand.

WideBand's MCC features a 6-Gbps shared backbone that implements a collision-avoidance scheme, the key to which is a 2-KB buffer on each concentrator port. These buffers allow all ports to accept traffic simultaneously—though only for two thousandths of a second—without dropping any packets. Since the PCs can maintain their top transfer rates only briefly, and because the backbone is more than adequate to handle the combined average traffic of all the PCs, the PCs never have to contend for bandwidth resources and can transmit at their top capacity all the time.

WideBand has seen the most demand for its products that are intended for graphics, full-motion video, and network segments that become saturated for a variety of reasons, including graphics-intensive Internet traffic.

Collision Domains

The issue of whether to support collision detection has been a sometimes-contentious one for the 802.3z study group. It's an integral and basic feature of the 802.3z standard. Unfortunately, collision detection and Gigabit Ethernet are a difficult match.

In collision detection, each node "listens" before transmitting and waits for the channel to be idle before issuing a transmit. Unfortunately, two nodes sometimes decide to transmit at almost exactly the same time. In that case, their transmissions collide, and neither one can get through. Both nodes detect the collision, wait a variable length of time, and try again. The farther away the nodes are from one another, the longer it takes their signals to reach each other, and the more likely it becomes that one node has begun retransmitting and the other can't yet hear it.

To keep collisions down to a manageable level, the existing Ethernet standard specifies that the worst-case round-trip delay of the network must be less than or equal to the transmission time of the shortest legal frame. In other words, the amount of data that can be wrecked by a collision should be no more than the shortest frame, and a station should never have to retransmit more than one frame due to a collision.

The faster the network, the more bits a transmitter can put out in a given period of time, and the shorter the transmission time of the smallest frame. Since the actual speed of electrical signals traveling along the wire does not vary, the collision domain for a fast network must be smaller than that of a slower one.

For instance, the collision domains for 10-Mbps and 100-Mbps Ethernet are approximately 2000 and 200 meters, respectively. Following that pattern, the collision domain for Gigabit Ethernet should be about 20 meters, which is too short to be generally useful.

In practice, almost all Gigabit Ethernet products will handle this problem by eliminating collision detection entirely. In full-duplex switched environments, this won't create any problems. Since there are only two stations on each segment, and each has its own clear channel, no collisions can occur. Despite this practical reality, collision detection will still be part of the Gigabit Ethernet standard.

"It was largely a political issue," explains a standards participant who prefers to remain anonymous. "Once you pay for the fiber and fiber transceiver, there's no advantage to running half-duplex. I don't know anybody that will build half-duplex equipment. But it would be political suicide to try to define another network standard that's not contained in the 802.3 standards body. I IP tried it with 802.12 and basically shot itself in the foot. It had to be Ethernet-compatible."

Just in case somebody does produce a collision-based Gigabit Ethernet product—a half-duplex fan-out device for PCs is one possibility—two techniques have been incorporated into the standard to make a collision-based environment more workable.

One technique, *carrier extension*,

Visio Technical

There's a new way

to create technical drawings.

Look who's using it.

Try it.

See what it can do for you.

Just because your

work is complex

doesn't mean

it has to be difficult

Amoco is saying 5% per project or up to 20 million dollars by using Visio to plan and manage their oil exploration. Other companies use it to save time or increase productivity. You'll find lots of companies have adopted Visio: Chrysler, National Semiconductor and Fluor Daniel, for example.

To get your work done, you've always needed CAD. But then along comes Visio® Technical, a Windows-based drawing program that's actually easy to learn and use. Our SmartShapes® technology lets you create 2-D technical drawings that are both intuitive and intelligent. You can make changes easily, work with Autodesk AutoCAD files, publish drawings across the Internet, and create custom solutions with built-in Visual Basic for Applications and OLE Automation. Make things easy on yourself for a change. Call 800-24-VISIO, ext. E28 or visit www.visio.com. For corporate evaluation call 800-VISIO-07.

Visualize your business™

VISIO

makes very short frames appear to be longer than they actually are to ensure that collisions can be reliably detected. Specifically, all frames of 512 bytes or less appear to be 512 bytes long. Increasing the smallest legal frame size increases the collision domain proportionally.

But carrier extension can also waste a lot of bandwidth, especially for very short frames. This is a serious problem, since most control frames are short, and control frames are normally transmitted every few data frames.

To compensate for this tendency, a second technique, *packet bursting*, lets nodes send multiple frames back to back, applying carrier extension only to the first frame in the burst. A single burst is limited to about 3 KB to prevent one node from hogging the network.

Using these two techniques, it might be possible to extend the Gigabit Ethernet collision domain to 200 meters while maintaining a 30 percent to 40 percent network utilization for small frames—and perhaps as much as 90 percent utilization for large frames, according to Moti Weizman, director of hardware engineering with NBase Communications (Chatsworth, CA).

Network Design

Three-tier designs will be the most common way of implementing Gigabit Ethernet (see the figure "Ethernet in Three Tiers" on page 88NA 4). The lowest tier might consist of 10-Mbps Ethernet switches with 100-Mbps uplinks, with the second tier consisting of 100-Mbps Ethernet switches with Gigabit Ethernet uplinks, and the highest tier made up of either pure Gigabit or ATM switches. Network administrators can attach servers at any level, depending on whether they're accessed by a workgroup, a business unit, or the entire enterprise.

At each level, the switches have increasingly fast backplanes. Such a design handles typical 10-Mbps workstation connections with inexpensive switches and uses more expensive, high-capacity switches only at the higher levels, where enough traffic can be aggregated to justify the cost.

Workgroup switches can implement a partially blocking architecture, which assumes that only a given percentage of nodes will ever have to transmit at full speed at the same time. If by chance this assumption is violated, only a few nodes and a limited geographical area are likely to be affected. Higher-level switches can be nonblocking, ensuring that packets are never lost at higher levels, where more nodes and larger geographical areas are likely to be affected.

The three-tier design also provides multiple layers of flow control and buffering, both of which are important when lower- and higher-speed ports are present in the same switch. Flow control ensures that traffic from a fast port doesn't overwhelm a device on a slower port, causing the device to drop packets. Dropped packets necessitate retransmission, resulting in less efficient use of the network overall.

Unfortunately, standard flow-control mechanisms, such as those defined in 802.3z, shut the high-speed port off completely, interrupting transmissions to all lower-speed ports, even if only one lower-speed port becomes overwhelmed (as indicated by a full buffer). The greater the difference in speed between the ports, the more likely such shutdowns are to occur. For instance, a 10-Mbps port is more likely to be overwhelmed by a Gigabit port than by a 100-Mbps port.

A three-tier design can ensure that a Gigabit port and a 10-Mbps port never communicate directly. Thus, an overwhelmed 10-Mbps port can shut down a 100-Mbps port, but not a Gigabit port. Only an overwhelmed 100-Mbps port (or another Gigabit port) can shut down a Gigabit port. A multitier design allows the network to tap the brakes rather than slamming them on at every little obstacle.

Buffering handles very short bursts of high-speed data without packet loss, again increasing the overall network efficiency. With multiple layers, the system has more "give" than it has when you employ only a single layer.

Faster and Faster

Initially, Gigabit Ethernet will be most popular where fiber-optic cabling is most common, distances are longest, traffic quantities are greatest, and the number of connections are fewest. That means primarily on enterprise-wide backbones, secondarily for servers, and seldom at the desktop level.

However, as prices fall, as UTP standards for Gigabit Ethernet emerge, and as servers and workstations continue to get more powerful, Gigabit Ethernet will look increasingly attractive for servers and the desktop. No doubt that's when talk of 10-Gbps Ethernet—which is already beginning—will start getting translated into action. B

Mike Hurwicz (Brooklyn, NY) is a freelance writer and consultant. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **mhurwicz@attmail.com.**

What Gigabit Speed Will Cost

The following are end-user, per-port prices for backbone and LAN-segmentation switches. (Source: Dell'Oro Group)

Year	10-Mbps Ethernet	100-Mbps Ethernet	Gigabit Ethernet	155-Mbps ATM
1996	$612	$785	N/A	$2109
1997	$400	$628	$2200	$1898
1998	$340	$534	$1540	$1613
2000	$266	$462	$809	$1033

N/A = not applicable.

Gigabit Ethernet Road Map

November 1995: The IEEE 802.3 standards committee forms a High-Speed Study Group, 802.3z.

November 1996: Draft specification for fiber-based Gigabit Ethernet completed. First prestandard UTP products released.

May 1997: Prototype fiber-based products shown at Interop.

Second half of 1997: Prestandard fiber-based products released. Fiber specification frozen.

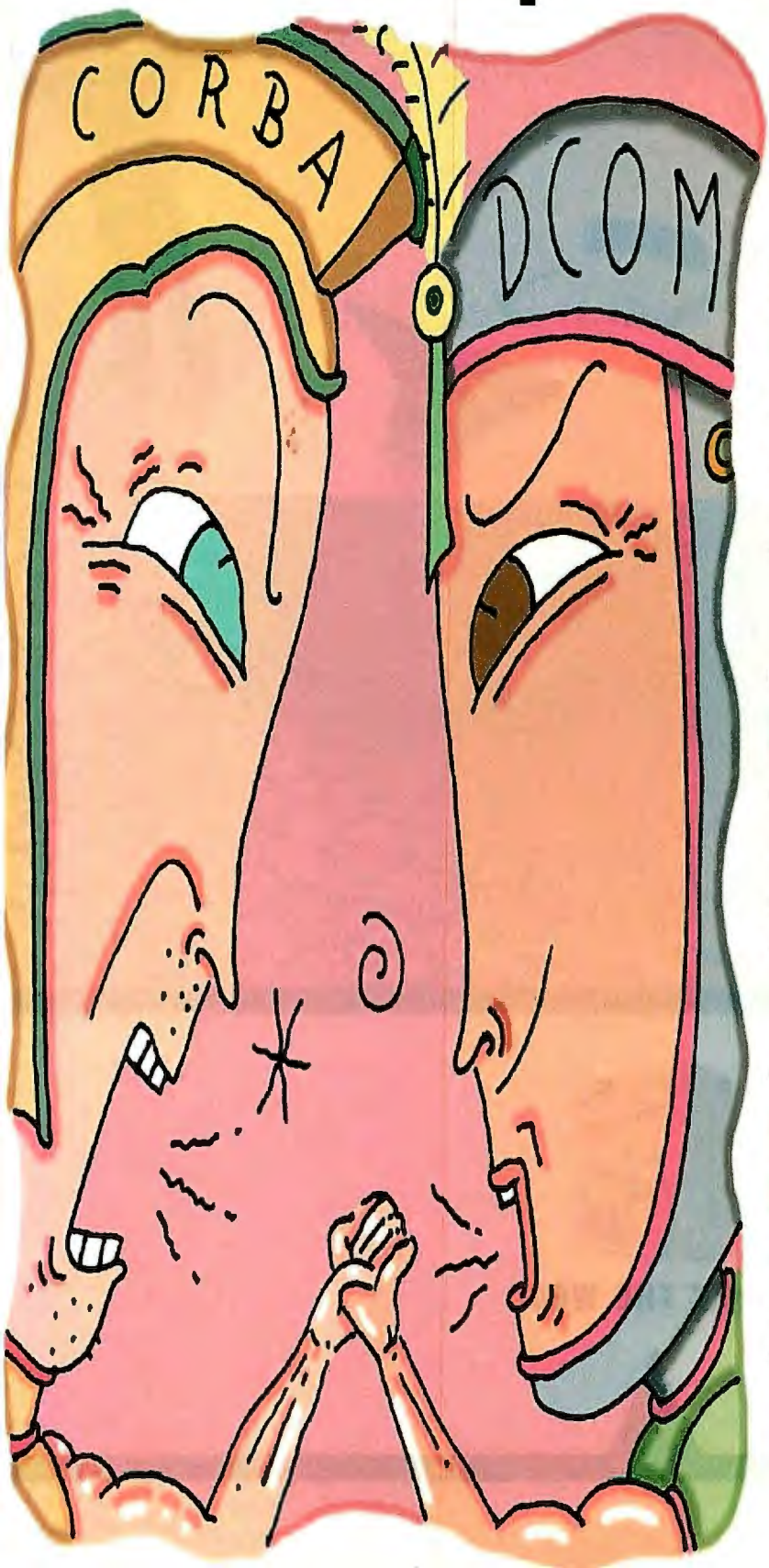
First half of 1998: Final fiber spec approved. Standard fiber products begin to appear.

Second half of 1998: UTP spec frozen.

First half of 1999: UTP spec approved.

Networked Components

BYTE special report



CORBA and DCOM are supposed to make network programming easier. Which one's right for you?

Distributing Components

Enough with the philosophical arguments. It's time to get practical with CORBA and DCOM.

Page 93

Let's Talk

Two leading technical approaches for getting COM and CORBA to communicate with each other.

Page 99

Programming with CORBA and DCOM

Our test application shows it isn't as easy as either side would have you believe.

Page 103

.WORK THE WEB™

TO MAKE THE WEB READY FOR BUSINESS WE HAD TO OVERCOME MANY TECHNOLOGICAL HURDLES

NOSY PEOPLE ► FOR EXAMPLE

IT IS A SCIENTIFIC FACT that people are nosy and the thing they want to see the most is probably the thing you least want them to see. This explains why the Web is chock-full of stuff that is so unimportant, it doesn't matter if everybody can see it. Stuff like UFO chat lines, recipes for zucchini bread and short stories that nobody would publish on real paper. True, there is some business stuff. But it's mostly "brochureware"– general information aimed at the broadest audience, and therefore not terribly critical to anyone.

THIS IS BECAUSE, IN TECHNOLOGICAL TERMS, SECURITY IS CRUMMY. True, you can prevent people from getting into your system. But once they're in, they're in. The secretary in Accounting sees what your Vice President of Finance sees. Your freelance brochure writer sees what your compensation consultant sees. Everybody gets into everybody else's business. It's HUMAN NATURE. Thus, the Web is not used to let the right people get to the kind of useful-but-sensitive information they need to do their jobs.

This is why you need Lotus Domino™ software. It not only helps all the people critical to your company – employees, executives, customers, contractors and suppliers – use the Web to work together, to get to the people or the information they need. It also lets you control who sees what, and who can make changes to what they see.

POWERED BY Notes Domino isn't a security system per se; it's a tool for creating exciting, customized, interactive solutions for corporate intranets and the Web. But security is totally integrated, so it's simple to implement. (Domino is based on Lotus Notes® technology, the groupware standard that is famous for its powerful security.) **www.lotus.com/worktheweb**

NO. Lotus Domino is not for those who think the Internet should be totally uncontrolled. You're running a business, not a wine and cheese party.

.NO

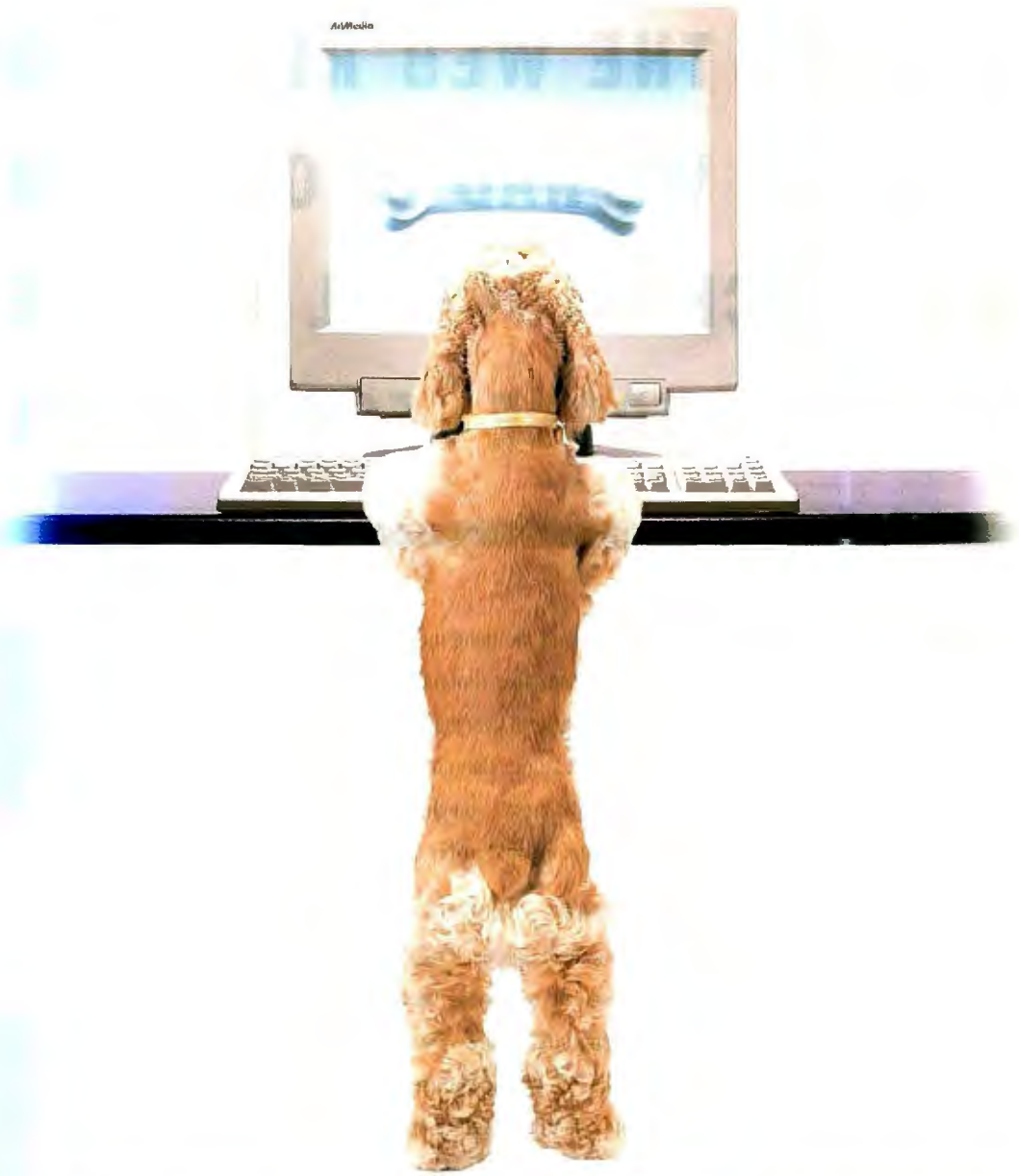
YES. Lotus Domino is for security on the Web. Who gets the facts. Who gets the cold shoulder. And who has the authority to make changes to what.

.YES

Lotus.
Working Together®

RUFF, WOOF, WOOF, ERRRRRRR, WOOF...
RUFF, WOOF, ERRRR, WOOF, WOOF...

ARTMEDIA'S 17" MONITOR. VOTED BEST 17" MONITOR.



THE EDITORS AT BYTE MAGAZINE HAVE SOMETHING TO BARK ABOUT. BYTE JUST VOTED ARTMEDIA'S 17" MONITOR THE BEST 17" MONITOR. MAYBE IT WAS OUR ADVANCED TRINITRON TECHNOLOGY, THE FLATTER SCREEN OR THE SUPER-FINE PITCH. OUR MONITORS OFFER SHARPER RESOLUTION, BETTER FOCUS, LESS DISTORTION AND HIGHER BRIGHTNESS–BASICALLY, JUST A BETTER PICTURE! AND A SOUND INVESTMENT. SO IF YOU WANT THE BEST PROFESSIONAL MONITORS ON THE MARKET, LISTEN TO THE EXPERTS. THEY KNOW WHAT THEY ARE BARKING ABOUT.

ARTMEDIA TM-1685T
BYTE JANUARY 1997.

BYTE BEST

ArtMedia®
WHERE REALITY IS TRUE

ARTMEDIA USA 2272 CALLE DEL MUNDO SANTA CLARA, CA 95054, USA TEL:1-408-980-8988 FAX:1-408-980-8999 HTTP://WWW.ARTMEDIA.COM
PACIFIC TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. 7F, NO. 285, CHUNG HSIAO E. RD., SEC. 4, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL:886-2-778-5850 FAX:886-2-741-9521 HTTP://WWW.ARTMEDIA.COM.TW

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).

Distributing Components

For CORBA and DCOM it's time to get practical.

By John Montgomery

The Web has made a kind of client/server computing ubiquitous—we don't even think about it any more. A click on an HTML page can activate any variety of programs on a server transparently. Now that we have come to depend on it, we need to be able to do more than run canned Perl scripts and executables. We need a richer environment to take us to the next level—where client and server can pass dynamic data back and forth.

You could use remote procedure calls or a proprietary solution connecting your objects, but why reinvent the wheel? The Object Management Group's Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) and Microsoft's Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) are both standards that can handle much of the plumbing for you. They have also become warring sects in a vicious religious war for technical dominance. Highly technical discussions of type versioning and reference counting pervade newsgroups and lead to bitter resentment on both sides. And you're in the middle, trying to make a decision about which platform to base your next project on.

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL FISCHER 1997

The traditional logic has said something like, "Use CORBA whenever you need to talk to a non-Windows platform; use DCOM for Windows-only systems." But things have changed. Microsoft turned the management of DCOM over to the Open Group and introduced the Transaction Server as part of its Active Platform. In addition, German giant Software AG is porting DCOM to many non-Windows platforms. So much for CORBA proponents' assertions about DCOM's openness and scalability. Similarly, the incredible popularity of Java, and Netscape's incorporation of an Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP, pronounced "eye-op") ORB in its browser, are countering some of Active Platform's statements about the availability of CORBA ORBs. Traditional logic just fell apart.

Where once CORBA had complete dominance in cross-platform environments, DCOM is blazing its way in. Where once COM was the desktop solution, Netscape has given CORBA an inroad. Independent software vendors (ISVs) and corporate software developers both need to consider (or reconsider) their distributed component strategies. If that happens, we could see more environments that use both, through either gateways or wrappers.

Lay Down Your Weapons

The CORBA and DCOM camps alternately lance and bludgeon each other with assertions about each other's technology. In the bludgeon category are sweeping generalizations. "[DCOM] is going to be challenged in multiplatform environments," says Colin Newman, vice president of marketing at Iona, a leading ORB vendor. Possibly. But Software AG is porting DCOM to Solaris, HP-UX, MVS, and Linux (to name a few), and Digital is porting it to Digital Unix and OpenVMS. "CORBA is more mature than DCOM," says Richard Dumas, SunSoft's product manager for Neo, another CORBA implementation. "We're talking about specifications that more than 600 companies have been working on for eight years." Oh yeah? "CORBA is *not* more mature than COM," says Mark Ryland, technical evangelist at Microsoft. "In fact, COM was

there first." It didn't, however, have distributed capabilities until last year.

In the lance category are specific, sometimes picayune assertions about each other's technology. "CORBA doesn't support versioning of types," says Microsoft's Ryland. "Future versions of objects won't necessarily be compatible with existing interfaces." If you know that, you probably know that Microsoft's answer was an effective but Draconian method that required future versions always to support the past versions' interfaces, in effect creating multiple interfaces that can do pretty much the same thing. "Reference counting [in DCOM] is a bad way to do memory management with respect to distributed garbage collection," says Patrick Ravenel, principal software engineer of the architecture group at ORB vendor Expersoft. "Unless an application pings clients, it can't know how many outstanding references there are for its server objects." True, but according to Microsoft, the ping traffic isn't that great, and CORBA's solution isn't much better.

It seems that for every statement one camp makes, the other can respond reasonably. Going about an evaluation of CORBA and DCOM at this level simply isn't helpful. Even simple descriptions can become occluded: When we tried to write a simple explanation of how CORBA works, we inadvertently generated a small cloud of controversy. (Natural language couldn't express clearly enough how object invocation works.)

Leveling the Playing Field

"The technical nitpicking just doesn't matter," says Richard Esmond, chief technology officer and executive vice president of Diamond Head Software, an imaging system software vendor. DCOM and CORBA provide similar enough services that a debate at this level is really interesting only to a very small number of people—like the architects of the two technologies. For everyday use, the debate centers around much simpler issues, like what operating systems you need to support, what languages you want to program in, and (yes) your political feelings toward Microsoft and standards bodies.

When it comes to platform support, CORBA holds an edge. Not only can you get an ORB for every popular operating system, but for some OSes you can get two or four different vendors' ORBs. Native implementations of CORBA are available on just about every platform. You can get Digital's ObjectBroker, for example, on 20 platforms including Mac OS, AIX, MVS, OS/2 Warp, OS/400, Digital Unix, OpenVMS, HP-UX, Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and Windows NT. ObjectBroker is an extreme example of how cross-platform CORBA is, but much the same story is true for Iona's Orbix, Visigenic's VisiBroker, Expersoft's PowerBroker CORBAplus, and IBM's System Object Model (SOM). Most of these vendors are also working on Java versions of their ORBs, so expect to see CORBA on any platform that has a Java virtual machine.

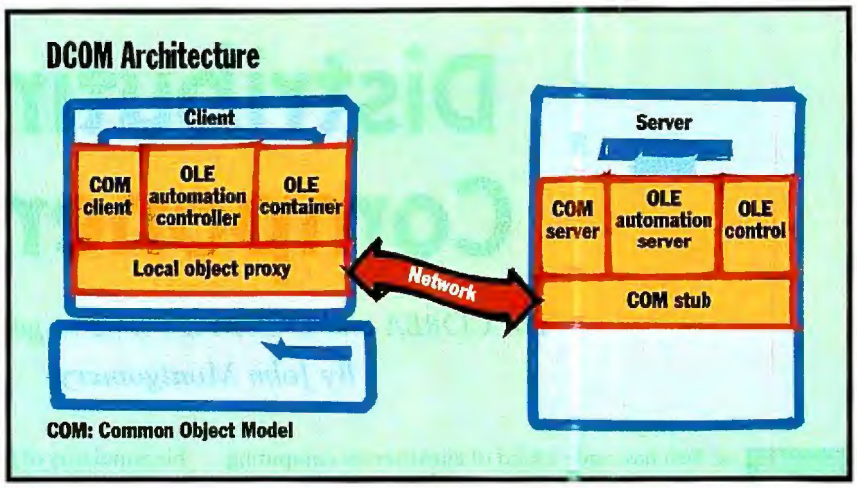
"CORBA is open," says Dan Gilfix, business product manager for Digital's ObjectBroker. But so, he continues, is DCOM. Now that Microsoft has turned management of the DCOM standard over to the Open Group, expect CORBA's total domination in multiplatform environments to come under attack. Currently released for Windows 95 and NT, DCOM will be making its way to other platforms this year. Software AG and Digital are both doing the ports. Expect general releases of DCOM for Solaris, MVS, Linux for Intel, Digital Unix, HP-UX, AIX, SCO Unix, and OpenVMS throughout the year, according to evangelist Ryland at Microsoft. This rapid port schedule should do a lot to narrow CORBA's cross-platform lead.

So which standard is more open? One of the big differences in the standards is how they're implemented. CORBA implementations work from a set of written standards. DCOM proponents say that working from a written standard means there can be incompatible interpretations of the standard—interpretations that actually lock you into a single vendor solution. DCOM implementations work from source code licensed either from Microsoft or from the Open Group. CORBA proponents say that Microsoft controls the source code so it's not really open. Further, if there's a difference between the written DCOM standard and the source code, the source code stands as correct. Both the OMG and the Open Group require implementers to pass a set of validation tests.

After operating system, choice of programming language is probably the largest factor that will affect your decision. Probably the clearest case is if you have a company stocked with Smalltalk programmers. Then you're going to be looking strongly at CORBA. Otherwise, it's another mess. For example, Visual Basic works with ActiveX and generally prefers DCOM. But by spending some extra time and effort, you can get tools from vendors such as HP and Iona that enable you to access CORBA objects from Visual Basic (with varying degrees of success).

IIOP and Netscape

Talk to people about DCOM and CORBA and you'll hear dozens of variations on the theme "Microsoft on the desktop, OMG on the servers." With Microsoft aggressively opening DCOM and having it ported to myriad OSes, the first part of that assertion is changing. Netscape's agreement to incorporate Visigenic's VisiBroker ORB in the Communicator browser



Distributing COM calls for an object proxy on the client machine. The proxy passes object calls over the network to a stub on the server.

can change the second. "The Internet is putting a lot of energy back into CORBA," says Eckart Walther, product marketing manager for Netscape's Open Network Environment (ONE).

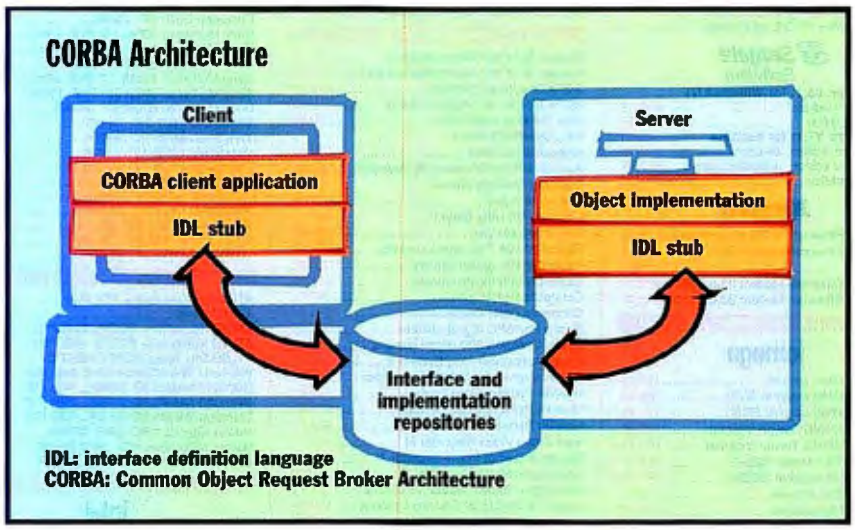
One of the problems that confronts CORBA on an almost daily basis is that it's not ubiquitous on the desktop. Worse, with the exception of IBM's SOM, you have to pay to extend your OS with an ORB. By contrast, Microsoft has placed the seeds of COM in every copy of Windows, and DCOM will soon follow. And until 1994, there was no standard way for one vendor's ORB to talk to another's.

But in 1994, the OMG ratified the Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol. This specification, which virtually every ORB vendor claims to support (whether they really do is another matter), enables objects created with one vendor's development tools to talk to objects created with another vendor's. In other words, the ORBs have a standard protocol for talking to each other. "IIOP was meant to be the least common denominator for ORB interoperability, and it's good for that," says Expersoft's Ravenel. "However, it isn't the most efficient or highest-performing protocol that you could use. ORB-specific protocols can be made to exhibit higher performance and higher reliability, but not at the same time."

By itself, IIOP is an important standard if you are considering CORBA. On July 30, 1996, it became important to every user of Netscape's browser. Netscape and a small ORB vendor named Visigenic announced that VisiBroker for Java would become a standard part of every copy of Netscape's browser and its SuiteSpot server software. With one agreement, CORBA—or at least IIOP—became ubiquitous.

It might seem a strange marriage. After all, CORBA has traditionally been the domain of Fortune 500 companies that need solutions for integrating multiple desktop OSes with multiple server OSes and mainframes. But, when you look at it from Netscape's perspective, the requirements aren't so different. "We have to run on 17 platforms," says Netscape's Walther. "CORBA is a multiplatform integration solution. Although ActiveX is being standardized, it's the protocol [that's being standardized], not the services." (See "Will Netscape Set the Standard?," March BYTE.)

With a Java ORB inside every copy of Netscape, client applets have an efficient way to connect to server objects to invoke their services. For example, Wells Fargo Bank in San Francisco reengineered its infrastructure to use CORBA. This system integrated many of its services to be accessible from one interface. Currently, only employees of the bank can use the interface, but it's possible that a customer-oriented interface could access the ORB back end from inside a Netscape browser. Wells Fargo wouldn't have to redesign its back end at all—just write a simple new front-end applet that would talk to the Visigenic ORB in Netscape Navigator.



In CORBA, two repositories handle where objects are and what they do, and match client requests with server objects.

What's holding back such advances? First, the version of Netscape's browser with the integrated ORB (called Netscape Communicator) didn't become available in beta form until the beginning of this year. Second, and possibly more important, there's currently no standard CORBA interface definition language (IDL) mapping to Java. That means applications written to take advantage of the Visigenic VisiBroker ORB in Communicator might not necessarily be able to talk to other client-side ORBs. The OMG is working on a mapping specification; the submission to the OMG was expected to be ratified last month.

Once the IDL-to-Java mapping is ratified, you'll be able to choose from a variety of Java ORBs. Many of the ORB vendors are working on or have finished Java ports of their ORBs. Sun's Joe, for example, currently provides an IDL-to-Java mapping and a Java ORB. In theory, you could run Joe as an applet inside Netscape. Iona also has a Java version of Orbix (called OrbixWeb Java), and HP is working on a Java version of ORB+. Expect to see lots more Java ORBs when the standard is ratified. Until then, however, you might want to be a little careful about developing for one particular Java ORB.

So what can you do with a Java ORB that's special? For starters, "We're going to make LDAP [Lightweight Directory Access Protocol] available through IIOP," says Netscape's Walther. "You'll be able to register an object in the LDAP directory," making it easy to find. Also, says Walther, expect IIOP over Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) to have shipped in the first quarter of 1997, creating a secure transport for IIOP transactions.

There are still a few questions to be resolved, however. First, there's the performance question: IIOP isn't known as the fastest communication method, and Java is no speed demon itself. Is the speed of the ORB going to be a hindrance? According to Walther, performance won't be a problem—the round trip to get an acknowledgment is measured in the single-digit milliseconds. So much for that.

A second question has to do with Microsoft's Internet Explorer (IE). Microsoft has aggressively matched Netscape Navigator's feature list. So, if the ORB-browser integration thing really takes off, won't Microsoft just integrate an ORB into IE? "We have one component architecture. We have the DCOM stub which

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE®

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

EPSON®

PhotoPC 500

A quick and easy way to bring images into your computer

▲ 24-bit (16.7 million) color support ▲ Image resolution: 640 x 480 pixels (high); 320 x 240 pixels (standard) ▲ Internal image storage: 30 images (high resolution), 60 images (standard resolution) ▲ Built-in flash ▲ Includes PhotoPC 500 software, Epson Internet Sampler Pak, serial communications cable and four AA size batteries ▲ 1-year limited warranty

LCD sold separately

$499.00 CDW 75909

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less!™

MACROMEDIA

FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 with Shockwave

For Windows 95 and NT

A complete graphics solution

Unleash your creativity with a powerful design tool for print and Internet graphics. The Studio includes **FreeHand 7**, the leading tool for design, illustration and page layout; **Macromedia xRes**, for fast, high-res image editing and creation; **Extreme 3D**, for fast 3D modeling, animation and photorealistic rendering; and **Fontographer**, the industry standard for type design.

Upg CD	**$179.45**	CDW 75581
Competitive upg CD	**$179.25**	CDW 75582
CD	**$399.98**	CDW 81697

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Novell

IntranetWare Upgrades	
5-user CD	349.37
10-user CD	579.32
25-user CD	979.32
50-user CD	1344.57
100-user CD	1869.77
250-user CD	3349.95
IntranetWare	
5-user CD	739.20
10-user CD	1365.18
25-user CD	2416.40
50-user CD	3284.31
IntranetWare for Small Business	
Server with 5 licenses	594.80
1-user additional license	46.64
5-user additional license	216.83

Microsoft

BackOffice Server V2.0	
Version upg CD	669.85
Comp upg CD	1569.10
Full version CD	1949.14
20-client license	3669.77
Windows NT Server V4.0	
Upg + 5-client license CD	377.15
Upg + 10-client license CD	499.73
Comp upg + 5-client license CD	378.82
Comp upg + 10-client license CD	508.26
Server + 5-client license CD	739.61
Server + 10-client license CD	1029.76
Single-client license upg	17.19
Single-client license	34.32
Windows NT Workstation V4.0	
Version upg CD	128.53
Single-client upg	239.49
Full version CD	279.20

3Com

3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT	109.16
3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT 5-pk	478.50
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo	129.85
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo 5-pk	586.64
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT	95.90
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT 5-pk	409.74
OfficeConnect 8-port hub	119.36
OfficeConnect 8-port hub, BNC port	149.55
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	505.92
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	649.26
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 100BT	1269.93
SuperStack II Switch 1000 12-port Enet	1989.27
SuperStack II Switch 1000 24-port Enet	2498.60

BELKIN

ExpandView 4-port	99.12
OmniView PS/2 4-port	239.13
OmniView 6-port serial	246.66
Parashare 95 PC expansion pack	36.20
Parashare 95 starter kit	71.61

BOCA

I/OAT55 ISA/EISA I/o 2 serial 1 parallel	41.18
I/O650 serial adapter 2 ports	65.88
BOCAHUB-8 8-port 10BT	86.55
BOCAHUB-16 Plus 16-port 10BT	188.97
BOCAHUB-24 Plus 24-port 10BT	279.06

Cisco Systems

CiscoPro CPA766 access router ISDN	609.43
NetBeyond FastHub CPW316T 16 ports	1715.56
NetBeyond EtherSwitch 1220 10/100BTX	2889.97
NetBeyond CPA3640 modular access router	4954.83

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

COMPAQ

Netelligent 10BT PCI controller	91.85
Netelligent 10/100BTX PCI controller	129.67
Netelligent 2000 8-port 10BT repeater	477.16
Netelligent 2000 16-port 10BT repeater	554.67
Netelligent 5000 10/100BTX 8-port switch	789.45

intel

EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo	118.58
EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo 5-pk	524.31
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI	81.46
EthorExpress PRO 100 PCI 5-pk	589.28
Express 100BTX 12-port stackable hub	1517.98
NetPortExpress PRO Enet internal	268.41
NetPortExpress PRO Enet external	367.14

Seagate Software

Backup Exec V6.11 for Windows NT	
Single server edition	429.49
Enterprise edition	819.15
Backup Exec V7.11 for NetWare	
Single server edition, 25-users	309.76
Single server edition, unlimited users	437.27
Enterprise edition	879.52

Xircom

CreditCard Ethernet 10/100 upgradeable	129.64
CreditCard Ethernet+Modem 33.6 MiniDock	209.51
CreditCard Ethernet+Modem 33.6 10BT	299.71
CreditCard Ethernet+Modem 33.6 combo	339.06

DATA STORAGE

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel	199.95
Zip drive 100MB external SCSI	199.95
Zip drive 100MB internal SCSI	199.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan Internal	89.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan external	149.95
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	399.95
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	499.95
Ditto drive 2GB internal	149.95
Ditto drive 2GB external	199.95
Ditto drive 2GB cartridge	19.95
Ditto drive 2GB cartridge 3-pk	59.95
Ditto Dash Card	59.95

PINNACLE MICRO

RCD 4x4 recordable CD system internal	844.76
RCD 4x4 recordable CD system external	930.75
Apex 4.6GB optical hard drive internal	1487.26
Apex 4.6GB optical hard drive external	1486.04

MicroSolutions

backpack pd/cd 650MB rewritable	507.06
backpack 8000i 8GB tape backup	519.01

PHILIPS

CCD2600 CD recorder internal	699.00
CCD2600 CD recorder external	799.00

SyQuest

EZFlyer 230MB SCSI external	289.47
EZFlyer 230MB external	265.85
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.32
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal	399.00
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external	499.00
SyJet 1.5GB parallel external	529.00

MULTIMEDIA

ADS Cadet AM/FM stereo data receiver	66.15
ADS Elite Pro w/remote mouse	196.50
ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converter	289.22
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	199.55
Microsolutions 8X CD parallel	278.80
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal	239.82
NEC 8Xi 8X CD internal SCSI-2	229.41
NEC 8Xe 8X CD external SCSI-2	439.24
Panasonic 10X 5-CD changer internal	249.00
Panasonic portable 8X CD w/spkrs	399.00
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI	299.00
Sony portable 4X CD Discman	299.52
SunMoonStar 8X CD internal IDE/ATAPI	135.24
SunMoonStar 8X CD portable	269.88
Yamaha YST-M15 10-watt speakers	69.63
Yamaha 45-watt satellite/subwoofer	169.84

INPUT DEVICES

Adesso NU-Form Basic keyboard	39.72
Adesso NU-Form keyboard/touchpad	67.96
AGFA SnapScan scanner	329.85
AGFA ePhoto 307 digital camera	529.63
Alps Desktop GlidePoint	65.04
Alps GlidePoint Wave keyboard/touchpad	86.97
Alps GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	95.58
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/press pen	199.96
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/press pen	306.63
Casio QV-10A Plus digital camera	395.63
Casio QV-100 digital camera	596.90
Casio QV-300 digital camera	655.65
Connectix QuickCam	97.12
Connectix Color QuickCam	224.64
Epson PhotoPC digital camera	399.00
Epson PhotoPC 500 digital camera	499.00
Epson ActionScanning System II	375.41
Epson Expression 636 Exec scanner	849.57
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4s	198.41
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 5pse	399.00
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4c	857.90
Intel Smart Video Recorder III	199.16
Kodak Snapshot Photo Scanner 1	199.00
Kensington Mouse-in-a Box	25.76
Kensington Expert Mouse V5.0 PS/2	94.53
Kodak DC20 Digital Science Camera	199.00
Kodak DC25 Digital Science Camera	499.00
Kodak DC50 Digital Science Camera	599.00
Logitech MouseMan 96	55.51
Logitech Cordless MouseMan 98	61.80
Logitech SurfMan Internet controller	83.23
Logitech TrackMan Marble	83.23
Logitech PageScan Color Pro	306.20
Microtek PageWiz compact scanner	97.88
Microtek ScanMaker E3 color flatbed	199.00
Microtek ScanMaker E6 std color flatbed	499.00
Microtek ScanMaker 35t Plus	729.55
Nikon AX-110 Scantouch scanner	297.76
Nikon Coolpix 100 digital camera	506.47
Play Snappy video still capture	195.97
Polaroid SprintScan 35/LE scanner	779.41
Polaroid 2000/40 digital camera	3209.20
Ricoh RDC-2 digital camera	799.00
Ricoh RDC-1 digital camera	1999.00
UMAX PageOffice Color scanner	217.48
UMAX Vista-S6E scanner	296.46
UMAX Vista-S12 scanner	606.46
UMAX PowerLook II scanner	1655.00
Visioneer PaperPort mx scanner	238.17
Visioneer PaperPort Vx scanner	226.29
Visioneer PaperPort tx scanner	226.29
Wacom ArtPad 4x5 graphics tablet	139.95
Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 graphics tablet	296.45

MONITORS

MAG Innovision 410V2 14" .28mm	219.72
MAG Innovision 510V2 15" .28mm	309.75
MAG Innovision 710V2 17" .28mm	505.91
MAG Innovision DJ702e 17" .28mm	589.26
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28mm	229.86
Magnavox MB4010 14" .28mm	248.84
Magnavox MV5011 15" .28mm	304.15
Magnavox MB5314 15" .28mm	339.37
Magnavox MB7000 17" .28mm	569.01
Magnavox CM5600 20" .27mm	1079.06
NEC M500 15" .25mm	384.90
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm	384.90
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm	719.19
NEC M700 17" .25mm	778.52
NEC P750 17" .25mm	879.78
NEC P1150 21" .28mm	2019.47
Princeton E050 15" .28mm	309.89
Princeton E070 17" .28mm	517.21
Sony Multiscan 100sx 15" PnP .25mm	349.37
Sony Multiscan 100sf 15" PnP .25mm	394.36
Sony Multiscan 200sf 17" .25mm	789.09
Sony Multiscan 17sell 17" PnP .25mm	859.52
Sony Multiscan 300sf 20" PnP .30mm	1585.46
Sony Multiscan 20sell 20" .25mm	1789.42
ViewSonic E641 14" .28mm	284.03
ViewSonic E655 15" .28mm	324.50
ViewSonic 15GS 15" .27mm	359.11
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm	594.92
ViewSonic PT775 17" .25mm	837.28
ViewSonic G810 21" .25mm	1385.99
ViewSonic P810 21" .25mm	1469.32
ViewSonic PT810 21" .28mm	1579.55
ViewSonic PT813 21" .28mm	1659.94
ViewSonic P815 21" .25mm	1689.63

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Video Xpression+ PCI 2MB	88.30
ATI TV Tuner	108.42
ATI 3D Xpression+ PC2TV 2MB PCI	149.52
ATI 3D Xpression+ PC2TV 4MB PCI	179.24
ATI 3D Pro Turbo PC2TV 4MB PCI	229.86
Diamond SpeedStar64 2200 2MB ISA	92.22
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000XL 4MB PCI	137.49
Diamond Stealth 3D 3000XL 2MB PCI	179.20
Diamond Stealth 3D 3000XL 4MB PCI	229.46
Matrox Mystique PCI 2MB WRAM	129.96
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM	179.31
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM	249.15

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

intel

OverDrive Pentium Processors	
63MHz	139.23
83MHz	188.27
120/133MHz upg for 5/60, 5/66	188.27
125MHz upg for 5/75	249.45
150MHz upg for 5/90	319.20
166MHz upg for 5/100	406.80

PC CARDS

3Com LAN PC Card-TP 10BT	135.44
3Com LAN PC Card combo	179.33
3Com 33.6 10BT LAN+modem	289.61
3Com 33.6 10BT LAN+modem combo	339.31
Hayes OPTIMA 336 w/EZjack	206.42
Megahertz Ethernet adapter w/XJACK	109.00
Megahertz 33.6 cellular	239.00
Megahertz 33.6 cellular w/XJACK	239.00
Megahertz Courier 33.6	299.67
Motorola Montana 33.6	226.06
Motorola Montana 33.6 cellular	239.96
Motorola Manner 33.6	359.96
New Media PC Card joystick adapter	57.30
Simple Ethernet 10BASE-T	62.69
Simple 33.6 cellular	139.92
Simple 33.6 Communicator w/SimpleJack	179.94
Simple data/PC Card hard drive	447.71
Xircom 33.6	224.96
Xircom 33.6 Ethernet 10BT	300.51
Xircom 33.6 Ethernet combo	339.06

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

VISA MasterCard

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7 a.m. - 9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.- 5 p.m. CT

Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 8 a.m.- 9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.- 5 p.m. CT

Fax: 847-465-6800
Sales: 800-959-4239

Visit our web site!
www.cdw.com

ViewSonic® PT775

The richest colors and best image quality

- 17" SonicTron screen CRT, 16" viewable image size
- .25mm aperture grille pitch
- Maximum resolution: 1600 x 1200 at 77Hz
- Super Contrast screen
- ARAG® screen treatment reduces glare and static
- 3-year limited warranty on CRT, parts and labor

$837.28 CDW 79417

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER!™

Microsoft Office 97 Professional Edition Upgrade

With Bookshelf Basics and IntelliMouse

For Windows 95 and NT Workstation

Now, for a limited time and a special price, you can get Microsoft® Office 97 Professional Edition with Bookshelf® Basics and IntelliMouse™. Along with everything you need to organize information and your everyday tasks, you get the power of the web, access to a world of information with Bookshelf Basics and the unparalleled performance of the IntelliMouse. Includes: Excel 97, Word 97, PowerPoint® 97, Access 97 and the newest addition to Office, Outlook™ 97

$339.09 CDW 78405

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE®

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

Satellite & Satellite Pro Notebooks

110CS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 1277.68
200CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD 1559.35
420CDS 5/100 8MB 810MD 11.3" dual 6X CD 1668.80
420CDT 5/100 8MB 1.26GB 11.3" active 6X CD 2459.03
430CDS 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 10X CD 2029.37
430CDT 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 10X CD 2619.41

Portege Notebooks

650CT 5/133 16MB 1.26GB 11.3" active 3628.87
660CDT 5/150 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 6X CD 4958.73

Tecra Notebooks

500CS 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" dual 1789.77
500CDT 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" active 6X CD 3435.61
510CDT 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 10X CD 4089.32
730CDT 5/150 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD 5689.75
730XCDT 5/150 MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 10X CD 5999.79
740CDT 5/166 MMX 16MB 2GB 13.3" active 10X CD 6279.76

Infinia Mini-towers

7190 5/133 16MB 1.5GB 8X CD 1299.00
7160 5/166 16MB 1.9GB 8X CD 1599.00
7200 5/200 32MB 3GB 8X CD 2199.00

AST

Ascentia Notebooks

A41 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" dual 6X CD 2159.99
J50 5/133 8MB 800MB 10.4" active 1649.00
J55 5/133 16MB 1GD 11.3" active 2239.97
P30 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual 4X CD 1775.84
P30 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 4X CD 1865.73
P40 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" active 6X CD 3028.70
P40 5/120 16MD 2.1GB 11.3" active 6X CD 3399.18
P50 5/133 8MB 800MB 11.3" active 4X CD 2699.15
P50 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD 2907.41
P50 5/133 24MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD 3677.81
P50 5/133 24MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD 4047.42

Advantage! Lifestyle Mini-towers

9410 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1799.00

Advantage! 9300 Series Mini-towers

9314 5/200 24MB 4GB 8X CD 1999.00
9320 5/200 MMX 24MB 1.6GB 8X CD 1999.00

Bravo Desktops

LC 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 1266.33
LC 5166 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 1589.88
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 1116.41
MS 5133 5/133 16MD 1.2GB 1327.11
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 1499.03

Bravo Mini-towers

MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 1194.17
MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB 1298.30
MS T 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 1397.35
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 1526.71

COMPAQ

Armada Notebooks

1120 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual 1299.00
1120T 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 1799.00
1130 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 10.4" dual 1599.00
1130T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 1999.00
4110 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 1599.00
4120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 1999.00
4120T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active 2799.00
4130T 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active 2999.00
4131T 5/133 16MB 1.4GB 12.1" active 3699.00

LTE 5000 Series Notebooks

5250 5/120 16MB 810MB 10.4" active 3199.00
5280 5/120 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 3899.00
5300 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 4399.00
5380 5/133 16MB 2.16GB 12.1" active 4999.00
5400 5/150 32MB 2.16GB 12.1" active 5199.00

Deskpro 2000 Series Desktops

5100/1200 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 999.00
5100/1200 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 1099.00
5120/1200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 1049.00
5120/1200 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 1149.00
5133/1200 5/133 16MD 1.2GB 1169.00
5133/2500 5/133 16MB 2.5GB 1299.00
5166/1200 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 1369.00
5166/2500 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 1499.00
5200/2500 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 1999.00
6180/1200/CD 6/180 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD 1899.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2379.00

Deskpro 2000 Series Mini-towers

5133/2500/CD 5/133 16MD 2.5GB 8X CD 1519.00
5166/2500/CD 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1899.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2579.00

Deskpro 4000 Series Desktops

5120/1080 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 1249.00
5120 1620/LS 5/120 16MB 1.62GB 1429.00

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ

5133/1620 5/133 16MB 1.62GB 1369.00
5166/1620 5/166 16MB 1.62GB 1579.00
5166/2500/LS 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 1769.00
6180/1620/CDS 6/180 32MB 1.62GB 8X CD 2299.00
6200/2500/LS/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2719.00

Deskpro 4000 Series Mini-towers

5133/1620/LS 5/133 32MB 1.62GB 1699.00
5166/2500/CDS 5/166 32MD 2.5GB 8X CD 2099.00

Deskpro 6000 Series Desktops

5166/1080/CDS 5/166 16MB 1.08GB 8X CD 1999.00
5166/1080/CDS 5/166 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD 2199.00
5200/1080/CDS 5/200 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD 2699.00
6180/2150/CDS 6/180 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD 2799.00
6200/2150/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD 3099.00

Deskpro 6000 Series Mini-towers

5166/2150/CDS 5/166 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD 2599.00

Presario Desktops

4112 5/120 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD 1079.73
2100 5/133 24MB 2GB 8X CD 999.00
4122 5/150 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1499.00
4160 5/150 24MB 2.1GB 8X CD 1299.00
4784 5/200 MMX 32MB 4.3GB 16X CD 2399.00
8772 5/200 MMX 48MB 6.5GB 16X CD 2799.00

Presario Mini-towers

6704 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1869.15
8702 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1869.15
4764 5/166 MMX 24MB 2.5GB 16X CD 1799.00
4716 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1999.00
4770 5/200 MMX 32MB 3.8GB 16X CD 2199.00
6708 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2389.95

IBM

ThinkPad Notebooks

365X 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 1865.31
365XD 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 4X CD 2059.14
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 4X CD 1909.99
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 4X CD 2899.19
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 6X CD 2284.64
365X 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 1959.66
365XD 5/133 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" dual 6X CD 2284.64
365XD 5/133 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 6X CD 2937.44
560 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 2747.39
560 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 3745.64
560 5/133 8MB 2.1GD 11.3" dual 3316.92
560 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active 4199.19
560 5/133 8MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 4959.91
760E 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 3459.26
760E 5/120 8MD 1.2GB 12.1" active 4537.95
760E 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active 5056.50
760ED 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 4X CD 5349.59
760ED 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD 6099.60
760E 5/150 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 5615.44
760EL 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 2599.66
760ELD 5/100 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 4X CD 4615.23
760EL 5/120 8MB 810MD 11.3" dual 2607.53
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active 4449.84
760EL 5/120 8MB 1 35GB 11.3" dual 2789.71
760EL 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active 4539.16

Aptiva Series Desktops

C32 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 6X CD 1497.13
C33 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 1699.74
C65 5/166 16MB 2GD 8X CD 1957.48
C73 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2097.53
S64 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1999.80
S66 5/166 16MB 3.2GB 8X CD 2099.00
S74 5/200 16MD 2.5GB 8X CD 2149.00
S78 5/200 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD 2399.00
S80 5/166 MMX 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD 2199.00
S90 5/200 MMX 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD 2399.00

PC300 Series Desktops

PC330 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays 1499.12
PC330 5/166 MMX 16MB 2.5GB 3 bays 2229.40
PC340 5/100 8MB 850MB 4 bays 769.00
PC340 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays 989.12
PC340 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays 1369.10
PC340 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays 1624.45
PC340 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 4 bays 1779.33
PC350 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays 1099.09
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays 1549.87
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 1819.06
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 6X CD 1784.20
PC350 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 1836.14
PC350 5/166 MMX 16MB 2.5GB 5 bays 2079.83
PC350 5/200 32MB 1.6GB 5 bays 2296.98
PC350 5/200 MMX 32MB 2.5GB 5 bays 2498.60

NEC

Versa Notebooks

2400 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 1699.00
2400CD 5/100 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 6X CD 2199.00

COMPUTERS

NEC

4230 5/133 8MB 1.08GD 10.4" active 6X CD 2899.00
6010H 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD 3799.00
6030H 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 6X CD 3799.00
6030X 5/133 16MB 1.44GB 12.1" active 6X CD 3999.00
6050MH 5/150 MMX 16MB 1.4GB 12.1" active 10X CD 4699.00
6050MX 5/150 MMX 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 10X CD 5199.00

PowerMate Value Series Desktops

V133e 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 1364.00
V2133 5/133 16MD 1.6GB 1528.00
V2133 5/133 16MB 2GB 8X CD 1752.00

PowerMate Value Mini-towers

V2133 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 1528.00
V2133 5/133 16MB 2GB 8X CD 1752.00

PowerMate Performance Desktops

PMMX2166 5/166MMX 16MB 2GB 1893.00
PMMX2166 5/166 MMX 32MB 3GB 12X CD 2305.00

PowerMate Performance Mini-towers

PMMX2166 5/166 MMX 16MB 2GD 1893.00

PowerMate Office Mini-towers

2513 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 2175.00
2516 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 2528.00
2516 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2940.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa Notebooks

600CD 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" dual 6X CD 1709.77
650CD 5/133 16MD 1.4GB 12.1" dual 10X CD 1929.70
650CDT 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 10X CD 2817.06
900 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" dual 3197.78
900T 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 3689.73
900CDT 5/133 16MD 1.35GB 11.3"active 6X CD 4138.08

TravelMate Notebooks

TM6020 5/120 8MB 1 08GB 11.3" active 2699.55
TM6030 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 3374.02
TM6050 5/150 16MB 1.35GD 12.1" active 3659.23
TM6050NT 5/150 32MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 4399.56
TM6160 5/166 MMX 32MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 10X CD 4799.81

HEWLETT PACKARD

Vectra 520 Series Desktops

520MCx 5/120 12MD 1.2GB 8X CD 1379.44
520 5/133 16MB 1 2GB 1118.84
520CD 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD 1339.84
520MCx 5/133 10MD 1.2GB 8X CD 1499.35

Vectra 525 Series Mini-towers

525CD 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 1639.05
525MCx 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 1797.85
525CD 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2005.50
525MCx 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2269.21

Vectra 525 Series Mini-towers w/Microsoft software

525CD 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD 1546.34
525MCx 5/133 16MD 1.2GB 8X CD 1699.68
525CD 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 1825.72
525MCx 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD 1975.69
525MCx 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 2567.98

SONY

PCV-70 5/166 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD 1599.99
PCV-90 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD 1799.99
PCV-100 5/166 MMX 32MB 2.5GB 16X CD 1999.99
PCV-120 5/200 MMX 32MB 3.8GB 16X CD 2199.99

PRINTERS

Canon®

BJ-30 monochrome 265.50
BJC-70 ..... 297.28
BJC-240 ..... 179.00
BJC-620 ..... 399.00
BJC-4200 ..... 279.00
BJC-4550 ..... 499.00
MultiPASS C2500 color multi-function 599.00

EPSON®

DFX5000+ 1387.25
FX870 ..... 269.45
LQ570+ 246.25
LQ870 ..... 439.03
LQ2070 ..... 386.87
LQ2170 ..... 599.00
LX300 ..... 165.41
Stylus 1500 ..... 916.20
Stylus Pro XL color 1739.87

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 400 color printer 179.00
HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer 289.84
HP DeskJet 682C color printer 268.74
HP DeskJet 693C color printer 299.00
HP DeskJet 820Cse color printer 399.00
HP DeskJet 870Cse color printer 499.00
HP LaserJet 5L Xtra printer 399.00
HP LaserJet 6P printer 729.95
HP LaserJet 6MP printer 878.45
HP OfficeJet 350 inkjet multi-function 499.00

LEXMARK

Color Jetprinter 1020 ..... 159.32
Color Jetprinter 2030 ..... 199.16
Color Jetprinter 2050 ..... 249.80
Color Jetprinter 2070 ..... 347.08
Optra C 5909.75
Optra E 429.72
Optra Lx+ 1889.95
Optra Lxn+ 2286.81
Optra N 2688.22
Optra R+ 1255.23
Optra Rn+ 1479.44
Optra Rt+ 1479.44

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo 226.39
ML320 Turbo 316.55
ML321 Turbo 439.37
ML395 ..... 1005.02
ML520 ..... 379.65
ML521 ..... 509.66
ML590 ..... 445.52
ML591 ..... 589.81
Okipage 4w 299.00
OL600e 399.00
OL610e 497.04
OL810e 669.02

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Fireball TM 1.2GB Fast ATA-2 ..... 215.97
Fireball TM 2 1GB Fast ATA-2 ..... 265.00
Fireball TM 3.2GB Fast ATA-2 ..... 314.45
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 288.01
Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 337.04
Fireball TM 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 ..... 387.85

Seagate

631MB Fast ATA 139.95
1.08GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 276.25
1.2GB Fast ATA-2 ..... 204.23
2.1GB Fast ATA-2 ..... 276.48
2.1GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 575.37
2.14GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 766.02
4.29GB Ultra SCSI 1218.34
9GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 1959.20

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 1.2GB EIDE 217.15
Caviar 1 6GB FIDE 229.76
Caviar 2.1GB EIDE 267.49
Caviar 2.5GB EIDE 288.01
Caviar 3.1GB EIDE 319.42

MODEMS

Hayes

ACCURA 336 V.34 internal w/fax 125.83
ACCURA 336 V.34 external w/fax 149.29
ACCURA 336 V.34 voice internal 147.00
ACCURA 336 DSVD internal 144.65
ACCURA 336 DSVD external 149.89
OPTIMA 336 Business Modem internal 225.36
OPTIMA 336 Business Modem external 240.00
ACCURA ISDN 259.24

U.S. Robotics

Sportster Series

14.4 internal w/fax 44.12
Winmodem V.34 33.6 internal w/fax 114.93
V.34 33.6 internal w/fax 149.48
V.34 33.6 external w/fax 169.20
Voice V.34 33.6 internal w/fax 169.29
Voice V.34 33.6 external w/fax 189.40
ISDN 128K terminal adapter 229.66

Courier Series

V.34 33.6 internal w/fax 238.90
V.34 33.6 external w/fax 269.51
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem internal 289.14
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem external 344.74

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Call for a FREE CDW catalog!

1020 E. Lake Cook Road Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-2103

FAX (847) 465-6800

800-959-4239

www.cdw.com

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

offers equivalent functionality already in IE," says Microsoft's Cornelius Willis, group product manager, Internet Platforms. This enables Microsoft to scale the model from components running in the browser to components on multiple servers, even scripting transactions in the Transaction Server. Willis says the big problem that Netscape is going to have is multiple component architectures: Internet Foundation Classes (IFC), JavaBeans, ActiveX, IIOP, Java remote method invocation, and LiveConnect. Having these different models is going to make it difficult to move component development knowledge across different parts of the network, from client to server.

Of course, nothing is ever that simple. Across the diversity of the Internet, the likelihood of every company supporting the same single architecture is close to zero. So while there may be an implementation difficulty, Netscape could have better support for the diversity of the Internet. The question then becomes whether a single-minded focus on one architecture from Microsoft will gain enough mind and market share to marginalize other architectures.

Although Microsoft won't integrate an ORB into IE, you'll still be able to run any ORB written in Java in it. And if you don't fancy running Java inside IE, you may even find ORBs implemented as ActiveX extensions: "We'd consider implementing IIOP as an ActiveX control," says Iona's Colin Newman.

Choose Both?

The choice between CORBA and DCOM could be too hard to make. So maybe you should choose both. If, for example, you like COM on the desktop and CORBA on the server, you can bridge them with products from many of the ORB vendors including Digital, HP, Iona, and SunSoft. Or you could wrapper one within the other.

Diamond Head produces imaging and work-flow solutions. Currently, its ImageBASIC product is based on COM, but Diamond Head is going to implement CORBA as a wrapper by the third quarter of this year. "For the longest time, we were thinking of doing the objects in CORBA and wrapping them through DCOM," says Esmond. "But CORBA was too slow. With CORBA, you have to deploy an ORB on each client plus an ORB at a server. Each machine has to be configured and tested. So you raise the bar of effort of what you have to do to get your system deployed."

But a funny thing happened on the way to the CORBA port: Microsoft released some astounding tools for network communication. First among these is the Transaction Server. Esmond says Transaction Server will give ImageBASIC a level of security and reliability that its current network transport doesn't have. In addition, Microsoft is releasing a development suite, called Visual Studio 97, that includes Visual InterDev, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual J++, and Visual FoxPro, and it enables you to create distributed applications easily with Wizard-like controls. "Using VBScript or JavaScript, you can script components regardless of location, regardless of source-code language," says Microsoft's Willis.

Where, What, When, Whom

If you're looking at building a distributed application, you're going to have to answer four questions: Where do you want it deployed, what language do you want to write it in, when do you need it, and whom do you trust?

Where? According to virtually everyone we talked to—even the CORBA vendors—Windows-only sites have no reason to consider CORBA right now. Similarly, shops with no Windows at all have no reason to consider developing for DCOM. Mixed marriages are somewhat more complicated. Right now, CORBA holds an edge in the cross-platform world, with more than 20 OSes supported. And Netscape's IIOP support gives you the capability to run the same applet, unchanged, on 17 platforms. But things change, and DCOM is going to come out on myriad OSes by the end of 1997 if Software AG's timetable holds. And if DCOM really becomes cross-platform, it could really hit CORBA hard because, according to Diamond Head's Esmond, "The strength of the ActiveX option is really the incredible tools that Microsoft is offering and the thousands of controls that are currently available from third-party partners."

And that brings us to the what and when questions at the same time. What language do you want to use, and when do you need your application? Few people would argue that the development tools for CORBA are superior in usability and ubiquity to Microsoft's. For many developers, C++ means Visual C++. But if you need a cross-platform application right now, you'll choose CORBA because, with the exception of Solaris and Windows, DCOM isn't soup yet.

The last question, for many, is the most fundamental: Whom do you trust? Some people despise Microsoft out of principle. "If this is a religion, Microsoft is the Antichrist," says Microsoft's Willis. Others view DCOM as a single-vendor solution and fear lock-in. Yet others sneer at the standards-making process at the Object Management Group, considering it too slow and impractical. They like the high availability and level of integration of Microsoft's tools.

There is no capital "T" truth to lead you to the correct choice. A year ago, CORBA held a decisive lead over DCOM in many areas—cross-platform support, openness, and especially networkability. But Microsoft's Active Platform strategy is narrowing the gap. So far, Active Platform's main inroads have been in Windows NT and one very popular version of Unix. But by the end of the year, that, too, could change. How comfortable are you with Microsoft? B

WHERE TO FIND

Digital Equipment Corp.
Maynard, MA
(508) 493-5111
http://www.digital.com/objectbroker/

Expersoft
San Diego, CA
(619) 824-4100
http://www.expersoft.com/

Iona
Dublin, Ireland
+353 1 662-5255

Iona
Cambridge, MA
(617) 949 9000
http://www.iona.com/

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com/

Netscape
Mountain View, CA
(415) 937-2555
http://home.netscape.com

The Open Group
Cambridge, MA
(617) 621-8700
http://www.activex.org/

SunSoft
Mountain View, CA
(512) 345-2412
http://www.sun.com/solaris/neo/

Visigenic
San Mateo, CA
(415) 286-1900
http://www.visigenic.com/

John Montgomery (jmontgomery@blx.com) is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief.

Let's Talk

Getting COM and CORBA talking to each other requires more than just lip service.

By Mike Foody

You can sit around all day debating whether the Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) is better than the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA). It's fun in a perverse way. But if your job is to produce real applications using these two very different component schemes, you have more practical concerns. The real question is: How do you get your DCOM and CORBA applications to talk to each other?

One answer is the Object Management Group's (OMG's) COM/CORBA Interworking Specification, a standard for interoperability between CORBA and DCOM. Products that implement this standard enable OLE and DCOM objects to be used from CORBA and vice versa. But not all forms of interworking are created equal. Some vendors merely pay lip service to interoperability while working diligently behind the scenes to snare customers into a single-vendor solution.

The key to freedom within the distributed-computing sphere is a technical understanding of the available choices and of how vendors are trying to lock you into a specific approach. Here's a look at the OMG's Interworking Specification and the two leading technical approaches to COM/CORBA interoperability.

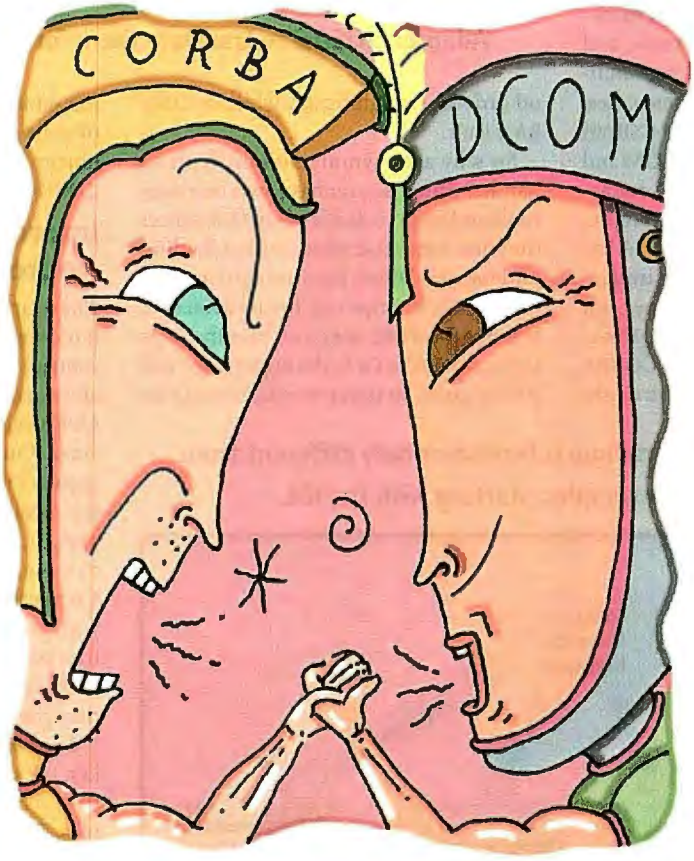


ILLUSTRATION: PAUL FISCH © 1997

Four Degrees of Interoperability

Microsoft's way of doing things and the OMG's way don't line up directly with each other. In particular, COM and OLE Automation (the two most common ways to talk to components under Microsoft's scheme) have very different performance characteristics and require different levels of programming experience. Consequently, the COM/CORBA Interworking Specification has two elements. The first specifies OLE Automation–to–CORBA interoperability; the second specifies COM-to-CORBA interoperability.

OLE Automation is the portion of the OLE specification that is designed to facilitate the manipulation of objects via scripting languages. It offers a limited range of data types and is relatively low performance, but it's easy to program. COM, on the other hand, offers a complete range of data types and relatively fast performance, but it is essentially stylized C++ coding and is a more difficult programming environment in which to work. To make matters more complicated, between OLE Automation and COM is a technique that is known as *dual interfaces*, which adds high-performance COM method-calling to OLE Automation but still restricts the range of data types you can use.

Different interoperability solutions implement different degrees of interoperability. For example, some schemes, such as the one offered by Visigenic, support only OLE Automation–to–CORBA interoperability. Consequently, they provide limited capabilities and relatively poor performance.

The performance of the dual-interface technique, used by Iona, is certainly faster than OLE Automation for local method-calling, but it, too, is slow in comparison to COM for distributed systems. That's because the dual-interface technique still restricts the range of supported data types. With dual interfaces, structures must be represented as objects, so every remote structure member accessed requires a round trip to the conversion location.

For optimal performance in distributed systems, then, you need to have full COM support. Currently, you'll find this level of support in Digital Equipment's, Hewlett-Packard's, and Sun

Microsystems' interoperability techniques.

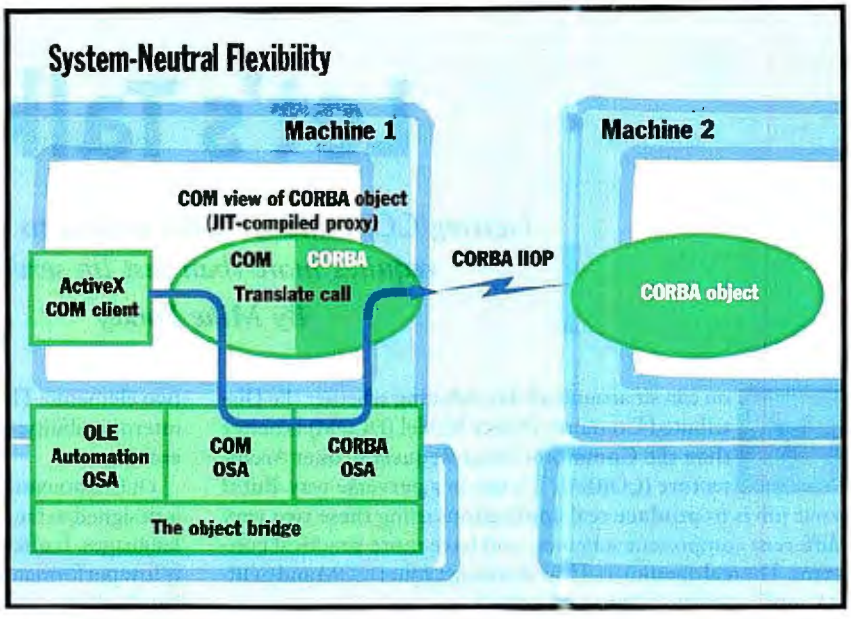
For both OLE Automation–to–CORBA and COM-to-CORBA, the Interworking Specification outlines two levels of interoperability: *mapping* (one-way interoperability) and *interworking* (two-way interoperability). A unidirectional mapping solution makes objects in one system available to another system, but not the reverse. For example, a mapping solution might make CORBA objects available to OLE, but not OLE objects to CORBA. An interworking solution is needed if your application requires true bidirectional interoperability.

One-Way vs. Two-Way

With interworking, don't assume that two unidirectional mappings constitute a bidirectional one. They don't. There are two reasons for this: First, the mapping is asymmetrical, and second, classes frequently pass or return objects in methods and properties. One-way tools, and even two one-way tools used in combination, can't handle either of these cases.

The asymmetry of the COM-to-CORBA mapping occurs partly because COM and CORBA have different techniques for accomplishing similar goals. For example, OLE has `SafeArrays`, while CORBA has `Arrays`. Also, in COM, leading underscores are common in method names, but they are illegal in CORBA. And COM has two kinds of string types, while CORBA has only one. Finally, in COM, the method ordering is significant, while in CORBA it isn't.

So why are asymmetries difficult to handle? Suppose you have two one-way tools and want to deal with an OLE object that has a method name with a leading underscore. When the first tool maps it to CORBA, it strips out the underscore. If the second one-way tool blindly maps the class back to OLE, the underscore will still be gone. In other words, it won't be the same class you started with, so none of your existing code will work with the object that was returned from a call to CORBA.



System-neutral interworking passes calls through Object System Adapters (OSAs) to translate them for both CORBA and COM.

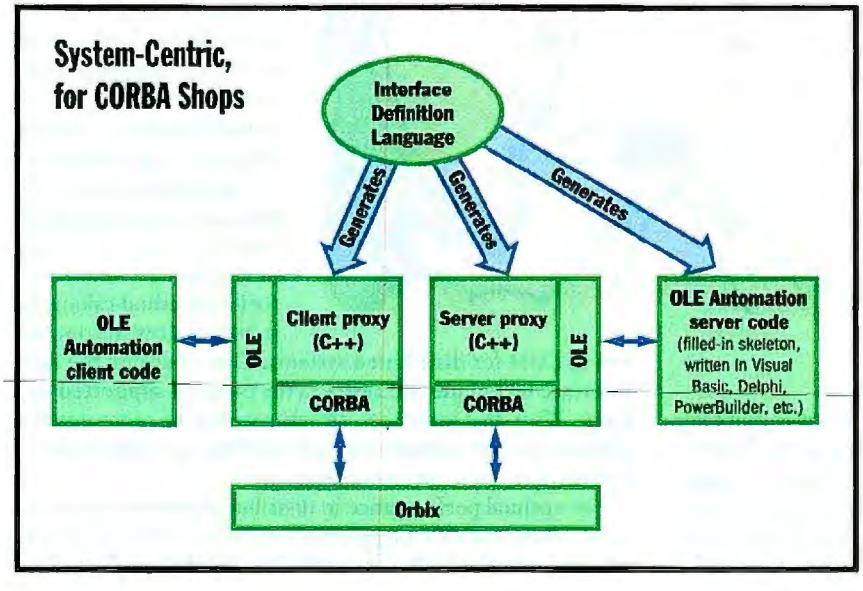
Interoperability Approaches

There are two main approaches to true interworking: system-neutral and system-centric. With a system-neutral approach, any existing class or persistent object from CORBA can be installed into OLE and vice versa. Once installed, the class or object appears to be natively implemented in the foreign system. A system-centric approach, meanwhile, enables developers to use a single programming paradigm. Currently, only CORBA vendors do this; you can't program in the OLE model. Before passing judgment, it's important to take a closer look at how these two approaches work.

System-neutral. Digital's Object Broker, HP's ORB Plus CORBA Connect, and Sun's NEO are all system-neutral examples. This approach enables developers to select any existing class in one of the two environments and make it available in the other. When a developer selects a class for use in the other environment, the interworking product examines the description of the class and then generates a just-in-time (JIT) compiled proxy based on that description.

Each object system—OLE Automation,

The Orbix/Desktop paradigm is fundamentally different from system-neutral examples, starting with the IDL.



```
Form1
Object: (General)                    Proc: (declarations)

Dim CustServer As DICustomerServer
    'the DI above is the convention to indicate a dual interface
Dim Cust As Customer
Dim Customer_List As Variant

Set CustServer = CreateObject("MyService.CustomerServer")
Customer_List = CustServer.get_customer_list

For i = 0 To UBound(Customer_List)
    'Loop through the list of customers
    Set Cust = Customer_List(i)

    Print Cust.Name
    'Print the names of all the customers
Next i
```

This is what the Visual Basic code looks like for accessing the CORBA object in a system-neutral approach.

COM, and CORBA—has a corresponding Object System Adapter (OSA) (see the figure "System-Neutral Flexibility" on page 100). When a call passes from one object system to another, the interworking product uses the two corresponding OSAs to perform a single-step conversion. The OSA acts as a compiler front end; it's responsible for reading the native-format description of the class and passing that description to the JIT back end. The OSA is also responsible for managing issues such as proxy loop detection, mapping reference counting, and garbage collection across object systems.

System-centric. Iona's Orbix/Desktop for Windows and Visigenic's VisiBroker are both system-centric examples. This approach enables CORBA developers to use a style they're familiar with yet code their servers and clients in OLE Automation–based tools, such as Visual Basic (VB) and Delphi. (Of course, it requires VB and Delphi developers to follow the CORBA development paradigm.)

Developers follow the normal development paradigm for the ORB environment—that is, they begin with the CORBA interface definition language (IDL) and generate all the necessary skeleton and stub code. The IDL also generates C++ conversion code to map the developer's new OLE Automation class into CORBA. Likewise, the IDL generates C++ conversion code so that a client can use the server as an OLE Automation class.

Thus, if the developers have existing OLE Automation objects, they can use them (albeit with significant limitations) by taking the object's Type library and generating IDL. Once they have the IDL, they generate the necessary client and server proxy code as before.

Neutral vs. Centric: Examples

Both of these solutions can solve most problems. Ultimately, however, the system-centric approach can't do as much as the system-neutral one.

First, consider how you would access a CORBA server from VB. The two approaches are able to do much the same thing in a similar fashion. For this article, I'll use HP's ORB Plus CORBA Connect as an example of a system-neutral product and Iona's Orbix/Desktop as an example of a system-centric product.

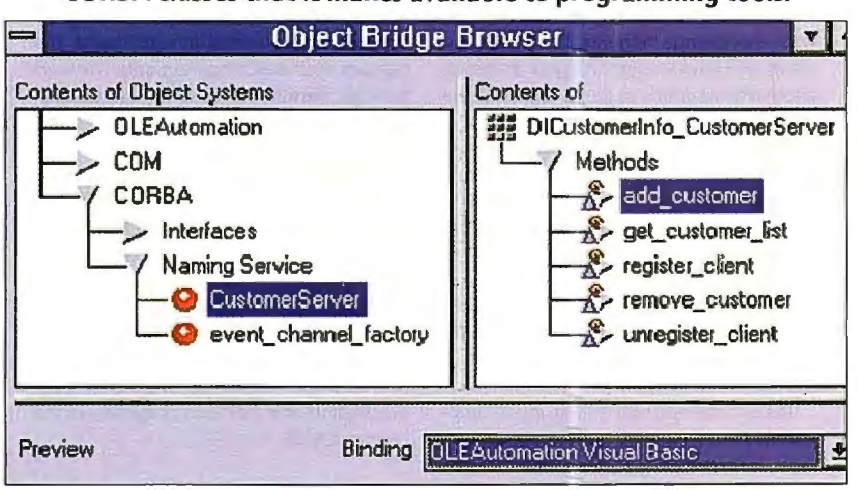
Using CORBA Connect, assume that the object is already installed in the CORBA Naming Service. To make the ORB Plus class available in OLE, you first find the desired classes using the CORBA Connect GUI object browser (see the screen below). When you select a method of the CORBA object, you see its VB (or other) declaration. Next, group the selected classes together into a service, choose the service, and expose it to both OLE Automation and COM.

In addition, you need to generate bindings for the particular programming environment you're using by making a simple dialog-box selection. Since you're using VB, you have to generate a Type library for optimal performance. The code shown in the screen at left is in a style familiar to VB programmers. Note that the CORBA `Sequence` returned from the method `get_customer_list` has been converted to an OLE `SafeArray` so that you can easily loop through the `Customer_List`. For deployment, CORBA Connect also generates installation scripts.

Here's a look at doing the same operation with Iona's Orbix/Desktop, a system-centric product (see the figure "System-Centric, for CORBA Shops" on page 100). Again, to make things simple, assume that the `Customer_Server` object is already installed in the Orbix Naming Service.

First, you must make the Orbix class available in VB. To do that, use the Orbix OLE Wizard to select the desired IDL file. After you have selected the options you want, you generate the C++ client proxy code and compile it. Now you just register it with OLE, and you're ready to use the object from VB. The VB code to use the class is similar to that used with the system-neutral approach, although it contains more CORBA-isms. *continued*

ORB Plus CORBA Connect's user interface lets you select the CORBA classes that it makes available to programming tools.



For this second scenario, assume you need to access an OLE server from a CORBA client—specifically, plugging some stock-quote data into Excel and graphing it. With the system-neutral approach (HP's ORB Plus CORBA Connect), you select the desired Excel classes in the GUI Object Browser and specify that they should be installed in CORBA. Next, generate an IDL binding so that the class can be used from C++. From the IDL binding, you generate C++ client stubs the way you would with any ORB Plus class. To the CORBA programmer, it appears as if Excel were actually implemented in CORBA.

Now try to do that with Iona's Orbix/Desktop. You can't. Because Orbix is system-centric, it generates all code from a CORBA IDL base. In other words, it's not designed to handle asymmetries in the OLE-to-CORBA mapping, such as `Variants`, `Unions`, `SafeArrays`, and so forth. Nor does it handle properties of type `object`.

How Two Solutions Stack Up

Features checklist	ORB Plus CORBA Connect	Orbix/Desktop
Supports OLE Automation interoperability	✔	✔
Supports COM interoperability	✔	
Is a mapping solution	✔	✔
Is an interworking solution (i.e., fully bidirectional)	✔	
Handles asymmetrical mapping issues	✔	
Converts any class instance	✔	
Handles proxy explosion	✔	✔
Handles version fix-up	✔	
Provides semantic mappings	✔	
Provides ActiveX support	✔	✔

For example, to use Excel from Orbix, anywhere a `Variant`, `SafeArray`, or `object` exists, a developer must hand-code some software to fix up the difference in the IDL-to-OLE mapping versus the OLE-to-IDL mapping. If an Excel property or method uses a `Variant`, the corresponding CORBA IDL contains an `Any`. When the OLE mapping code is generated from the IDL base, it contains a `DICORBAAny`—the proper IDL-to-OLE mapping—but it won't work with Excel.

Choosing an Approach

As the above examples illustrate, both the system-neutral and the system-centric approaches can handle some interworking. And in CORBA-centric shops that develop servers in C++ and clients in VB, a CORBA-centric approach might fit the bill nicely. Such shops must organize development so that their server developers do all the C++ compilation and their VB programmers receive some level of CORBA training, but on the whole, a system-centric approach should work just fine. However, if you need better interoperability (e.g., you want to access OLE servers from CORBA clients) or your development is not CORBA-centric, a system-neutral approach is probably better.

The big thing to watch out for is single-vendor lock-in. Beware of marketing phrases such as "fully compliant" and "100 percent compliant" with the OMG's COM/CORBA Interworking Specification. There is a significant amount of variance in the level of interoperability capabilities and commitment to compliance. Ask questions about the examples I've given, and see how vendors respond. The answers could be enlightening. B

Mike Foody is president of Visual Edge (Saint-Laurent, Quebec, Canada). You can reach him at **mike@vedge.com.**

Four Other Keys to Interoperability

There's obviously more to achieving seamless interoperability than simply following the OMG's Interworking Specification. Here are four other features that should be included in your interworking solution.

Events. Both OLE and CORBA have their own standards on how to provide asynchronous event capabilities. OLE provides an event mechanism with ActiveX controls called Connection Points. CORBA provides a different event mechanism, called Event Channels. To ensure seamless interoperability between the two, the semantics of events must be mapped across systems.

In OLE, if an ActiveX control provides a Connection Point, code can be written (in a tool such as Visual Basic [VB]) to execute when that event is triggered. In other words, when an ActiveX object triggers its event, another developer's code—in this case, the VB programmer's code—is executed.

Events are ubiquitous. But what happens when a class with an event is made available in another system? One possible solution to this problem is to map the event object classes directly from one object system to another; that is, have CORBA programmers learn the arcane semantics of OLE Connection Points and make OLE programmers learn the equally restrictive language of CORBA Event Channels.

Ideally, interoperability tools should support semantic mapping, where the semantics of OLE Connection Points are mapped into those of CORBA Event Channels. With semantic mapping, developers in both systems see only the semantics they're familiar with; there's no need to learn the intricacies of a second set of system semantics.

ActiveX controls. The COM/CORBA Interworking Specification also doesn't deal with ActiveX controls. How, for example, does an interworking product handle such ActiveX requirements as the packaging of Type libraries with the `Control` in a downloadable package?

Proxy explosion. Proxy explosion happens when an object is passed back and forth across systems and a new proxy is created each time instead of the original object being returned. In such cases, the number of proxies simply explodes. Not surprisingly, the ability to handle proxy explosion is a requirement for any production-quality system.

Version fix-up. Version fix-up is an important feature in any system that supports COM interoperability. Since COM objects have fixed `vtable` layouts, although CORBA doesn't specify or require method ordering, inserting a method into a new version of a class's CORBA IDL is likely to break any compiled COM objects. Version fix-up neatly avoids such problems by automatically placing the new methods at the end of the existing COM `vtable`.

Programming with CORBA and DCOM

It just isn't as easy as proponents of either side would have you believe.

By John Pompeii

You've heard the talking heads, seen the developers' presentations. But what's it really like to program an application using Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) or Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA)? To find out, we built the same application using both. On the DCOM side we used Microsoft's Win32 Toolkit; to make the CORBA portion, we chose Iona's Orbix. The application was a simple locking service—a tool to lock and unlock a given resource.

We won't keep you in suspense. Put simply, neither CORBA nor DCOM alone provides what you'll need to build enterprise-level application servers. These two acronyms represent plumbing, and real applications need more than that—they need services like naming, event notification, and transactions. The addition of Microsoft's Transaction Server to our project would have added much of what we needed. Similarly, the CORBA services provide for these capabilities. But no ORB we know of implements all of them. In short, neither DCOM nor CORBA is a slam-dunk solution by itself.

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL FISCH © 1997

Create the Server

Let's dive in and see how our sample application stresses these two standards. First, we'll create the servers in CORBA and DCOM. The big differences we're going to see are in how each one handles nonunique class names and errors.

We'll start with the CORBA version. The program listing "CORBA IDL Definition" (see page 104) shows the interface of our lock service. It defines an enumeration and the class LockService. Note that there are three method declarations, each of which specifies the various input arguments and return values. CORBA defines a finite set of primitive data types used for argument passing and structure definitions. For the most part, CORBA interface definition language (IDL) files are similar in syntax to the C language (including preprocessor directives), but they deal strictly with interface-related details.

Though simple, the IDL of the ILocking COM interface and LockService class (see "DCOM IDL Definition" on page 105) highlights two of the primary differences between COM and CORBA: structure and naming. A COM object consists of one or more categories of interfaces, where each one is named and has its own derivation hierarchy. A CORBA object follows a standard object model in that its interface is defined by its class and all the ancestors of that class. In the COM interface definition, the developer provides a universal identifier (UUID) that uniquely identifies the interface and class definitions. The UUID identifies classes instead of a class name so that you can have multiple classes with the same name but different vendors and functionality. CORBA, on the other hand, uses a naming system that includes the class name and an optional module name. Module names are equivalent to the C++ namespace concept, where class names can be scoped (assigned) to a particular module. The COM approach guarantees that a collision could not occur, but the CORBA version would allow a program to use two or more classes of the same name if their module scopes are different.

Now that we have the IDL, we need to compile it. The CORBA IDL compiler generates the client proxy class and all the

code for marshaling arguments. After compilation, you have three C++ classes: a proxy class, an implementation class, and a factory class. Client applications use the proxy class (we called it LockService). Derived from the LockService class, the implementation class (we named it LockSvc_i) provides the implementation of the service. Finally, clients use the factory class to create instances of objects.

COM defines a number of interfaces that programmers need to implement, but to build new interfaces requires an IDL definition like the one in "DCOM IDL Definition," which you then compile with Microsoft's IDL compiler (called MIDL). This compiler generates the interface-table definition, the marshaling information, and the proxy/stub DLL for clients.

One of the fundamental differences between COM and CORBA is the way they handle error conditions and the amount of information that can be returned. In short, CORBA does a better job. With COM, all methods return an HRESULT integer value that indicates the success or failure of the call. This integer value in fact is split up into a number of bit fields that allow the programmer to specify context, facility, severity, and error codes. CORBA implementations, on the other hand, provide an exception mechanism that returns errors as a structure embedded within another object called the Environment. A standard SystemException structure is defined for system-level and communications errors that can occur during a remote method call. For objects such as our LockService, an exception structure can be defined that allows the server to return as much information as it wants to describe the exception. Furthermore, since CORBA is generally implemented with an object-oriented language, the exception systems of CORBA and the language can be tied together. Thus in C++, an error that occurs on the server will result in an exception being thrown on the client.

The error-handling example highlights the point that CORBA is better at supporting distributed systems. Though CORBA promotes the aspect of location transparency, the reality that object implementations exist in other processes and the complications that can result from this are exposed in the way errors are handled. Not having to care about whether an object is local or remote is a nice concept, but when a method call fails because of a communications problem or a server failure, suddenly the programmer will want to care about where that object exists. CORBA reports system errors separate from application-level errors, which makes it easier for the developer to build appropriate exception-handling code.

CORBA IDL Definition

```
//
// CORBA IDL interface definition of the Locking Service
enum LockMode
{ReadMode,WriteMode};

interface LockService
{ exception LockServiceEx
{ long error; long location; };
boolean LockObject(in string objID, in LockMode mode)
 raises (LockServiceEx);
void UnlockObject(in string ObjID, in LockMode mode)
 raises (LockServiceEx);
void UnlockAll(in string ObjID) raises (LockServiceEx);
};
```

Let's turn to the DCOM implementation. As in the case of the Orbix factory class, a DCOM class must provide a class-factory object that implements the IClassFactory interface to provide clients a way to create instances. In addition, we define the actual LockService class that implements the IUnknown and ILocking interfaces.

The COM version of the service requires you to implement the IUnknown methods, which create a simple reference-tracking mechanism. When an object is created, its reference count is 1. When an additional proxy connects to that object, it must invoke the AddRef method to record the reference. As references are dropped, the client must call the Release method. When the reference count goes to 0, the object can delete itself. This all works if clients behave themselves and network errors don't occur that cause the client and server to be abnormally disconnected. In our server, we have implemented this scheme, but in practice, given the ease at which this could break, it probably wouldn't be too useful.

CORBA does not attempt to track the number of clients communicating with a particular object. If a client releases the object on the server while another is using it, the object will be destroyed and an error will return to the other client on the next method call. Thus, it is up to the object implementation to provide life-cycle management if such behavior is unacceptable. Without a transaction manager integrated into the distributed system, it is very difficult to implement a reliable life-cycle management system.

To complete the servers, we have to compile and link both implementations. For our CORBA server, we need to code a small main module that initializes the server and registers it with a daemon process that implements the CORBA location and activation services. The daemon process keeps track of all the running servers on the host and will start servers upon request of a client. In addition to the service implementation code, we also compile the stub and dispatching code generated from the IDL compiler into this executable.

For DCOM, we must build a server executable along with a proxy/stub DLL that implements marshaling for the LockService class. The MIDL compiler generates all the code needed for this DLL. We are left to register the DLL in the NT registry. For the DCOM server, we also need to write an additional bit of code to initialize the COM run-time environment and register the class. When initializing the COM environment, it is possible to specify a threading mode called free threading. In previous releases of OLE, the thread capable of creating COM objects defined an apartment (a separate process space) associated with each object. When a client invoked a method on the object, it was dispatched in the thread that was used to create the object, thus eliminating the need for COM objects to provide their own synchronization code. In the free-threading model, a method could be dispatched on any thread that's initialized with the free-

DCOM IDL Definition

```
[ object, uuid(7ACC12C3-C4BB-101A-BB6E-0000C09A6549),
  pointer_default(unique) ]
interface ILocking : IUnknown
{ import "unknwn.idl";
  typedef enum tagLockMode
  { ReadMode, WriteMode } LockMode;
  HRESULT LockObject( [in] BSTR szObjID, [in] LockMode mode,
                                         [out] boolean*result);
  HRESULT UnlockObject( [in] BSTR szObjID,
                        [in] LockMode mode );
  HRESULT UnlockAll( [in] BSTR szObjID );
};

[ uuid(7ACC12C4-C4BB-101A-BB6E-0000C09A6549), ]
coclass LockService
{ [default] interface ILocking;
};
```

threading option. Free threading requires the object to provide synchronization, but it can significantly improve the performance of the server. In the current version of OLE (on NT), a server could use the single-apartment model, free threading, or a combination of both. (In the Orbix server, the programmer has the option of a single-thread model or a multithread model that is similar to free threading.)

As in the case with the CORBA server, we built the DCOM server as an executable program. To support automatic activation, the program can include the additional code to allow it to run as an NT service. To enable the server, we must install the IDs for the LockService class and ILocking interface into the registry along with the name of the server executable and autostart options. You register the application either with a REGEDIT script or with code in the server.

The Client

Let's turn now to the client programs that use these servers. The sample client for CORBA establishes a pointer to a LockService proxy using the _bind method created for the LockService class. Once bound, the client can invoke methods on the proxy object just as any other C++ object. In our example, we make a call to the server to lock the object in write mode using the account number as the object identifier. Once locked, another client instance trying to get a lock would fail. Given a successful return, the program modifies the object and then invokes the UnlockObject method to release the lock.

The equivalent client program for DCOM can take the name of the server from the command line or the registry. It initializes the primary thread for free threading using the CoInitialize call, which enables the calling thread to use OLE. To get a pointer to the lock service we used CoCreateInstanceEx and can specify the class, the interface (or interfaces), and an optional server designation we want. The name of the server is not specified—its location comes from the registry.

The CoCreateInstanceEx call is a helper function that first calls CoGetClassObject to obtain a proxy to the class object for the requested class. It then invokes the CreateInstance method on the proxy to create the remote object. Before leaving, CoCreateInstanceEx releases the class object by calling the Release method on the proxy.

A successful return gives a pointer to the ILocking interface, which is then used to invoke the LockObject and UnlockObject methods. At this point, there isn't much difference between the DCOM and Orbix implementations except for how errors are handled and that the string arguments for DCOM are Unicode.

The Final Word

What does all this code tell us? It tells us CORBA is well suited for use by object-oriented languages. The code is much cleaner because the bindings fully exploit the features of the host language. DCOM, on the other hand, has done nothing to provide management classes for the method arguments or a way to link error conditions to the C++ exception mechanism. CORBA also has a superior mechanism for handling arrays and sequences and provides an "any" data type for marshaling arguments whose type you don't know in advance. For object-oriented languages such as C++, the DCOM interface is cumbersome and requires more low-level code than necessary. On the other hand, you can use DCOM—without any special gateway software—directly from popular, nonobject-oriented languages such as Visual Basic.

If your client is Visual Basic or Delphi, or if you are familiar with custom interfaces in COM, then DCOM is the right choice when it becomes available on Windows 95 later this year. For those dealing with object-oriented languages and significant object models, the CORBA model is more of a natural fit. COM's inability to support polymorphism and framework development imposes real problems for those people developing distributed object models.

The reality, though, is that neither CORBA nor DCOM alone provides what is necessary to build enterprise-level application servers. In addition, enterprise-server programming needs object services such as naming, event notification, transactions, concurrency control, and life-cycle control. For the CORBA environments, you can get some of these object services in an ORB that implements the CORBAServices specifications. For DCOM, many of these services are on the way. The most significant is the new Microsoft Transaction Server, which could provide the necessary recovery we need to make our lock service run error free. Transaction Server provides transactional integrity to changes made on COM objects and is built entirely on DCOM. For now, keep in mind that neither DCOM nor CORBA alone is a complete solution for network programming. B

John Pompeii is president of Secant Technologies (Beachwood, OH), a software engineering company that specializes in distributed systems and object-oriented tools. You can reach him at **jpompeii@secant.com.**

The complete source code of our example listings is available at http://www.byte.com/ or at http://www.secant.com/pubs.html.

Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

- **Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.**
- **Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.**
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.**

Loop-back Plugs— 9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks— containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Complete Micro-Scope Manual— easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Micro-Scope™ 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.15 Upgrade

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE**...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

MICRO 2000

Call Now for Special Pricing

1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Technician Newsletter — Call for a FREE NEWSLETTER Subscription

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

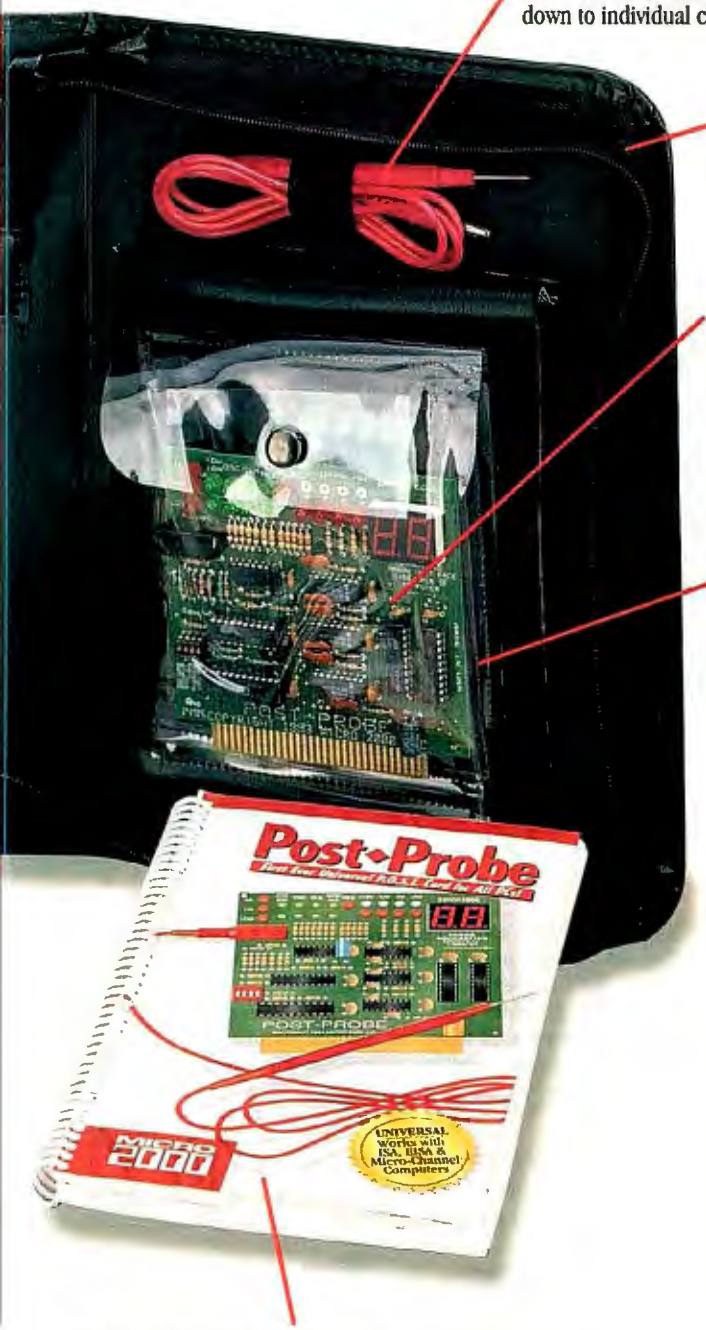
100% accurate results...

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

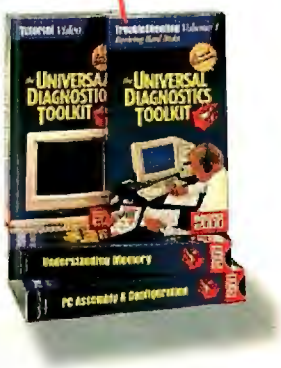
Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.



Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



Post•Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Revive Your Dead PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE**...call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. *Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools*
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397
Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.....44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam.....31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany.....49-69-420-8278

GSA Approved

1993 BYTE Pournelle's User's Choice Award

Award Winning

PC Upgrade Utility of the Month

Service News Product of the Month

MICRO 2000

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

RDBMSes Get a Make-Over

Are technologies such as DataBlades solutions or bandages for complex data management?

By Jay-Louise Weldon

Relational database management systems (RDBMSes) are the lifeblood of most corporate data centers. You can use an RDBMS to retrieve data by unique key fields and by linking fields between related records. Type in "Retrieve all employees who live in New York with managers who live in Connecticut" and your RDBMS will snap-to like a military cadet.

But the world is changing. As computers spread into wider application areas, RDBMSes can go crazy trying to handle complex data types such as images, documents, time-series inputs, or 3-D coordinates, which need special binary encodings to represent data. Data representation is only part of the challenge. Processing methods also vary among complex data types. A time series needs a start date and a calendar that specifies the intervals between observations, while processing methods for video and audio objects, for example, require play and rewind capabilities. In essence, complex data types are best represented as objects. They encapsulate the details of data, structures, and methods regarding how the object interacts with other objects.

To be effective, RDBMS technology must support all traditional relational functions as well as data objects. Said another way: RDBMSes must embrace some characteristics of object-oriented database management systems (OODBMSes) to become object-relational database management systems (ORDBMSes).

The major DBMS vendors, including IBM, Informix, Oracle, and Sybase, have delivered or are about to deliver technologies that push RDBMS technology into the world of objects. But the question arises: Are these bolt-on fixes that you can trust for the long term? Or should you wait for a new generation of DBMSes built from the ground up to handle complex data types? We'll explore these questions in this article and in the one that follows. Here, we will look at the capabilities of current ORDBMS technologies; "How to Improve RDBMSes" (see page 115) will peer into the future of DBMS design.

Object Advantages

With the exception of binary codes, all data processed by computers is complex data. Normally we think of characters and numbers (either integer or real) as basic data types since most DBMSes and programming languages recognize and handle them. Using a data type known to the DBMS or language frees programmers from managing the details of storing and processing the data. For example, when using numbers declared as real (often stored as a sign, a base value, and an exponent value), a programmer can specify numeric calculations (TAX = REVENUE * RATE) and rely on the DBMS or program code to properly handle the component parts of the factors and create and store the components of the result.

ORDBMSes support all the traditional relational functions as well as supporting data types other than the usual characters and numbers. Thus ORDBMSes are attractive because they let applications and processing styles that have traditionally used proprietary data management techniques become an integral part of the enterprise database. This offers the possibility of consistently managing heterogeneous business objects across multiple platforms, and it promises a common interface for managing all types of data. The result: simplified user requests and application code.

As business users increasingly recognize the value of managing collections of heterogeneous data objects, ORDBMSes may become an essential part of DBMSes. The big challenge now is extending the capabilities of existing RDBMSes to become object-aware.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: LARRY MCENTIRE © 1997

There are three capabilities RDBMSes must have in order to efficiently handle complex data types and objects. First, they must have storage and indexing techniques customized to each data structure. For example, methods that understand the structure of a fingerprint data type will be able to store, retrieve, and query it more efficiently than those that treat it as a binary large object (BLOB).

Second, content-based retrieval requires special methods. Image, audio, and video data will need the equivalent of text search engines that now manage documents (see "Opening Doors to Complex Data" on page 112).

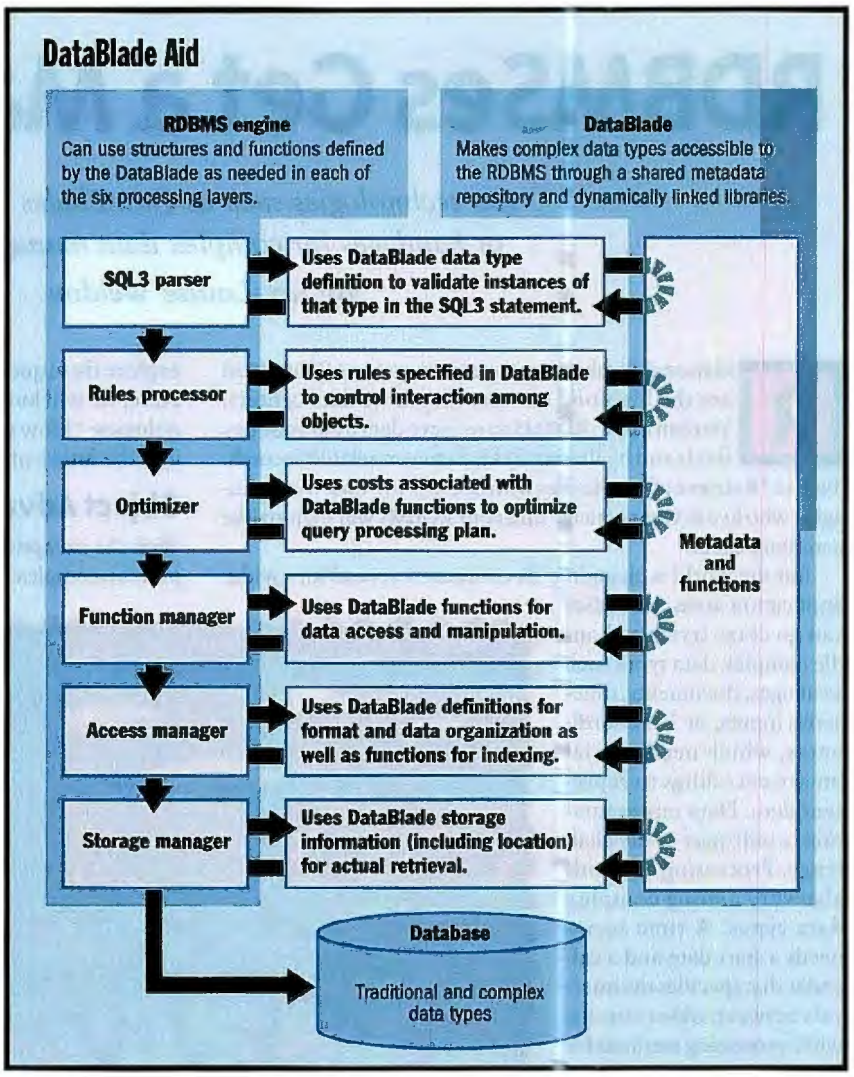
Third, to deliver peak performance for search and retrieval of complex data, query optimization and the retrieval process itself must be customized to the type of data being retrieved. The cost—in terms of system resources—of complex queries for retrieving CAD/CAM designs is quite different from that for retrieving selected rows from a relational table. This cost difference increases in importance if the data objects you're searching for exist in a distributed computing environment.

Creating a DataBlade

While each of the DBMS vendors is tackling these issues, Informix has the best-known answer, thanks to the publicity surrounding its purchase of the Illustra ORDBMS. This technology uses DataBlades—application-focused collections of data structures and code—to implement complex data types and objects into an extended relational database environment.

To add a new data type to a relational database, you must create both data structures and functions. The data structures must include the external representation and the internal format of the new data type. The external representation describes how values of the new data type will be displayed and also how values of the new type will be deciphered when presented as input. The internal representation describes how these values will be maintained in memory for processing. Each new data type must be supported by code that converts its external representation to its internal representation (and vice versa) as a way of creating and presenting instances of the data object. With DataBlades, you can use any of the basic data types (integer, character, etc.) and standard constructs (arrays, sets, lists, etc.) to create new data types. You can also develop data types that are variants of pre-existing ones supported by the same or a different DataBlade.

A DataBlade must also include various functions for each new data type. At a minimum it must include functions to store, retrieve, display, modify, and query instances of this new type. The storage and



The Informix RDBMS can call data structures and functions within the DataBlade to handle complex data at various processing stages.

More Ways to Extend RDBMSes

Informix, with its DataBlade technology, has competition in extending RDBMSes to handle complex data.

Company	Strategy
IBM	DB2 Extenders support text, images, and video; can create new data types using DB2 large binary object types. Architecturally similar to DataBlades.
Oracle	DataCartridges and a "software object bus" create and deploy complex data types. Cartridges are less tightly integrated to the RDBMS than are DataBlades.
Sybase	Uses OpenServer interface to make series of application-specific servers appear as a single SQL server.

CSS 100% Fault Tolerant Rackmount Servers Keep Your Industry Up And Running.

Quite simply, every industry that uses CSS ProRACK™ servers can be up and running all the time — whether it's industrial control, communications, aerospace and defense, or a host of others. Because in addition to offering 100% fault tolerant, rugged, modular servers, our motherboard and passive backplane configuration options let you select a custom design that exactly meets your needs.

CSS ProRACK servers feature:

- Quiet Bus™-segmented passive backplanes
- 100% fault tolerance, due to dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies
- Ruggedized chassis design
- RAID and hot swappable disk drives
- Front-loading chassis for easy repair and maintenance access

Our service and support are just as impressive.

For technical assistance, you can rely on our highly qualified engineering and network professionals. Our two-call problem escalation policy ensures that your technical problems will be resolved. And worldwide 24-hour assistance is available via our e-mail address or web site.

intel inside PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

For OEM support, including specific integration needs, we're committed to supporting manufacturers and integrators looking for complete, solution-based systems.

To get more information, call CSS Labs at 800-852-2680. It's one sure way to get your industry up and running.

See us at NAB, April 7-10, Las Vegas, Booth #3648

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT COMPATIBLE

Key Code BYT0497

CSS LABORATORIES, INC. *Where technology is ahead of its time.™*

800-852-2680

1641 McGaw Ave. • Irvine, CA 92614 • Phone (714) 852-8161
Fax (714) 852-0410 • Canada: (905) 882-0260
Federal Sales, Virginia: (703) 242-9710 • Internet: http://www.csslabs.com

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

Opening Doors to Complex Data

As database vendors work to make it easier for RDBMSes to handle objects, another problem is emerging: How to efficiently find the image, audio, or other complex data type you need.

As the number of data objects grows, manual methods become increasingly unwieldy. Coordination of the indexing process becomes more difficult when no single authority controls all the data or indexing personnel. These issues are critical in an era when the Web is becoming an important data repository. Is there any consistent, coherent way to index unstructured data that would work on a global scale? Can we build a search engine like InfoSeek, Lycos, or AltaVista for images and sounds, for instance?

The answer to each question is yes, although there are significant limitations to search-engine technology, some inherent and some perhaps surmountable in time.

Query by Image Content (QBIC), developed by IBM, helps realtors, NASA, and others find data objects in image databases.

Manual Problems

Traditional database queries look for matches between search criteria and structured keys, the alpha, numeric, date, or time fields that point to a data record. The same approach works for unstructured data, such as images and sounds, but only if an operator enters one or more keys for each item. For instance, the operator might type in a catalog reference number, a caption, or a number of controlled-vocabulary keywords.

Manually entered keys are simple and effective for most databases, and they are still the dominant approach to indexing unstructured data. However, they do have drawbacks: Reviewing the data (e.g., looking at each image or listening to each sound) and then entering the key information is a labor-intensive and error-prone process. Depending on the nature of the data, you may need trained operators just to enter keys that are both correct and consistent. Finally, indexers have to know in advance which characteristics are important. The subject of the picture? The geographic location? The name of the photographer?

Content Queries

The alternative to the key-based query is the content-based query, which relies on the computer to examine the data object and report on its attributes, such as color, texture, or shape in an image or tonality or rhythm in an audio clip. Content-based queries have been used by NASA to scan images from satellites and by PhotoDisc to index its catalog of tens of thousands of stock digital images. NASA used IBM's Query by Image Content (QBIC) technology, while PhotoDisc used Virtual Information Retrieval, from Virage (San Mateo, CA). Both are commercial products, although they may require customization or integration for individual applications.

Probably the most intractable problem with these products is their limited ability to tell you the things about data objects that you really want to know. For instance, none can tell you the subject of an image. If you want to find images of dogs, you'll need to search your image database by color, shape, and texture. Along with canines, your search is also likely to net a lot of cats, horses, cows, and perhaps a few chairs and automobiles.

Of course, key-based search engines have much the same problem: If you search on the word "knuckles," you'll find the term has one meaning to a human anatomist, another to a shipbuilder or architect, and still another to a butcher. With structured data, you may be able to formulate a query that eliminates the meanings you don't want (e.g., knuckles+human). If you're dealing only with unstructured data, it's not possible to impose limits based on the actual content of the picture because the retrieval engine deals only with mathematical patterns of color, shape, and texture, not with semantics (that is, the meaning of the content to a human observer).

Content-Based Work-Arounds

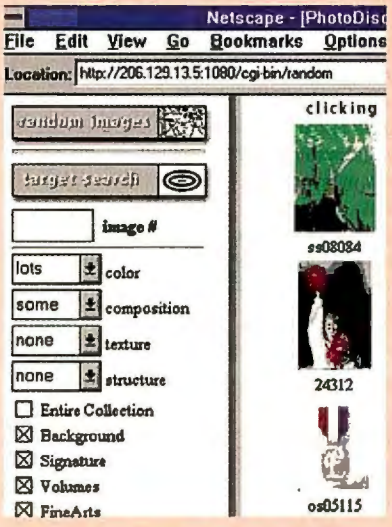
A number of techniques can make content-based querying useful despite its semantic ignorance. One approach involves multiple search cycles. The first time you search, you select an image that closely approximates what you're looking for. The search engine then compares subsequent images to that image.

Another approach uses metadata, information gathered about the image when it was captured, such as file size, time and date, type of equipment used, and so on. If you're looking for a picture of a news event that took place in 1995, it's no use searching images captured before or after that date.

Mainly for military applications, Hughes Aircraft has developed algorithms for creating "smart metadata," which does deal with the semantics of images. Historically, these techniques have been applied primarily to very small sets of data. However, improvements in algorithms and new, faster, and lower-cost hardware could make these techniques increasingly relevant for mass screenings of database images, according to Hughes. So far, however, there are no commercial applications of smart metadata techniques.

For now, the most practical approach is one that combines metadata and what could be called "manual metadata." For example, to make complex data more accessible, you might automatically record the date, file size, and resolution for each object you add to your database. You can then search for relevant attributes, such as resolution. You can hone your search by typing in a few indexing keys, such as "dog," "cat," "horse." These steps will reduce the cost of manual indexing since you can count on the automated scan to distinguish brown dogs from black dogs and probably (perhaps with a multipass search) Siamese cats from tabbies. Automated retrieval methods work much better as you narrow the field of possibilities.

In addition to making queries more efficient and accurate, these techniques also address



Virage's software looks for mathematical patterns to identify images.

the problem of overwhelming the network or the querying computer with the results of the query. Another helpful technique is the creation of a "miniature" version of the data, such as a thumbnail of an image, which the operator can examine to further narrow the universe of search possibilities.

Resource Expenses

Even with all these optimizations, queries of unstructured data tend to be expensive in terms of human effort, network resources, and processing power. "The average business manager will not do it," says Robert Rose, director of product strategy for Cognos, a maker of business intelligence tools (including PowerPlay, a multidimensional data exploration tool, and Impromptu, a high-end tool for complex queries). Cognos has been tracking query-by-content technology but has not incorporated it into its products. For the vast majority of business applications, says Rose, the best strategy is still to associate a particular image with a particular report or record. Users search for the topic of the report or the key to the record (such as an employee's name) and they get the unstructured data (such as a picture of the employee) thrown into the bargain.

Rose says he has not yet seen broad-based demand for query-by-content capabilities. However, he believes such a demand may emerge as users seek some practical means to search the vast data resources of the Web. "The Web is where supply-side technology lives," says Rose.

Mike Hurwicz *(mhurwicz@attmail.com) is a freelance writer based in New York City.*

retrieval functions can rely on standard access methods for the base data types used by the new type, or the DataBlade can include access methods that are specific to the new type. Modify functions include any operators (such as arithmetic, string, or specialized operations) that change the value of an instance of the new type. For example, to create a lag in a time series, you might modify an existing time series by shifting back the value for each period by one or more periods. Query functions include variations of the standard comparative operations (e.g., equality, less than, greater than, like) and possibly other special functions, such as "distance" for geographic data types. The DataBlade can also contain functions that support conversion from one data type to another (called *casts*). For example, a function might convert a text document into a standard relational table consisting of a line number and a text string for each line in the document.

Each DataBlade also contains metadata on the resource cost of the various functions as applied to each complex data type. The Informix RDBMS engine uses this information to perform global optimization of queries that include several different types of data.

The DataBlade model supports the addition of objects as well. The DataBlade for an object would include its data structure (possibly a complex structure of other data types and even other objects) as well as the methods that implement the behavior of the object type. The model also can handle standard object-oriented constructs, such as inheritance and polymorphism. An object or data type can inherit properties or methods from other objects or types, and different objects or types can implement a function or an operator with the same name in different ways. For example, "distance" for geographic points can be different than "distance" for points in 3-D drawings.

Implementing DataBlades

A shared metadata repository and dynamically linked libraries of function code make the data types implemented through a DataBlade accessible to the Informix RDBMS. The RDBMS engine uses the data structures and functions defined by the DataBlade at various stages of normal processing. You can write DataBlade functions in either SQL, C, or C++ using a proprietary API to the database server kernel. Informix also plans to add support for other languages, including Java. The SQL statements CREATE TYPE and CREATE FUNCTION register DataBlade data types and functions with the Informix RDBMS server. The files containing DataBlade data and code are part of the link step when building the RDBMS server.

DataBlade functions in SQL execute like macros as part of the SQL statement processing. Functions written in C are compiled, stored as an executable, filed, and loaded dynamically during query processing, as needed. This dynamic binding insulates application code from the function implementation and allows the implementation to change without affecting the application code.

A DataBlade can also incorporate remote procedure calls that tie an external system into the DBMS. You can use this approach to integrate data stored in heterogeneous DBMSes and file systems as well as across distributed platforms.

Impact on Developers

The extensibility provided by this model can be a boon to application developers. In-house programmers can eliminate the need to manage complex data types from application code. This yields leaner code, which can be produced more quickly and can remain unchanged as the data management details change. Third-party developers offer DataBlades in specialty areas (time series, geographic data, test processing, and so on) that in-house developers can use without the need for further programming. Or, if the application demands, in-house developers can create new data types that are variants of those provided, relying on inheritance for most of the functionality.

Informix offers a foundation DataBlade with support for over 40 different data types. The company also provides a wide variety of third-party DataBlades.

The main challenges for developers are the learning curve required to understand the object-relational framework and being able to develop code within the constraints of the API. As with all object-oriented frameworks, maximum reusability relies on making good choices for basic functions, out of which more complex functions can be built. Portability across platforms is also an issue since DataBlade access methods can be very platform-specific. And lastly, the interoperability of functions and data types among

different DataBlades can be problematic, especially since there are no standards within applications as yet.

Other Approaches

Informix is not the only one providing RDBMS object-relational capabilities. IBM is following a similar architectural approach with its DB2 Extenders. Extenders allow developers to create new data types that are based on existing character or numeric types or one of DB2's large binary object types. DB2 Version 2 provided support for images, text, and video using large objects. Now IBM is working with partners to develop DB2 Extenders for other key application areas.

Sybase is taking a different approach. It's developing servers for different application areas and tying them together with its OpenServer interface so that they appear to be in a single SQL Server database.

Oracle intends to support complex data types in Oracle8 using "cartridges" within its Network Computing Architecture (NCA). Oracle defines a cartridge as "a manageable object that provides extensible functionality." Cartridges will use a language-neutral interface to interact with other objects. NCA will include a "software object bus" to provide an interconnect layer linking cartridges to clients, servers, and network services.

DataCartridges will be one type of cartridge offered within NCA. Each DataCartridge will implement a specific data type, including its structure and methods for creation, search, display, etc. DataCartridges will be less tightly integrated with the RDBMS engine than are the Informix DataBlades. Oracle's approach will probably trade performance for stability. The cartridges' indirect connection to the database server will prevent disruption of RDBMS operation due to errors in cartridge code. Thus, if the cartridge is flawed, your server doesn't crash. With Informix's DataBlades, a system-wide failure may occur. However, the software interconnect in the Oracle approach may add performance overhead.

WHERE TO FIND

Cognos
Burlington, MA
(617) 229-6600
http://www.cognos.com

IBM
Armonk, NY
(914) 765-1900
http://www.ibm.com

Informix Software
Menlo Park, CA
(415) 926-6300
http://www.informix.com

Oracle
Redwood Shores, CA
(415) 506-7000
http://www.oracle.com

Sybase
Emeryville, CA
(510) 922-3500
http://www.sybase.com

Complex Data Types

Application Area	Data Type
Trend analysis (financial, marketing, etc.)	Time series
Computer-aided design and manufacturing	Design renderings, blueprints
Multimedia applications	Video, audio, images
Multidimensional analysis	2-D, 3-D coordinate systems
Geographic applications	Geophysical systems (latitude, longitude, altitude)
Text processing	Document, message
Law enforcement	Fingerprints, pedigree
Chemistry/biology	Chemical structures (molecules, compounds)
Office automation	File systems (word processing, spreadsheets, diagrams, etc.), directory structures, e-mail
Intranet/Internet	Web pages

Eight Reasons Why RDBMSes Need a Make-Over

1. Support for client/server computing
2. Support for complex data types
3. Global optimization of queries
4. Improved access to special data types
5. Support for object-oriented constructs (inheritance, polymorphism)
6. "Wrapper" integration of heterogeneous environments
7. Support for distributed computing middleware—Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM)—and management services
8. Support for Internet/intranet applications

The Future of ORDBMSes

Object-relational databases offer many advantages over traditional RDBMSes and OODBMSes. Most OODBMSes provide storage capabilities for persistent objects. As such, OODBMSes offer name- or key-based direct access to complex data structures. However, OODBMSes are unsuited to the types of content-based access required for query and analysis.

RDBMSes provide ideal platforms for content-based retrieval and analysis. The logical model underlying RDBMSes naturally supports referential integrity; the relational engines can also accommodate rule-based processing, such as triggers and alerts. RDBMSes have matured to encompass necessary performance and control features, such as query optimization, data security, and backup and recovery.

ORDBMSes combine the best of both breeds. They provide general access based on content as well as direct access based on unique identifiers. They also provide the ease of use and data independence that are the hallmarks of a traditional RDBMS. Through object extensions they can also provide the rich data types, reusability, and extensibility commonly associated with object-oriented applications.

Do ORDBMSes represent the future of data management? Or are they just a stepping stone to something else? I believe it is the latter. The variety of vendor solutions for extending relational database systems is a response to user requirements. In the future, the traditional boundaries between applications and computing platforms will be erased, or at least abstracted. This means we'll view and manage the environment as a whole so that an organization could, for the first time, control and gain value from all its business information regardless of form or location. Object-relational databases, at least as they are envisioned today, are just a first step in the evolution toward this goal. B

Jay-Louise Weldon (**jweldon@shi.com**) *heads the Data Warehouse Practice within the U.S. Eastern Region of MCI Systemhouse, a global systems-integration firm.*

How to Improve RDBMSes

Seven long-term requirements for managing complex data.

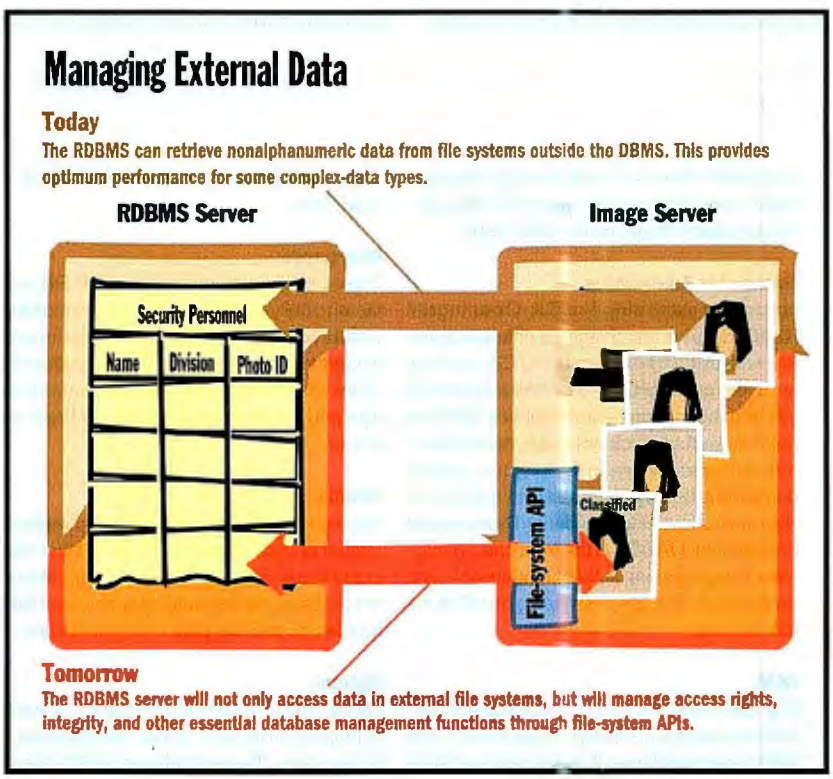
By Nagraj Alur and Judith R. Davis

Every organization has its share of complex data in the form of documents, diagrams, photographs, videos, and audio files. The challenge is to find the best ways to manage and extract the information. Complex data may also be user-defined data types that are created for unique business requirements. The challenge here is creating these data types and their functions and access methods. Relational database management systems (RDBMSes) are today's guardians of mission-critical data, yet their abilities fall short for managing anything other than traditional alphanumeric data.

This is why leading RDBMS vendors are adding object extensions to their server engines by using object-relational and object-oriented DBMS technologies. We are already seeing extended data-type systems, extended language support in the server, and other object-relational features (see the text box "DBMS Vendors Weigh In" on page 116).

RDBMS vendors are also working to tightly integrate these extensions with support for symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), massively parallel processing (MPP), distributed data management (e.g., asynchronous data replication), and access to legacy data. The goal is for the extended RDBMS to handle complex data as adeptly as it does text and numbers.

Unfortunately, all the current complex-data management strategies are only partial solutions. What will we need for the long term? In addition to a full set of object extensions and robust data management capabilities, future DBMS designs must address seven key technology areas before DBMSes are truly designed from the start for complex-data types.



Better management of information in external file systems is a key area where RDBMSes need to improve complex-data processing.

1. Interoperability Standards

Interoperability of object extensions across DBMSes becomes critical as we move additional application semantics into the database server. The SQL3 draft standard, which specifies the syntax of many object-relational extensions, plays a key role here. However, there still is no standard for specifying the APIs necessary to hook in other extensions. For example, language constructs should manipulate certain complex-data types, such as a time series.

As the migration to complex-data management products picks up, users will not want to rewrite code to port existing applications from one DBMS to another. If the standards don't evolve to cover interoperable object extensions, many unhappy companies will grapple with a problem like the one they faced with proprietary stored-procedure languages. (This issue is being addressed by support for additional languages on the server side with third-generation languages [3GLs], fourth-generation languages [4GLs], Visual Basic, and Java.) The need for interoperability also affects the ability of gateways to handle extensions among heterogeneous data sources.

2. External Data Integrity

Whatever database management technology arrives in the future, we'll still need to use external file systems to store certain types of data outside the DBMS. For example, video clips that are stored in a video server will provide optimal performance for delivering time-dependent data to end users. We'll want the DBMS server to not only access data stored in external file systems, but also to actively manage the security and integrity of this external data. One example of a move

in this direction comes from IBM. It is developing links between DB2 and external file systems to allow the RDBMS to control data stored in the file system (see the figure "Managing External Data").

3. Multiplatform Support

The need for complex-data support won't be relegated only to certain departments, workers, or computing hardware in organizations. Tomorrow's DBMSes must extend complex-data processing from high-end, multiprocessor platforms, such as data-warehousing servers, down to the laptops of mobile workers who will need to run corporate applications when they are away from the central headquarters.

4. Applications Support

To take advantage of future database-server developments, we need integrated front-end tools that are enabled for complex data (e.g., a "ToolBlade" or "Tool Extender" that complements the back-end DataBlades and Extenders from Informix and IBM, respectively). These tools might support video in the database with functions for Play and Rewind on the client. (Also see the text box "Opening Doors to Complex Data" on page 112.)

These tools may fall into a variety of categories, from 4GLs to Web authoring, database design, and OLAP-based (on-line

DBMS Vendors Weigh In

To see the future of complex-data management, consider how the major DBMS players are supporting complex data today.

Computer Associates
Instead of extending the CA-OpenIngres RDBMS, CA is marching to a different drummer with its focus on developing CA-Jasmine, an object-oriented DBMS that will also include robust data management capabilities. CA does not believe that an object-relational architecture will be successful in the long run, and the company is betting on its ability to deliver CA-Jasmine plus Jasmine Application Development Environment (JADE) on the front end, with access to legacy data, including relational data, on the back end. CA is shipping the SDK for CA-Jasmine.

IBM
Big Blue was one of the first RDBMS vendors to ship object-relational capabilities with DB2 Common Server 2 and its optional Relational Extenders for text, image, audio, and video data. The new release, which is dubbed DB2 Universal Database, merges DB2 Common Server and DB2 Parallel Edition, combining enhanced object-relational capabilities with parallel processing on symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), massively parallel processing (MPP), and cluster platforms. IBM is working with partners to develop a broader library of Extenders.

Informix Software
Informix-Universal Server is already in controlled release, with general availability targeted for sometime this quarter. Informix-Universal Server combines the core database engine of Informix-OnLine 7.2, including support for parallel processing on SMP platforms, with a broad set of object-relational extensions and the DataBlade API acquired with Illustra Information Technologies early last year. One of Informix's major advantages is the number of third-party partners committed to developing DataBlade modules for Informix-Universal Server (see "RDBMSes Get a Make-Over" on page 109).

Microsoft
The company is betting on its OLE DB interfaces to unify application access to a multitude of data sources. OLE DB addresses universal access to data through middleware rather than universal management of data in terms of storage and manipulation in a single back-end server.

Oracle
We expect Oracle to roll out extensive object-relational capabilities in Oracle 8. We understand this is currently in beta testing, although the company has not publicly announced either its specific product plan or a release date.

Sybase
Sybase plans to introduce object-relational extensions in its SQL Server database server in two steps. The next release of SQL Server (currently referred to as Adaptive Server) will support the integration of SQL Server data with specialty data stores, called *snap-in servers*. Each snap-in server manages a specific type of complex data and uses the Open Server API for SQL Server connectivity. SQL Server will include the distributed query capability of OmniConnect to support queries across data stored in these multiple servers. Already available for SQL Server 11 are spatial and time-series servers, with the development of others under way. The second step will be object extensions in SQL Server itself.

Object-Oriented DBMSes
The object-oriented DBMS vendors are still relatively small in size and installed base compared to their RDBMS competitors. Companies such as GemStone, Object Design, and Versant are focusing on Web applications as the ideal applications for their wares. Another thrust is providing a DBMS geared for the persistent storage of Java objects.

Computer Associates' object-oriented DBMS, CA-Jasmine, will include this Jasmine Application Development Environment.

For Total Network Reliability

Set Your Sites on the iNS 200

integrix Network Server

ULTRASPARC DRIVEN

Superior reliability means *hot-swappable*

- Dual motherboards...64-Bit Ultra computing
- Disk modules...up to 96 GB
- Redundant power supplies
- Fan modules
- Remote Access Diagnostic module, DM100, displays critical system status to maximize up time
- 3 expansion trays with 19 SBus slots support your growing network requirements

That's reliability.

The Network is Watching

Network reliability is your main focus. You need a server that won't let you down. The Integrix iNS200 increases your network reliability by increasing your **uptime**. It integrates easily into your existing network environment to keep your enterprise up and running. Today's enterprise demands stable performance, the iNS200 meets those demands head on with options to fit your networking needs.

Take aim at the scaleable, reliable and affordable iNS200. Build your network with Integrix, the leader in expansion solutions.

Be on-line with the future. Plug in Integrix for networking solutions that work.
http://www.integrix.com

integrix

Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320 USA
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia

Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-6253-5305
Fax: 8610-6253-5306

Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

analytical processing) data-warehousing tools. Many 4GLs use the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API as a database-connection strategy. However, ODBC does not support rich data types and other extensions. To do so, the API must evolve to a SQL3 level.

Today, applications can get back only traditional numbers and characters, and maybe binary large objects (BLObs), from the DBMS. In the future, applications will need the semantics to come back with the objects, so that BLObs, for example, are returned as typed objects.

Data warehouses deal mainly with numbers and character strings. If we put information about parts in the data warehouse, we also want documentation describing the parts using drawings and maps of the geographic location of warehouses.

We also must expand the notion of client-side processing in the DBMS development environment. This would include class libraries for Java and C++ or ActiveX controls. In addition, 4GLs need to be Web-enabled so developers can write a 4GL application once and deploy it in either a traditional client/server or a Web environment. Also, 4GLs need to support a two-tiered development model, where one group of developers can create applications building blocks, and another group can create actual applications by assembling these components.

Catalysts for Complex Data

What are the killer applications that may drive the widespread adoption of applications that use complex-data types?

The Web may be the biggest catalyst. Companies can gain a competitive advantage by providing access to both structured and complex data (multimedia in particular) through Internet-based information servers.

These servers will contain not only all types of data, but also the application and business logic necessary to understand and transform the data into valuable information. Critical to the success of these applications will be how quickly customers get the information they need, and here the overall performance of the Internet will influence end-user acceptance.

Besides information servers, we may see a variety of industry-specific complex-data applications. One example may evolve from the long-standing need in financial services to support time-series data and sophisticated data modeling. Various industries also need geographic applications that deal with 2-D spatial data, maps, and images.

5. Off-the-Shelf Components

Prebuilt components will be critical to the acceptance of complex-data applications. DBMS vendors are already providing basic extensions (e.g., libraries of image data types, functions, and search methods) that developers can use as building blocks for custom applications. DBMS vendors are also partnering with a wide variety of software companies to write specific extensions to the DBMS. These efforts will result in "meta" components that integrate basic components into useful packages by layering on higher-level business capabilities. Ultimately, we may be able to buy full applications—an accounting, OLAP, or multimedia asset management system, for example—built from components as an extension to the DBMS.

6. Client-Side Optimization

More effective support for objects on the client side will also be important. This includes client cache management and the ability to execute functions and optimization techniques outside the database (i.e., on applications servers or the client). All these features will help avoid unnecessary network traffic and improve client-side performance. Another goal is better integration with object-oriented programming languages. IBM is working in this area, and we expect that other vendors will as well. A related issue is support for and integration with distributed-object middleware, such as Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), IIOP, and Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM).

7. Server-Side Optimization

DBMSes still have work to do to understand how to apply parallel operations to user-defined objects, code, and index structures. Other requirements include better integration of complex data with utilities (e.g., load/unload) and replication.

Related Technologies

A great deal needs to be done within DBMSes to make complex-data management more efficient. An example is sophisticated optimization algorithms to take advantage of new access methods and parallel processing. Yet, DBMS engines aren't the only component. Ancillary technologies must also evolve to help us create, store, maintain, and access data that does not fit neatly into rows and columns.

The processing performance necessary for handling complex-data types will come from multiple sources—newer and faster processor designs, faster memory, higher-density storage, large-bandwidth networks, and OS enhancements.

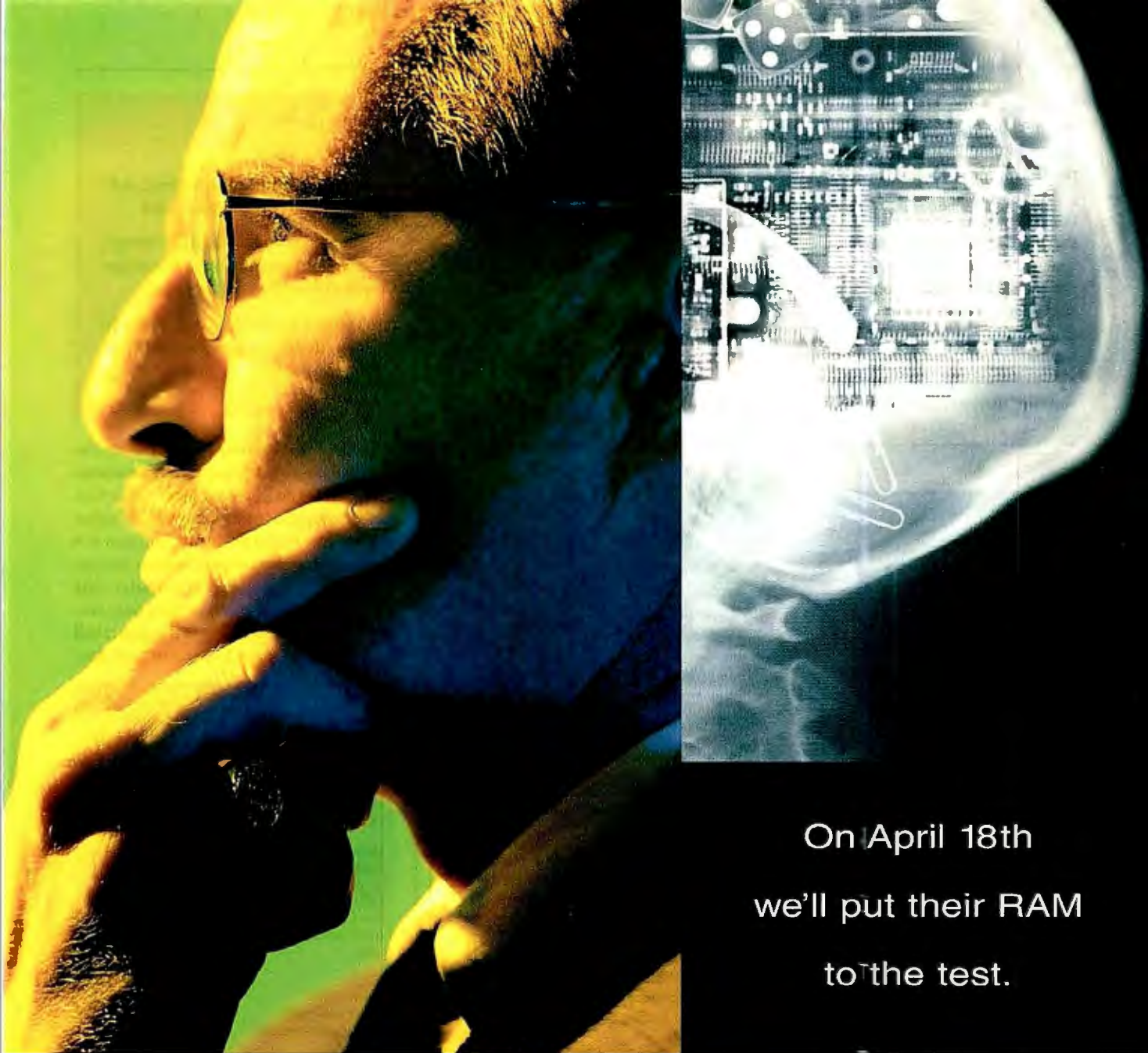
Chip densities will continue to double every 18 months or so for the foreseeable future, which will help with the raw processing power needed for future data-processing demands. Similarly, 64-bit systems, such as those available from Sun, will arrive from IBM, the Hewlett-Packard/Intel partnership, and others. OSes with very large memory capabilities will benefit compute-intensive applications using complex-data types.

Similarly, symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), massively parallel processing (MPP), clustering, and hybrid-processor architectures will continue to make their presence felt, especially in data warehousing. At the same time, we'll see megabits of memory per chip, with sizes quadrupling about every three years. Magnetic-storage areal density (i.e., the number of bits stored in a given area of disk surface) under the newer magneto-resistive head technology is growing at a rate of 60 percent per year. Network technologies such as ISDN, Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL), and cable modems are evolving to satisfy the Internet's voracious appetite for bandwidth.

Nevertheless, there are at least two obstacles to overcome. One is the need for these technologies to conform to standards for interoperability. The second is achieving an acceptable total cost of ownership for these technologies.

Future Considerations

In the short term, it is unlikely that there will be widespread use of complex data in commercial applications. The total cost of ownership—in terms of software and



On April 18th
we'll put their RAM
to the test.

T	H	E	?
C	O	M	P
U	T	E	R
B	O	W	L

The sharpest minds in the computer industry today go head-to-head in a raucous game of ultimate computing trivia, The 1997 Computer Bowl. April 18th at the Santa Clara (CA) Convention Center and The Computer Museum, Boston. All proceeds benefit The Computer Museum's educational programs.

Presented by Ziff-Davis.

Underwritten by Intel and Bay Networks.

Sponsored by ACM, Adaptec, Coopers & Lybrand, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Silicon Valley Bank, Shiva, Mathsoft, and Stratus.

Test your wits now — play The Computer Bowl online at Internet Shopping Network, www.isn.com.

Sponsorship and seats are limited. Call now, 415.323.1909, browse www.tcm.org or e-mail, allison@tcm.org, for ticket or sponsorship information.

The Computer Bowl contest is taped for broadcast as a special edition of PBS' "Computer Chronicles," airing the week of June 3rd. Check your local PBS listings.

hardware—will be high, and the database technologies will be relatively immature. Also, we'll lack integrated development, querying, and optimization tools.

In the longer term, however, two key factors will determine whether we see the widespread adoption of complex-data types. One will be how quickly costs fall for the necessary technologies. The second factor will be how quickly organizations identify killer applications that justify migration to the new technology.

Barring a complete breakdown of the Internet infrastructure, we believe complex data will become ubiquitous on the Web with commodity applications within three to seven years, at least in the U.S. Other countries traditionally have higher capitalization and unit costs, and may not see the same market penetration and exploitation experienced in a similar time frame. The use of complex data over corporate intranets will follow the classic bell curve, with perhaps 25 percent to 50 percent adoption of the technology on an ongoing and regular basis over the next three to seven years. ■

Key Questions

As you make decisions about which DBMS technologies to choose for complex-data management, you should consider the following questions:

1. How mature are they?
2. For what applications are they best suited?
3. What is the total cost of the technologies in terms of hardware, software, and human resources?
4. What tools are available to design, develop, implement, and manage complex-data applications?
5. What capabilities are there to migrate from or integrate with legacy systems?

WHERE TO FIND

Computer Associates International, Inc.
Islandia, NY
(516) 342-5224
fax: (516) 342-5734
http://www.cai.com

GemStone Systems, Inc.
Beaverton, OR
(503) 629-8383
fax: (503) 629-8556
http://www.gemstone.com

IBM
Armonk, NY
(914) 765-1900
http://www.ibm.com

Informix Software, Inc.
Menlo Park, CA
(415) 926-6300
fax: (415) 926-6593
http://www.informix.com

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com

Object Design, Inc.
Burlington, MA
(617) 674-5000
fax: (617) 674-5019
http://www.odi.com

Oracle Corp.
Redwood Shores, CA
(415) 506-7000
fax: (415) 506-7200
http://www.oracle.com

Sybase, Inc.
Emeryville, CA
(510) 922-3500
fax: (510) 658-9441
http://www.sybase.com

Versant Object Technology Corp.
Menlo Park, CA
(415) 329-7500
fax: (415) 325-2380
http://www.versant.com

Nagraj Alur and Judith R. Davis are consultants with DataBase Associates International (Morgan Hill, CA, and Manchester, U.K.). Alur specializes in database design. Davis's expertise includes DBMSes. Contact them at **nalur@dbaint.com** *and* **jrdavis@world.std.com.**

Jon Udell

Web Project

Perl's Future

Perl probably won't continue to dominate Web programming, but it can still make key contributions. Will it get the chance?

Perl has dominated Web programming so completely that some people think the terms *Perl script* and *Common Gateway Interface (CGI) program* are synonyms. They're not. Perl scripts are just one species of the CGI genus; other species include shell scripts, Python scripts, C and C++ programs, and Java programs.

Is Perl's era of Web dominance ending? Has the CGI genus itself become an evolutionary dead end? Surveying the emerging breed of Web development tools—such as Bluestone's Sapphire/Web, Borland's IntraBuilder, Microsoft's Active Server Pages, and Symantec's Visual Café Pro, I conclude that the answer to both questions is probably yes.

These tools define a new genus in the family of Web programming systems. They build applications that can simply use essential services, such as SQL database access and session persistence. By contrast, CGI applications in general, and Perl programs in particular, must construct these support services themselves.

With each passing month, ever-fancier Web applications expect ever-richer support systems. The problem is not that you can't build these things in Perl—you can, and I do—but rather that using Perl this way takes you outside its domain of competence and erodes the spectacular productivity that attracted you to the language in the first place.

Perl likely won't dominate the next era of Internet/intranet programming, but it needn't become extinct, either. It will remain vital if its developers can answer three questions: What are Perl's strengths? Which software-development problems can Perl solve best? What in Perl needs fixing?

I've been thinking hard about these questions. In January, at a Perl summit conference sponsored by O'Reilly & Associates, I was given the rare opportunity to pitch my ideas to two of the leaders of the Perl community—Larry Wall, inventor of the language, and Tom Christiansen, a renowned Perl educator.

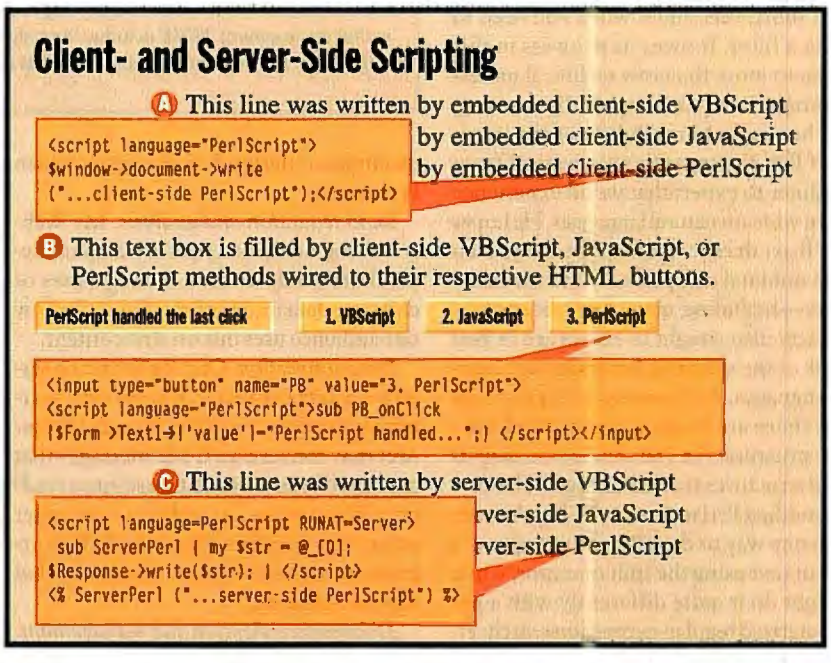
Why me? I'm just a halfway-decent Perl programmer, but I've focused to an unusual degree on the combination of Perl, Windows NT, and Web development. That domain introduces requirements that are different from the ones that Larry faced when he created Perl as a better way to do Unix system administration.

Today, Larry works for O'Reilly, a company known as a Unix book publisher but more recently also as a Win32 software vendor (e.g., the WebSite Web server). As O'Reilly contemplates a Perl "supported distribution" (read: product), it's imperative to understand how best to adapt the language to the needs of Win32-based developers (see the text box "The State of Win32 Perl" on page 122).

In short, Perl's at a crossroads—its Web hegemony imperiled, its Unix roots increasingly irrelevant to Win32 programmers, its Win32 extensions meaningless to Unix programmers. Given all this, here are my answers to the three big questions.

1: What are Perl's strengths?

Perl has two advantages—dynamic data structures, such as lists and associative arrays, and powerful text processing based



With PerlScript, Perl can now embed in ActiveX-Scripting-aware clients (A and B) and servers (C) just as VBScript and JavaScript do.

on a high-performance regular-expression engine. There's much more, of course, including rich networking functions, persistent data (mostly on Unix), and object orientation (in all versions of Perl 5).

However, these additional features are not what makes Perl special; they're also available in other languages, notably Java. Perl's text-processing and data-manipulation features are its real claim to fame. A classic Perl application scans a quantity of structured text, absorbs pattern-matched regions into automatically allocated data structures, rearranges those objects, and emits structured text that has been transformed in some crucial way.

In short, Perl shines when you need to write a filter. It owes its prowess in this realm to more than raw technical underpinnings. Larry is a linguist by training, and he sought to recapture for the learner of Perl the smooth progression from beginner to expert that we all experience when we learn natural languages. He hopes you'll get decent results right away, even with minimal competence, and for many users—including me—that's been true.

Larry also sought to recapture in Perl some of the syntactic flexibility of natural languages. A Chomksyan linguist says that there are many ways in which surface structures (i.e., sentences) can map to deep structures (i.e., meanings). The corresponding Perl mantra is: "There's more than one way to do it." You might parse a line of text using the split operator, while I might do it quite differently with a parameterized regular-expression search; either will get the job done.

Not all Perl programmers buy into these linguistic analogies. Some find aspects of the language baroque or just plain weird. But we all prize the rapid development that Perl's interpretive mode makes possible. We are, as Larry says, "desperate people in a hurry." We want results now, and Perl operating in its domain of competence delivers like no other tool can.

2: Which software-development problems can Perl solve best?

In a certain sense, the Internet is just a vast collection of structured ASCII texts—Web pages, e-mail messages, Usenet postings, and configuration and log files. That is why Perl has enabled me to build lots of useful Internet applications quickly and easily. These apps, including my log-analysis scripts, our Web/NNTP conferencing system, and the Virtual Press Room, are all examples of the kind of filtering at which Perl excels.

Data reduction and analysis. My Web-server log-analysis scripts are data reducers that boil down tens of megabytes of daily log data into reports that show how our audience uses our on-line content.

Data conversion. Our conferencing system is a data converter. It relies on a text-transformation script (Earl Hood's MHonArc) that converts RFC 822 messages that are stored in an INND database into a read-only Web archive, in addition to another script that converts that simple Web archive into a fancier frame-based one that supports posting.

Document collection and management. The Virtual Press Room manages a database of user-contributed documents. It validates input, activates uniform resource locators (URLs), automatically constructs tabbed indexes for navigation, and performs full-text indexing.

Where's the database that manages all this information? In some cases, you'll find my Perl applications talking through Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) to SQL data stores. When the site's cumulative visitor count passed the quarter-million mark, for example, my 64-MB NT box could no longer handle that data using a Perl associative array backed by a text file, so I moved it into a SQL table. And when I began to analyze survey data, Perl's procedural approach gave way to SQL's declarative one. But in many cases you'll find my apps managing data using nothing more than Perl and the file system.

This might seem perverse, but in fact it's highly productive. A great many useful apps don't require the capacity, query capability, or transactional controls of a SQL engine. Use Perl to manage the data in these cases, and you can dramatically speed up the evolution of your data model.

Have you noticed how all the rapid application development (RAD) tools bog down in the data-definition phase? You might not need to declare variables, but you do have to define SQL tables, map your code to them, and keep the code and tables in sync. You also have to use SQL tools to populate the tables with test data and then examine them while debugging.

Contrast this with Perl's fluid style, in which you can straightforwardly externalize data to text files. Can real working systems possibly rely on this technique? Well, the Internet does. Human-readable protocols and data stores make it possible to extend and debug the Internet, and they account for much of its resilience.

Larry says that when the University of California's Irvine campus was built, planners just sowed grass everywhere and let the paths that emerged define where to put the sidewalks. With Perl, you can apply this method to managing data: Start growing a bunch of applications, watch how people use them, and then improve the ones that matter.

3: What in Perl needs fixing?

In the good old days, circa 1994, the Unix tools approach—scripts connected in a pipeline—worked pretty well on the Web. That approach didn't scale along with the Web, though. The two complaints most

The State of Win32 Perl

Dick Hardt's definitive Win32 port of Perl is now available from http://www.activeware.com/. This version tracks Perl's core, through version 5.003, adding NT-specific features, such as access to the registry and event-log APIs. It also has two Windows-specific extensions—ISAPI Perl and PerlScript—that have evolved independently of the Perl core.

ISAPI Perl is a mode that enables Perl to run in-process on Internet Information Server (IIS), WebSite, Purveyor, and other ISAPI-aware Win32 Web servers. This mode can deliver a big performance boost, although my use of it is currently restricted because ISAPI Perl can't spawn external processes (e.g., search engines).

PerlScript, just now available in beta, is a Win32 Perl that supports the Active Scripting interfaces. That means two things:

- An ActiveX Scripting host can use Perl instead of VBScript or JavaScript. The most notable client that can do this is MSIE, but other Win32 applications, including the Windows shell, will follow. The most notable server is IIS, but here, too, other Win32 apps will follow.
- Perl embedded in an ActiveX Scripting host can wield all the COM componentry available in that environment. MSIE is today the only client that supports this behavior, and IIS the only server, but any Win32 application that adopts ActiveX Scripting can use Perl this way.

Common Ground Desktop Edition

Includes
DigitalPaper Maker,
PostScript® Converter,
MiniViewer™
(for viewing,
navigating and printing)
ProViewer™
(for annotating and
searching documents)
and
Page-On-Demand™

Common Ground Publisher

Includes
Desktop Edition plus
DigitalPaper Express™
(for batch-conversion
of documents),
Web Publishing System
and CD-ROM
Publishing System

Platforms supported
(all on one CD-ROM) -
Windows 95, Windows NT,
Windows 3.1+,
Macintosh,
Power Macintosh, Unix

Create a document the whole wide world can see

In today's demanding world of enterprise computing, different platforms, operating systems and applications are common place. With Common Ground, you can now implement a user-friendly solution without having to make compromises.

Powered with JAVA

And publish on the Web. Reach audiences on every platform and preserve the fonts, graphics and layout of your original documents. Just print from the originating application to create Web-enabled documents.

Internet Cool Tools ★★★★ Rated 4 Stars by PC Computing

And publish on CD-ROM. Create fully searchable CD-ROM content in any application and customize it to match your company's corporate identity.

And e-mail. Ensure that your recipients are getting the message you intend. Create DigitalPaper™ documents, then embed a JAVA™ viewer. Your recipient is a single click away from seeing things your way, regardless of application, fonts or operating system.

Runs With Lotus NOTES

And manage. Common Ground adds value to your document management systems and groupware solutions including Lotus Notes by allowing storage and retrieval of DigitalPaper documents.

Common Ground from Hummingbird. It's what the world's been waiting to see. For more information on Common Ground products, your **free evaluation copy** or for a reseller near you, call **(416) 496-2200.**

Visit *www.hummingbird.com/cg/b* to download your free evaluation copy of Common Ground.

HUMMINGBIRD

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

often heard were, "Process-creation overhead is killing us; we need to incorporate Perl into the Web server," and "Perl's too slow; we need a Perl compiler."

Both of these complaints have now been answered. ISAPI, FastCGI, and Apache-module incarnations of Perl are now available; all locate the Perl engine inside a Web server. Malcolm Beattie's Perl compiler is also now available (ftp://ftp.ox.ac.uk/pub/perl/); it converts Perl source into C source that you can compile and run.

But neither of these optimizations will drastically improve Perl's prospects relative to the new generation of Web-development tools. Why not? You can't optimize a flawed algorithm. The next-century equivalent of the Unix pipeline will be a distributed-object system consisting of COM- and/or CORBA-style objects. To thrive, Perl (or any scripting language) will have to be an effective user of objects, a producer of objects, or both.

Note that by *objects* I do not mean Perl 5 objects that you can export from Perl modules, inherit from in other Perl modules, and use in Perl programs. Perl's internal object system is a wonderful thing, but it's private to Perl and does not connect it to public COM or CORBA object systems.

On Win32, Perl is already an effective controller of COM objects. It has long been able to manipulate the object systems of COM-aware applications, such as Microsoft Word, and thereby script their behavior from the outside. PerlScript adds the ability to do the same thing from the inside—that is, it can become the embedded scripting language for applications that support ActiveX Scripting.

The most interesting such application will likely be the Windows 97 shell. To unify the desktop and the Internet, Microsoft plans to turn the shell into a dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) system. In theory, that means that you could do a View Source on the shell at any time and reveal the HTML description that produced what's on-screen. That description will mix formatted text, object invocations that interpolate values into formatted text, and inclusions of active content.

Would you rather write a Visual Basic (VB) program or a PerlScript program to generate that description? I'll take PerlScript. It's vastly more competent in this realm than VB is.

Not all uses of PerlScript are so compelling. Many of the current Active Server Pages demos use JavaScript or VBScript interchangeably to control COM objects that, for example, talk to databases. It's nifty that PerlScript can now substitute for JavaScript and VBScript in this context. But if your application just calls an Active Data Object (ADO) connection in a loop and prints SQL rows to an HTML table, there's no particular reason to prefer PerlScript over the alternatives. In other words, many applications don't involve the kinds of sophisticated text processing and dynamic data manipulation that are the special province of Perl.

Thanks to ActiveX Scripting, Win32 is becoming an equal-opportunity environment for embedded script engines. When PerlScript is an appropriate solution, you'll be able to deploy it.

Object Producer

Because Perl can't produce COM or CORBA objects, it unfortunately does not enjoy equal opportunity in the realm of object services. Consider two examples from the COM world: Visual Interdev and Internet Information Server (IIS)/Transaction Server. (CORBA fans, bear with me. This point would apply equally to CORBA, but concrete examples come less easily to mind.)

Visual Interdev, Microsoft's new integrated development environment (IDE) for Web developers, advances the notion of design-time controls. These are COM objects that you use to interactively define the behavior of chunks of active content. Specifically, a design-time control packages a GUI with a code generator that writes Active Server Pages–style HTML for IIS.

What would it take to retarget Visual Interdev to, say, LiveWire? You'd need a different code generator that could write LiveWire-style HTML. Perl to the rescue? Not unless someone figures out how to package Perl's text-wrangling services as a COM object that Visual Interdev can use.

Now consider IIS/Transaction Server. Let's say you've got a Web application that could benefit from Perl's dynamic data structures—if those structures could be made persistent, and if the application could scale to accommodate lots of users. IIS 3.0 has a solution for persistence. Its built-in Application object can remember things across HTTP transactions. Of course, if you have to decompose your rich Perl data into the simple scalars and lists that an Application object can hold, you've lost the benefit of Perl.

Alternatively, you can hand the Application object a reference to another COM object. If Perl could inhabit COM objects, that might be a way to retain Perl's data-wrangling services while leveraging the persistence services of the Active Server Pages environment.

Your COM-based Perl code could also enjoy the benefits of Transaction Server. That way, you could let the environment into which you plug your Perl objects solve the hard problems of multithreading, concurrency, locking, and transaction atomicity. Re-creating these services in Perl is not the way to go! Perl, and other script languages, ought rather to configure themselves so they can plug in where needed and run efficiently in those niches.

To make this work would require what Larry likes to call "deep magic." I suspect (and he agrees) that it would also require some sort of Perl run-time system. VB 5, which can generate ActiveX controls that rely on a VB run-time system, illustrates the concept.

Will Perl go this route? I hope so. It'll be a shame if component producers can't solve Perlish problems in Perl. B

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **jon_u@dev5.byte.com.**

BOOKNOTE

Programming Perl—Second Edition
$39.95
by Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen, and Randal L. Schwartz
O'Reilly & Associates
http://www.ora.com/

The second edition of "the Camel Book" delves into all the fancy new Perl 5 stuff: objects, references, and complex data structures.

TOOLWATCH

PerlScript
free
ActiveWare
http://www.activeware.com/

Dick Hardt's definitive Win32 Perl now includes support for ActiveX Scripting. That means you can use Perl as the embedded script engine in Win32 clients (e.g., MSIE) and servers (e.g., IIS).

Rick Grehan

Javatalk

SuperCede Lives Up to Its Name

Patch an executing method on the fly? Maybe in Smalltalk, but not in Java... until now.

I didn't expect a Java tool to have the power of SuperCede. I also didn't expect Asymetrix, the purveyor of ToolBook, to release any Java tool at all. In both cases, I am happy to have been taken by surprise.

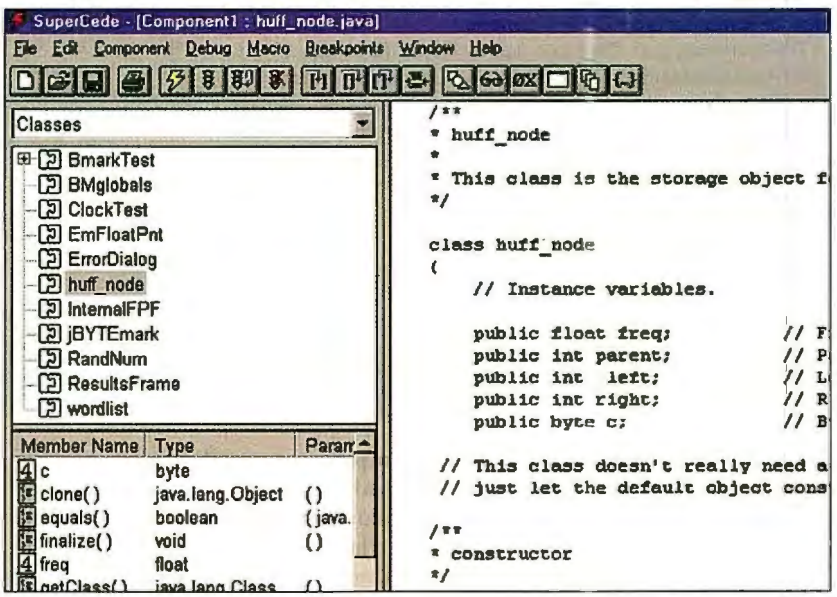
Asymetrix's claims for SuperCede, which runs on Windows 95 or NT, are similar to those made by other vendors of Java development tools. To wit: SuperCede is faster than anything else in the areas of development, debugging, and execution. However, what's different about SuperCede is that it lives up to these claims. Also, I can find many of SuperCede's features in no other product—at least, not yet.

On the Surface

SuperCede gathers the elements of your Java application or applet using the familiar project paradigm. However, a single SuperCede project can contain more than one component; a component is a "buildable" entity—usually an application or applet.

When you double-click on a component in the project window, SuperCede opens its component window. This looks a great deal like the two-pane window setup found in Microsoft's Developer Studio. The left half of the component window is the browser pane, which includes the browser listbox at its top. The right half of the component window holds the editor pane.

These two panes work in concert. Each choice in the browser list selects a category and populates the browser pane with a roster of entities in that category, including source files, forms, compilation order, content files (e.g., bit maps or cursors), imported DLLs, external files, and classes. When you choose an entity from within the browser pane, an appropriate editor opens in the editor pane. For example, if you choose a source file from the browser pane, the editor pane loads the source and turns into a text editor. If you choose a form from the browser pane, the editor pane becomes a forms editor.



SuperCede's component window hosts a variety of editors.

I've seen many techniques used in integrated development environments (IDEs) to help you in the discipline of forms design. Some forms editors let you enable a grid and turn on the grid's "snap-to" feature. Others let you select a group of related controls and align them all horizontally and vertically.

SuperCede's forms editor has an alignment tool that I've never seen before. Along the left and top outside of the form are rulers. If you click on either ruler, a tab appears attached to a dashed line that stretches either horizontally or vertically across the form. When you slide the tab and the attached line slides with it, the line sweeps across the form and gathers controls that it touches. You sweep controls into position.

On-the-Fly Debugging

SuperCede really shines as a debugging platform—you can hot-patch a running application. Suppose you're debugging a program and discover that a method doesn't work properly. Maybe you've built a sort method that isn't sorting correctly. While the application is still executing, SuperCede lets you drop back into the component window, pull up the source code in the editor pane, make the change, and hit the "update" key. SuperCede will recompile the changed method

Going Native

A native method is Java's mechanism for calling on C/C++ routines. Declare a method as native, and at execution time, the Java application or applet will know that the method is separately compiled C/C++ code.

The Java native interface (JNI) defined by the Java Developer's Kit 1.1, although an improvement over the interface definition of the previous JDK, is intricate enough to require serious study before you can easily use it. The need for its complexity is understandable: The native interface the JDK defines has to be implementable on virtual machines (VMs) across all Java platforms.

On the Java side, to call a native method, you must first declare it native. Next, your program calls the System.loadLibrary() call to actually load the native-code library. (You will have compiled and created the library from your C/C++ compiler.)

That's the easy part. The tough part is on the C/C++ side. Given that a method of the same name cannot exist only across classes, but also *within* classes, Java requires a mechanism for uniquely identifying all methods. The C/C++-generated native-method name must satisfy that requirement. You do this through *mangling*, a way of encoding the prototype of the method in its name. For example, suppose you have a Java class that calls a native method as follows:

```
package apkg;
class acls {native int ameth(int i, double j);
{ ... }
```

However, the C/C++ definition of the above method is:

```
jint Java_apkg_acls_ameth__ID (JNIEnv *env,
jobject jobj, jint i, jdouble j);
```

If you know the formula for mangling, you can peel the name apart to determine its Java alias. The jint data type specifies this as a method returning a Java integer. Java_apkg_acls_ameth identifies this as a native Java method called ameth in package apkg, class acls. The double underscore precedes that part of the name that identifies the method's arguments. So, the I specifies the first argument as being a Java integer; the D specifies the second argument as being a Java double.

Notice that the C function's argument list includes two extra arguments: *env and jobj. The first argument is what the JNI refers to as the *interface pointer*. It's a pointer to a set of pointers to functions in the VM. It is through the interface pointer that the C/C++ code can call into the VM and access Java classes, objects, and data. The jobj argument is a reference to the current object (this).

By contrast, SuperCede's native interface is the quintessential no-brainer. On the Java side, you merely have to declare the method as native. On the C/C++ side, you identify the method as you would were it a member of a C++ class. So, for the example above, the C++ code would be:

```
__java_int acls::ameth(__java_int i, __java_double j)
{ ... }
```

You fill the method's body with code, plop the file into the SuperCede integrated development environment (IDE), and compile. That's all there is to it. SuperCede takes care of the linking.

and patch the running executable file. The new method replaces the old, on the fly.

Consider what this means for the testing/debugging process. Ordinarily, when you're testing an application and you discover that something doesn't work right, you have to stop the application, retreat to the compiler, make the fix, recompile and relink, restart the application, and execute to where the problem showed up. With SuperCede, not only do you recompile and relink only the altered piece, but because the application is still running, you can return to the problem area almost instantly.

The same technology that allows SuperCede to update a running application yields other capabilities. Its debugger incorporates a *scratch* window, which is something like an expression evaluation window on steroids. You can type in any valid Java expression, including loops and methods, and SuperCede compiles and executes it on the spot. You can even instantiate an object. If you have an application stopped on a breakpoint, you can use the scratch window to explore the application's internals.

But Wait

SuperCede's documentation is so subtle on the following point that I nearly missed it completely: SuperCede also includes a C++ compiler. What's even more amazing is how seamlessly integrated the two compilers are. All the debugging tricks SuperCede can do in Java, it can do in C++ as well. Furthermore, because the generated Java and C++ code share the same object model, lashing native methods into your Java code is so simple it's almost funny (see the text box "Going Native" above).

Finally, SuperCede can build true executable files, completely circumventing the need for a Java virtual machine (VM). Of course, you must remember, those executable files can run only on Windows 95 or NT platforms.

The Catch

SuperCede's debugging on the fly works only as far as the independence of what's being updated will allow. In other words, you can edit the source code of a method, recompile, and update your executing application. However, if the old method caused some erroneous global side effect, SuperCede isn't going to know that, nor will it be able to fix it.

Finally, there is one catch to all this: Much of SuperCede's power lies in its specialized Java VM. That's not a problem during the debugging process, but if your application makes use of any SuperCede-unique capabilities, you must deploy it at a site supporting the SuperCede VM. As this article went to press, no popular browser incorporated the SuperCede VM. It would be nice if Netscape and Microsoft let users plug in their favorite Java VM. I think I know which one I'd pick. B

PRODUCT INFORMATION

SuperCede Java Edition
$99 through software retailers;
$109 from Asymetrix
Asymetrix
Bellevue, WA
(800) 448-6543
(206) 462-0501
scbyte@asymetrix.com
http://www.supercede.com
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews and coauthor of The Client/Server Toolkit. *You can reach him at* **rick_g@bix.com.**

The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE on CD-ROM

Seven Years of BYTE — 1990-1996
Plus, Quarterly Updates

Call 1-800-924-6621

It's all at your fingertips — emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more! It's a deal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies...doing research...making complex multi platform purchasing decisions...developing the next generation hardware or software products...preparing corporate plans.

It's Comprehensive... Time Saving...and Easy to Use! It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM.

Order Now!

Toll-free International Numbers:

Belgium	080071635
Germany	0130826112
U.K.	0800973017
Italy	167876155
France	0800916068
Netherlands	060222146
Switzerland	1557257
Denmark	80017728
Sweden	020791136
Other	
Int'l	091-752792
U.S./Canada	1-800-924-6621
FAX	609-426-5434

YES! I want the power and convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM.

❑ **Send me BYTE on CD-ROM *PLUS*!** Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE *plus* four quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for just **$54.95.**

❑ **Send me BYTE on CD-ROM!** Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE—more than 80 issues for only **$39.95.**

Charge my: ❑ **Master Card** ❑ **VISA** ❑ **Amex** ❑ **Check enclosed** (Payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

E-mail Address _____

BYTE

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. BOX 526, Hightstown, NJ 08530

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

CDBØ197

Seven Fast Color Printers

These midrange printers, though still pricey, give you business-quality color without trading off performance.
By Dorothy Hudson and Dave Rowell

Desktop color laser printers have come a long way in three and a half years. Prices have dropped by almost half, and the image quality has gone from greasy 300-dpi text and grainy color images to pretty good on both counts. Vendors' cost-per-page claims are also approaching monochrome-laser levels for comparable toner coverage, and many new color lasers have fewer consumables to install and maintain. Still, it will be a few more years before color dominates the laser-printer market the way it has with ink-jet printers.

One reason for this is that color lasers sell for $4000 to $5000 more than monochrome lasers of comparable speed and networking capabilities. Habit is another reason. A color laser fits best when a business prints many documents that mix mostly text with spots of color or occasional all-color pages. In this situation, a color laser provides good printing speed, appropriate color quality, and a low cost per page. However, most people don't even think of augmenting business output with spot color, because it has never been an option.

Well, it is an option now. If you want to add color to a newsletter or a color bar chart to a widely distributed report, no other printer can do the job as well. Ink-jets don't have the speed (minutes per page, not pages per minute), duty cycle, or text quality. Dye-sublimation printers have gorgeous but expensive photo-image quality and require special stock. Thermal-wax-transfer printers have high page costs and need special paper, too.

A relatively new color-printer option that does compete with color laser printers is Tektronix's Phaser 350 solid-ink printer, which we include in this Lab Report along with six color lasers. The Phaser 350 has the advantages of laser-like color printing speed with a lower price. On the downside, it prints text output at the same speed as color, a maximum of 3 to 6 pages per minute (ppm) depending on the quality level. Also, it's a 300- by 600-dpi printer. It doesn't print text as sharply as some color lasers. The Phaser 350 makes a good adjunct to a network that is already equipped with monochrome lasers.

BYTE BEST
COLOR LASERS

IBM Network Color Printer
provides the best combination of print quality, speed, features, and usability.

Tektronix Phaser 350
IBM Network Color Printer
tied for best high-quality printer.

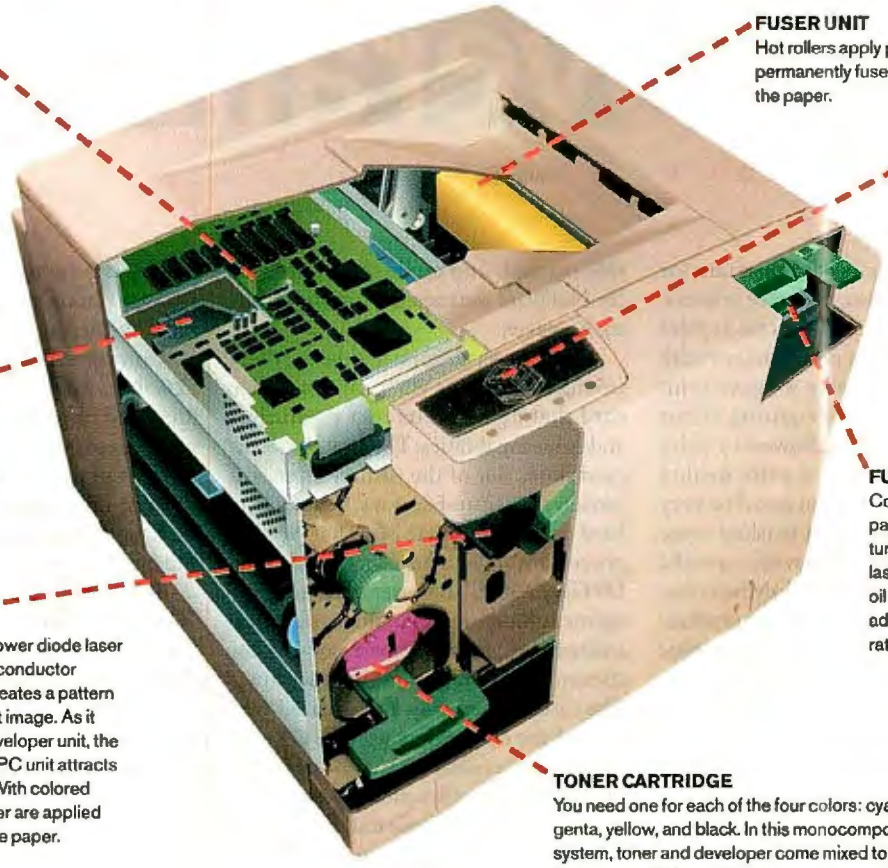
Six Lasers Plus One

The six color lasers we tested are from Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lexmark, QMS, and Tektronix. All are capable network printers with prices as tested ranging from $5995 to $9778. The solid-ink Tektronix Phaser 350 costs $5495 with the 24 MB of RAM required to print at 300- by 600-dpi resolution. We didn't test color lasers from Canon, Digital Equipment, Panasonic, and Xerox, either because a review unit wasn't available in time or because an upgraded model was close to introduction.

The laser printers have print engines with rated print speeds between 10 to 14 ppm for text and 2 to 6 ppm for color. The faster color page speeds represent lower-quality modes. We tested most of the printers with more than a standard memory configuration, so that all could print full-color pages in highest-quality mode. The QMS Magicolor CX-32 and HP Color LaserJet 5M come standard with enough memory. The test laser printers from Apple, IBM, and Lexmark use the same 600-dpi Canon P320 engine, and the Magicolor CX-32 uses a 600-dpi engine from Hitachi. HP's Color LaserJet 5M uses a 300-dpi Konica engine, while the Tektronix Phaser 550 uses a 1200-dpi KME (a division of Matsushita) engine.

While the print engine determines many basic features of a laser printer, including engine speed, base resolution, paper capacities, and consumables setup, the printer controller largely determines print quality, image-processing speed, and networking capabilities. Most of these lasers play games with laser-beam modulation, adjusting the size and placement of toner dots in the print engine's native raster array to achieve higher apparent resolution, smoother edges to curves, and/or more than the 16 colors that basic bilevel printing allows (see the Tech Focus on page 132).

HP, for example, used a 300-dpi Konica engine in its underwhelming first Color LaserJet. The Color LaserJet 5M uses the same engine, but HP has gotten remarkable quality improvements from it by using a more sophisticated controller. By modulating the timing and pulse duration of the image-writing laser beam, HP manages to approximate the text resolution of 600-dpi engines (HP claims 1200



CONTROLLER BOARD
With a fast processor, memory, support chips, and sometimes even a hard drive, the laser printer's controller board can quickly turn complex printer language commands into a bit-mapped print image. This one removes easily with two thumbscrews.

PRINTER ENGINE
Remove the controller card, case, and paper trays, and most of what you have left is the printer engine. It determines the basic capabilities of the printer.

OPC UNIT
When the printer's low-power diode laser strikes the organic photoconductor (OPC) drum surface, it creates a pattern of charge called the latent image. As it rotates past the toner/developer unit, the charged surface of the OPC unit attracts toner to form the image. With colored images, four layers of toner are applied and then transferred to the paper.

FUSER UNIT
Hot rollers apply pressure and heat to permanently fuse the colored toner to the paper.

CONTROL PANEL
Although you can manage most network lasers remotely, it's sometimes necessary and often convenient to make settings or check status at the printer itself.

FUSER OIL
Color lasers fuse toner to paper at a higher temperature than do monochrome lasers. They require fuser oil to keep toner from adhering to the roller rather than the paper.

TONER CARTRIDGE
You need one for each of the four colors: cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. In this monocomponent-toner system, toner and developer come mixed together in the same cartridge, which reduces components. The charged powder is attracted to oppositely charged areas on the OPC drum.

Illustration based on Apple's Color LaserWriter 12/660PS

dpi) when printing at 300 lines per inch.

In color-image quality, the number of colors matters as much as resolution. Laser vendors take two approaches to increase the apparent number of colors from 16, both at the expense of resolution. One is dithering, which isn't totally satisfying at 300 dpi or even 600 dpi because patterns of dots show in light areas. The other approach is to vary toner dot size by adjusting laser pulse width, a technically tricky feat that can lead to inconsistent color over time. A smaller dot appears as a lighter color. This is called contone or multilevel printing (as opposed to bilevel). Contone isn't the same as continuous tone.

You can get a greater range of colors by dropping resolution so that you can have not only smaller dots but larger ones, too. Considering its 300-dpi engine, the Color LaserJet 5M achieves remarkable color results by printing at 150 lines per inch, but with a wide variation in toner dot size that lets it approximate continuous-tone color. With its 1200-dpi resolution, the Tektronix Phaser 550 can use dithering for photo images that fool the naked eye. The other lasers in this report have 600-dpi engines, and all can do contone color, although the QMS laser combines dithering with its contone.

Muss and Fuss

With four toner colors, developer powders, fuser oil, dust collection bins, various drums, and fuser units, the number of components you must install and then replace over time can be more than 10. This makes network printer management interesting. The Tektronix Phaser 550 and the HP Color LaserJet 5M both have around a dozen parts you must install or keep track of, which didn't help their usability ratings. Canon-based lasers use a monocomponent toner that includes the developer powder, thereby cutting consumable components in half and simplifying maintenance.

Because color laser printers consume only as much pigment as they need for an image, and because they print on plain paper, they have a relatively low per-page printing cost for a color printer. This is also true for solid-ink printers. Cost per page is higher, however, than penny-per-page monochrome lasers. Because vendor differences in calculating cost-per-page estimates make comparisons a tricky business, we did not include this important factor in our ratings analysis. It's interesting that HP, which claims per-page costs that are lower than some monochrome lasers, obtains some of its economy by virtue of its nonintegrated consumables design.

Contributors
Mary Anne Eves, Acquisition Specialist/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
Steve Platt, Director of Electronic Publications/NSTL
Dave Rowell, Senior Technical Editor/BYTE

Best Overall

COLOR LASER PRINTERS

Performance is important for these fastest of color printers, but not as important as print quality, a past concern with color lasers. That's why we gave print quality a 40 percent weighting in our overall rating score, followed by print speed at 26 percent. The print quality scores ranged only from good to very good, a small range that masked some strong quality differences within specific tests, particularly those involving color. Getting one of these printers to produce sharp text, good line detail, photographic halftones, vibrant color bars, *and* lifelike color images is beyond current capabilities. Every one of these printers had strong and weak scores in the print quality tests.

Tektronix's 1200-dpi Phaser 550 laser, for example, has some of the best scores in the monochrome tests and did well with the CorelDraw color graphic. However, it faired poorly when performing other color tests. The solid-ink Phaser 350 has the highest overall print quality score, but it did poorly on the line tests. The Phaser 350's other monochrome scores are only average, but its color scores are top-notch, thanks to the solid, vibrant colors it prints.

Best Overall

IBM's Network Color Printer has strong scores where it matters most: print quality and performance. As our Best Overall printer, its weak points are price (the highest at $9778) and feature set. The IBM laser's high print quality score came from top ratings on the line, text, and subjectively judged color-image pages. Like the Lexmark Optra C Pro, the IBM laser uses contone color, and color images are made up of finely variegated vertical lines (200 lines per inch) visible only with a loupe. Only the Optra C Pro was faster in the performance tests.

The Network Color Printer uses the same easy-to-set-up Canon engine found in the Apple and Lexmark printers, and that strengthened its usability score. The voluminous but poorly organized IBM manuals and crude setup software for NetWare detracted from its usability, however.

IBM's secret weapon may be the Electronics for Imaging (EFI) XJE controller card that provides its text resolution and color capabilities. The easy-to-access card slides out of the printer after you loosen two thumbscrews, revealing a hard drive, a 100-MHz Mips R4600/4700 processor (under a heat sink), and three EFI Fiery ASICs. The latter off-load management functions (e.g., drive, memory, and network) from the processor so it can concentrate on raster image processing. The card is essentially a downsized version of the controllers used in EFI's XJ color servers (used with color copiers). One performance function the controller provides (that we did not test) is RIP while print (i.e., while printing the current page, the board can start image processing on the next page).

The other two Canon-based color lasers came in second and third in the overall ratings: first the Lexmark and then the Apple. Lexmark's Optra C Pro had the fastest printing speeds by far of any of the tested printers, which certainly cannot be explained by its 25-MHz AMD 29030 processor. The Optra C Pro does, however, provide the 29030 with an L2 cache, unusual for a printer. Compared to the IBM and Apple printers, the Optra C Pro's print quality is a weakness, particularly in its color scores.

Like other Optra lasers, the Optra C Pro has a four-line LCD control panel with a similar button-based interface. A 100-MB hard drive is optional. The Optra C Pro is unusual in that you can vary the gloss level on the printed page (probably by adjusting melt with fuser heat). You can also select between contone (128 color levels) or two types of dithering for color images. Contone is the slowest.

Apple's Color LaserWriter 12/660PS has its relative strength in print quality over performance. It's also the least expensive of the Canon lasers. The Color LaserWriter has a strong text score and did well on the subjective scoring of color images. It did poorly only with the monochrome photo image. It uses a 30-MHz AMD 29030 processor.

Compared to its predecessor, the 12/600PS, Apple's new model has more RAM and improved firmware, both of which improve its performance. For the Mac, it comes with native PowerPC drivers. Like other Apple printers, the front panel is minimal. Apple includes onsite installation in the price.

Tying the Apple in overall scoring is Tektronix's Phaser 350 solid-ink printer. With its fat crayon-like ink cartridges, shape-keyed for foolproof installation, it's the simplest printer to set up and the most carefree for maintenance. It has the highest usability score. More important, the Phaser 350 has the highest print quality score, just edging out IBM's laser. Performance (with text printing) is its weak point. Text pages print at the same speed as color (3 to 6 pages per minute), depending on the quality level.

Best High Quality

With its high print quality score, the Tektronix Phaser 350 ties the IBM color laser in the Best High Quality category. Where the IBM laser is strong in monochrome and some color tests, the Phaser 350 is strongest with color printing, thanks to the vivid color of its solid ink, and only average with text due to its 300- by 600-dpi resolution (with 24 MB of RAM). We're also comparing the highest- (IBM) and lowest-priced (Phaser 350) printers in this review.

The Phaser 350's color pages are brilliant, but not overly so. It's a great printer for charts and graphics. We found that we could scratch off the waxy ink with a fingernail pressed hard, but we don't believe this is a problem. Like the Phaser 550, the 350 comes with Tektronix's PhaserLink Web-browser interface (see the article "Browse This Color Laser," May 1996 BYTE), which means you can configure it and check print status over a network with any Web browser.

Compared to the Phaser 550, or any color laser, the Phaser 350's advantages

LAB RESULTS

COLOR LASER PRINTERS

BEST OVERALL

IBM Network Color Printer

IBM's Network Color Printer earned a top print quality score and the second-best performance score. The printer gets its text resolution and color capabilities from its Electronics for Imaging (EFI) XJE controller card with a 100-MHz Mips R4600/4700 processor and EFI Fiery ASICs. The monocomponent design of the printer's Canon engine means reduced consumables for easier installation and upkeep.

WEIGHTING

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PRINT QUALITY	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
IBM Network Color Printer	**$9778**	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Lexmark Optra C Pro	$7699	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Apple Color LaserWriter 12/660PS	$6595	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Tektronix Phaser 350	$5495	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
HP Color LaserJet 5M	$5995	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Tektronix Phaser 550	$8975	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
QMS Magicolor CX-32	$7999	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

BEST HIGH QUALITY

Tektronix Phaser 350

IBM Network Color Printer

Tektronix's relatively low-cost Phaser 350 solid-ink printer tied the IBM color laser in the print quality rating. It's strongest at color printing, especially charts and graphics. The Phaser 350 is the simplest printer to set up and the most carefree for maintenance with its fat crayon-like ink cartridges, shape-keyed for foolproof installation. Also, the black ink is free of charge.

WEIGHTING

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PRINT QUALITY	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
Tektronix Phaser 350	**$5495**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
IBM Network Color Printer	**$9778**	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Apple Color LaserWriter 12/660PS	$6595	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Tektronix Phaser 550	$8975	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP Color LaserJet 5M	$5995	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
QMS Magicolor CX-32	$7999	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
Lexmark Optra C Pro	$7699	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

are price, slightly faster color printing, and more vibrant color. It is slower with monochrome text printing and has less detail (300 dpi), and is therefore a good adjunct for adding color when you already have a monochrome network laser.

Coming in third in the High Quality category is the Apple LaserWriter 12/660PS already discussed, followed closely by the Tektronix Phaser 550, HP's Color LaserJet 5M, the QMS Magicolor CX-32, and Lexmark's Optra C Pro. As mentioned earlier, the Phaser 550 laser's 1200-dpi engine served it well in the monochrome tests, particularly with the photographic halftone image. It also did well with the CorelDraw color graphic, but not so well with other color tests.

The Phaser 550 scored strongly in features, and it even did well in usability, despite a difficult and involved installation procedure. Software setup, on the other hand, is fairly simple from a Windows-based installation program. In spite of the 14-ppm rated speed of its KME (a division of Matsushita) engine, the Phaser 550 didn't prove to be an exceptionally fast printer.

The HP Color LaserJet 5M scored well in features but about average in other categories. It did well in many of the color tests, but its 300-dpi native resolution hurt it with text and especially the monochrome photograph tests. With color images, you can make out a pinstriping effect, because HP uses a discernible 150 lines per inch with its contone mode. HP has also achieved a matte finish that it claims is desirable for business documents.

PHOTOGRAPHS BRIAN WILDER © 1997

Details

Not a Laser

As a solid-ink printer, the Tektronix Phaser 350 is easier by far than a color laser to set up and manage. You insert several shape-keyed solid-ink pellets for each of the four colors and close it up. When you first turn the unit on, it takes a while for the printer to warm up—it must melt the ink.

Easy as It Gets

Printers based on Canon's color laser engine (such as this Lexmark Optra C Pro) have the easiest setup and maintenance. There are only six elements to install: four monocomponent-toner cartridges (in the rotating carousel), the organic photoconductor (OPC) unit on which the laser builds the latent image for each toner color, and the fuser oil. You access all components from one side, which makes this large laser more space-efficient.

Not So Easy

With HP's Color LaserJet 5M, consumable components number a dozen, and setup involves plenty of pull tabs and tape strips (see the inset). You refill toner with disposable bottles. A sealing mechanism reduces spillage.

TECH FOCUS: LASER IMAGING

Manufacturing Color

For color printing, the ability to produce a large number of apparent colors is just as important as high resolution for producing realistic color images and smoothly shaded graphics. The difficulty in producing high-quality color with a laser printer is that the imaging process is basically binary. Where the laser strikes the organic photoconductor (OPC) drum or belt (or where it doesn't, depending on the design), toner is attracted to form the image.

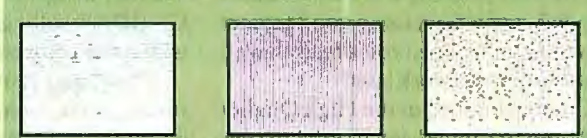
Unmodified, this binary process forms the basis for bilevel color printing. The image is built from four applications of toner (i.e., cyan, magenta, yellow, and black), where each raster dot in the image has a spot of one or more of the toners or it doesn't. A given dot in the final image can then have one of 16 colors, depending on which combinations of color toner it contains. To get more than 16 colors, a printer must resort to dithering, using clusters of differently colored raster dots to represent larger dots of more varied color. You gain a greater number of apparent colors in exchange for lower resolution and loss of detail.

A more sophisticated approach to getting more colors is to treat the laser-imaging process as partly analog. If you vary the laser pulse duration just right, you can get toner dots of different size and increase the number of colors severalfold. It's called multilevel or contone (not true continuous tone) color printing. As with dithering, you can increase color range by dropping resolution (this time as lines per inch) so that you can increase the range of dot sizes. Compared to dithering, you sacrifice less resolution to get a given number of colors.

Multilevel color printing is tricky, however. There is only a small window of pulse durations in which to adjust dot size, and small changes in pulse width bring big changes in dot size. Humidity, temperature, the age of consumable components, and the conductivity of the paper also affect the consistency of results. For these reasons, Tektronix chose bilevel dithering at a higher resolution (1200 dpi) for its Phaser 550. The company believes it gets color quality comparable to contone at 600 dpi, but with more consistency.

Printers using the Canon color-laser engine did better in our color tests than the Phaser 550 using contone printing at 600 dpi. To ensure consistency, the Canon engine calibrates itself every 100 pages or anytime you replace a toner cartridge. An optical sensor spot-checks toner density on the drum and adjusts laser pulse width accordingly. Consumables have a recommended life and yield, which also helps maintain color consistency.

Different Approaches to Color



HP's Color LaserJet 5M (left to right) uses contone at 150 lines per inch; IBM's Network Color Printer uses contone at 200 lines per inch; Tektronix's Phaser 550 dithers at 1200 dpi.

Test Specs

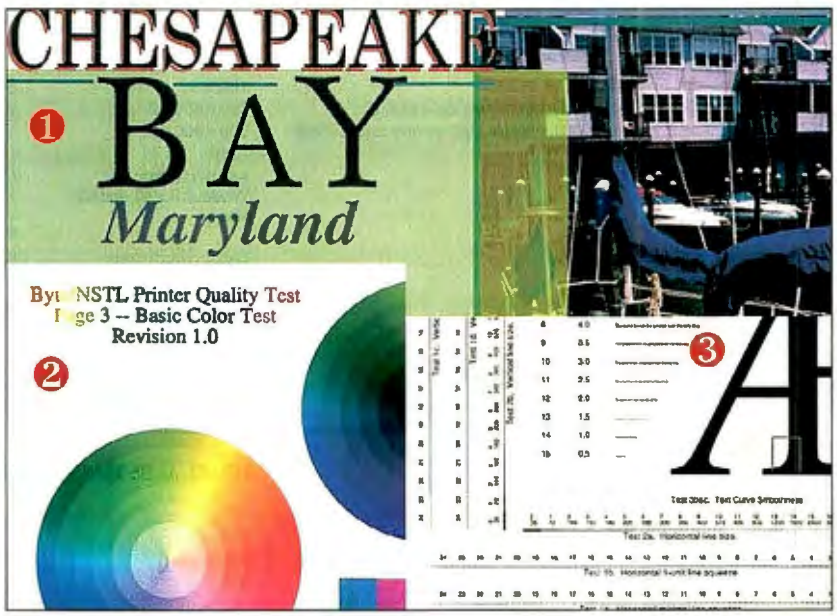
We rated color laser printers based on print quality, performance, features, usability, price, and technological innovation (on a scale of one to five stars, except for price). The Overall score comes from combined weighted ratings for all these categories (see the pie chart on page 131). We also derive an Implementation score from features, usability, and price ratings using a 40:40:20 weighting scheme. Because print quality is such a strong concern with color printers, we gave it the highest weighting (40 percent) in our Overall rating. With monochrome lasers, we lean toward performance (i.e., printing speed).

Text and Image Quality

We judged printing quality, both monochrome and color, with NSTL's standard output pages, which include text, graphics, and photographic images (see the figure). We set each printer in the mode that produced the best-quality output. In the monochrome tests, we pushed each printer's resolving power with fine horizontal and vertical lines, printed both black-on-white and the reverse. In the line squeeze test, for example, we tested resolution by gauging how closely together two lines can print without merging. Among the text-based tests, we determined the limits of legibility with decreasing font size. Higher print resolution confers an advantage with text printing, especially with finer font sizes.

Among the graphics tests, we measured a printer's ability to produce a complete range of gray scales. We judged monochrome-imaging quality with a photographic image, looking for even shading in flat areas and the ability to keep detail in both highlights and shadows. High resolution helps with detailed photographic images, too. We also measured how close a laser printed to the edges of the paper and how well it centered the print area on the page.

The color-quality pages contained a mixture of text, color photographic images, and color graphics. We printed some of these pages from Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and CorelDraw 6.0, while others were raw PostScript files. We judged pages subjectively using a jury of experienced NSTL staff members, but we also used such objective criteria as color range and fine line detail.



Among other pages, the NSTL Printer Quality Test has a color page with mixed content (1), color graphics (2), and text and fine lines (3).

Performance and the Rest

The NSTL performance tests measure how fast a printer can produce a number of basic document types: raw text, bit-mapped graphics, monochrome graphics, color graphics, and fonts. Speed testing also included both PostScript and Printer Control Language (PCL) pages. We tested speed at a printer's standard resolution (600 dpi, except for the 300-dpi HP Color LaserJet 5M) and did not use high-quality modes for performance testing. Timing started when a job was initiated and ended when the last page dropped into the printer's output tray.

Raw text tests a printer's raw engine speed as this test doesn't involve significant processing time. The various graphics tests include bit-mapped images with custom fonts and screen shots, and complex lines with fills, curves, and gray scales. The font test requires the printer to create Times and Helvetica fonts in regular and boldface in 30-point sizes, stressing the printer's processor.

We tested printing speed over a NetWare LAN (10Base-T) consisting of a single server and client. Printing originated from a Windows 95 system (the client) using printer drivers supplied or recommended by each vendor. We disabled all print servers, spoolers, and buffers during testing.

Important factors affecting our usability score are the installation process, which ranged from involved to downright difficult with these color lasers; ease of driver installation and network setup; and the quality of the manuals. We develop the features score based on our assessment of the utility of such features as networking capabilities, PCLs, driver support for different OSes, paper capacities, and warranty.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of their monthly PC Digest. *To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 328-2776. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

COLOR LASER PRINTERS FEATURES

	Apple Computer, Inc. Color LaserWriter 12/660PS	Hewlett-Packard Co. Color LaserJet 5M	IBM Printing Systems Co. Network Color Printer
Price as configured (US$)	$6595	$5995	$9778
Overall rating	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
SPECIFICATIONS			
Standard memory/as tested/max. (MB)	16/28/40	36/36/76	16/32/48
Max. engine resolution (horizontal × vertical, dpi)/memory required (MB)	600×600/12	300×300/36	600×600/16
Max. enhanced engine resolution (horizontal × vertical, dpi)/memory required (MB)	600×600/12	1200×1200/36	600×600/16
Max. color page size (letter or legal)	Legal	Legal	Legal
Standard drivers provided	Novell NetWare; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Mac	OS/2, Windows NT, Lotus 1-2-3, JetDirect, Novell NetWare, WordPerfect 5.x and 6.x, PostScript Level II	Windows 3.1, 95, NT, Workgroups; OS/2; AIX; Mac; Sun Solaris
Engine manufacturer, model, and technology	Canon HX LBP laser	Konica 7010 laser	Canon P320 laser
Controller manufacturer	Apple	Hewlett-Packard	EFI
Processor clock speed (MHz)	AMD 29030/30	AMD 29040 RISC/40	Mips R4600 RISC/100
NOS support	Mac; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Novell NetWare	Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Unix; OS/2; LAN Server; Novell NetWare; Mac	Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; IBM AIX; Mac System 7; OS/2; Sun Solaris
Client support	Mac; Unix Windows 3.x, 95, and NT	DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix	Windows 3.1, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix
PAPER HANDLING			
Supported paper sizes**	LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TRANS	LTR, LGL, A4, A3, TAB, EXEC, TRANS	LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TAB, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL
Duplex option			
Standard input tray capacity/output tray capacity (number of sheets)	250/100	250/100	250/120
Number of standard input trays/ max. input trays	2/3	1/2	2/3
Max. input tray capacity (number of sheets in all trays)	500	500	600
Envelope feeder			
Legal-size input tray		✔	✔
INTERFACES			
Centronics parallel	✔	✔	✔
RS-232			
Apple LocalTalk	✔	✔	
Ethernet	✔	✔	✔
Token Ring			Optional
SCSI-1			
Auto-switching among all interfaces	✔	✔	✔
EMULATIONS			
HPGL		✔	
PostScript Level I	✔	✔	
PostScript Level II	✔	✔	✔
Intellifont		✔	✔
True Image		✔	✔
HP PCL5		✔	
Auto-switching among emulations	N/A	✔	N/A
FONTS			
Number of resident fonts	35	46	39
Number of resident bit-mapped fonts/resident scalable fonts	0/35	1/45	0/39
MANUFACTURER'S RATINGS			
Monthly duty cycle (pages printed per month)	20,000	30,000	15,000
Monochrome pages per minute in standard mode	12	10	12
Color pages per minute in standard mode	3	2 to 3	3
Voltage (120 or 220)	110	115 to 127	Both
FCC classification	B	B	B
DIMENSIONS			
Width × length × height (inches) w/ standard tray configuration	21×24×18	24.4×19.3×14.8	21.8×23.2×18.4
Weight (lbs.) w/ standard tray configuration	110	102.5	110
CUSTOMER SUPPORT			
Warranty length (years)/coverage	1/P,L	1/P,L,F,R	1/P,L
Toll-free phone	(800) 538-9696 ext. 525	(800) 527-3763	(800) 358-6661
Phone	Call local Apple dealer	Call local H-P dealer	(404) 238-1234
On-line address	http://www.apple.com	http://www.hp.com	http://www.can.ibm.com
Inquiry number	**1078**	**1079**	**1080**

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best ✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Lexmark International, Inc. Optra C Pro	QMS, Inc. Magicolor CX-32	Tektronix, Inc. Phaser 350	Tektronix, Inc. Phaser 550
$7699	$7999	$5495	$8975
★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
8/32/64	32/32/64	8/24/24	8/24/72
600×600/32	600×600/32	300×600/24	1200×1200/24
600×600/32	1200×600/40	300×600/24	1200×1200/24
Legal	Letter	Letter	Legal
Windows 3.1, 95, NT Server; System 7; OS/2 Warp; DOS	Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac	Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac; OS/2	Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Mac: OS/2
Canon P320 laser	Hitachi Sleur laser	Tektronix Z350 solid ink	KME 2550 laser
Lexmark	QMS	Tektronix	Tektronix
AMD 29030/25	IDT 3081 RISC/40	AMD 29030/32	AMD 29030/32
NetWare 3.x and 4.x, IBM LAN Server, Banyan Vines, OS/2 Warp Server, Windows NT Server, Mac, Unix, AS/400	NetWare 3.x and 4.x, Mac	NetWare 3.x and 4.x, Mac	Novell NetWare; Unix; Windows NT; Mac
DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix	Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; Mac; Unix	DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix	DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; Mac; Unix
LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TRANS	LTR, LGL, A4, TRANS, ABL	LTR, A4, TRANS	LTR, LGL, A4, TRANS ABL
✔			✔
250/100	250/150	200/250	250/250
2/3	1/2	1/2	1/3
600	500	700	750
	Optional		
✔	✔		Optional
✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	Optional	Optional
✔	✔	Optional	Optional
Optional	✔	Optional	✔
	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔
	✔	✔	✔
✔		✔	
✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔
86	58	17	39
2/84	7/51	0/17	14/25
15,000	20,000 monochrome; 5000 color	N/A	N/A
12	12	4	14
3	3 to 6	4	5
Both	180 to 260	Both	Both
B	A	B	B
21.3×22.8×18	20.5×22.2×16.4	15.8×19.8×13	27.4×19.5×18
110	106	68	117
1/P, L	1/P, L, F, R	1/P, L, R	1/P, L, R
(800) 358-5835	(800) 523-2696	(800) 835-6100	(800) 835-6100
(606) 232-2000	(334) 633-4300	(503) 682-7377	(503) 682-7377
http://www.lexmark.com	http://www.qms.com	http://www.tek.com	http://www.tek.com
1081	1082	1083	1084

**LTR = Letter (8.5×11 inches) LGL = Legal (8.5×14 inches) A4 (8.26×11.69 inches) B5 (6.9×9.8 inches) TAB = Tabloid (11×17 inches)
EXEC = Executive (7.25×10.5 inches) ENV = Envelope TRANS = Transparencies ABL = Adhesive-backed labels

Hanging Out an Internet Shingle

New packages that run under Windows NT provide one-stop shopping for setting up a Web storefront.
By David Seachrist

Building a store on the World Wide Web can be just as complicated as building a store in the real world. You have just as many choices to make. Mirroring the real-world choices, from pushcart to megastore, Web merchants can opt for modest yet all-inclusive storefront packages or go all the way with high-end commerce products.

For this report, NSTL tested three all-in-one, entry-level Internet-storefront packages. All three run under Windows NT, and each includes a Web server, database, and tools for creating the actual Web content, making them stand-alone products. We also looked at (but did not completely test) three high-end commerce-server suites from Microsoft, Netscape, and Open Market (see the text box "High-End Commerce Servers" on page 140).

If you don't mind paying the higher price tag of $4995, NetConsult Communications' Intershop Online was the most versatile and the easiest to use of the three packages that we tested. However, Merchant Builder from the Internet Factory and iCat's Electronic Commerce Suite have plenty to offer beyond their lower cost.

All three products we tested mix a Web server to host the Web storefront with a database (or database access) to keep track of products, fold in support for Internet commerce and security protocols, season with site management and creation tools, and garnish well with Web-page templates. Choosing the best storefront package depends greatly on where you place the intersection of product features with your needs.

Paying the Piper

Taking care of business on the Web is complicated by the openness of the Internet. You don't want customers sending credit-card numbers to you in the clear. The Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol originated by Netscape has become the de facto standard for encrypting TCP streams (e.g., HTTP sessions) using the de facto cryptographic standard, the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) patented public-key algorithms. Another standard that servers widely support is S-HTTP, which you can use to encrypt individual Web transfers—although there aren't many browsers that support S-HTTP.

BYTE BEST
WEB STOREFRONTS

Intershop Online
Intershop Online comes the closest to a turnkey storefront by offering a strong back-office database, an organized and complete sample store, helpful documentation, useful business management tools, strong platform support, and secure and convenient store administration. It is well worth its $4995 price tag.

Encryption isn't enough protection, though, so Visa and MasterCard, along with software and hardware vendors, have cooperated on the Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) specification for online commerce. Using public-key-encrypted digital signatures, SET aims to protect transactions and reduce fraud.

All-purpose storefront packages should support all these standards, even though final approval of the SET standard isn't expected before summer. In the meantime, SSL and S-HTTP are handy for securely transmitting information products as well as credit-card numbers, even though most credit-card issuers are urging their cardholders to do business only when using SET.

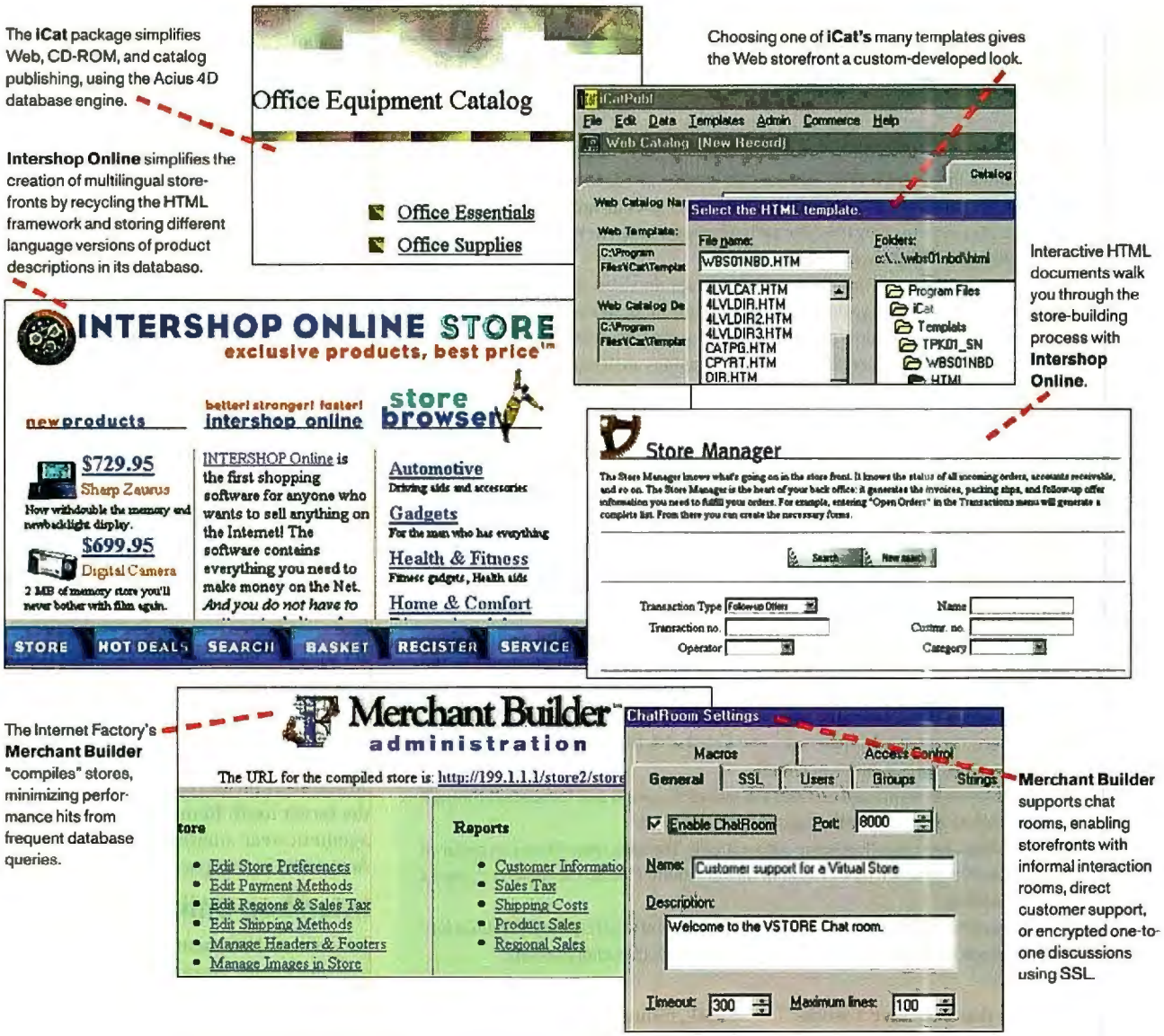
Third-party services such as CyberCash (see the Tech Focus on page 138) and VeriFone are offering secure credit-card services that verify a customer as a cardholder and send credit authorization to the merchant. This method relieves the merchant of responsibility for maintaining and securing credit-card numbers, while assuring that the cardholder is indeed the one making the purchase. All three storefront products support CyberCash as a secure payment method, as well as SSL and S-HTTP.

Some companies are also setting up shipping and tax-calculation tie-in products to assist in automating the transaction. For example, Taxware International offers sales-tax verification via a database of tax jurisdictions keyed by ZIP code.

Servers at Your Service

You can't have a Web store without a Web server, but not everyone has the time to shop around, install, and manage a separate Web-server product. For convenience, all three storefront packages integrate a Web server into the package, but they also make it possible to set up shop using third-party servers such as Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS) or Netscape's Enterprise Server.

A Web-browsing shopper experiences storefronts simply as Web sites whose sole purpose is selling products. Generally, the store is structured hierarchically, with the



To differentiate itself from competitors, each storefront package combines its database and HTML-based front-end modules in unique ways.

home page acting as the point of entry. Graphical and textual links lead potential customers into the various screens of the site. Just as real stores are divided into departments by product category, you can design virtual stores with product category screens to make it easy to locate products. Instead of asking a clerk how to find a given product, the customer can query the product database. All three products offer predesigned storefronts and other templates, such as virtual shopping carts, to keep track of what a shopper buys and keep a running tally during each "visit" to the store.

There's not much point in having a store if you can't stock it with products. Web storefronts use database services to keep product information up to date and easy to get at. All the storefront products tested for this report link to databases to store and retrieve product, customer, and order information. You manage product information with either special administration forms in the database server or administrative Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) templates.

Danger: Construction Ahead

We found three prerequisites to setting up and running a Web storefront:

- *Windows NT Server 4.0.* It's just plain easier to use than version 3.5x, and because it includes IIS, it's that much more convenient. Before installing any Web-storefront package, however, you should know how to start and stop NT services, set up TCP/IP networking, configure and administer IIS, and administer security services in both NT and IIS.

- *ODBC and database servers.* Two of the storefront packages tested install and configure Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) access on installation. While the iCat package lacks ODBC support at the time of this writing, it's expected for the release in February. Although installation in the other packages is automated,

TECH FOCUS | DATA STORAGE

Secure Internet Credit-Card Processing

Security continues to be the fly in the Internet commerce ointment. Secure protocols such as Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and S-HTTP can protect credit-card data as it passes over the Internet between the consumer and the merchant. However, they do nothing to ensure that the merchant accepts payments only from the authorized cardholder or to protect consumers against theft of decrypted credit-card numbers.

Ideally, order information, confirmation, and charge approvals are all digitally signed by the entities generating them. Encrypting all the transaction messages adds protection from prying eyes. While Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) is designed to satisfy merchants, consumers, and especially the credit-card issuers that transactions are handled securely, lack of a firm specification has hindered efforts to implement it (though IBM, MasterCard, and Danish Payment Systems began live tests of SET in December 1996).

For those who couldn't wait, CyberCash began secure credit-card transactions in April 1995, using a combination of digital signatures and public-key encryption. All three of the storefront packages support CyberCash, which will change from its own protocol (documented in RFC 1898) to SET once the specification is in place.

The credit-card purchase process using CyberCash goes like this:

1. **The consumer decides to make a purchase from a Web merchant's store, based on transaction information provided by the merchant.**
2. **The consumer clicks on a Pay button, launching the CyberCash digital wallet, which prompts for a choice of credit card. The transaction information is digitally signed by the consumer's wallet, encrypted, and sent to the merchant.**
3. **The merchant server signs, encrypts, and forwards the transaction information to the CyberCash server. Credit-card numbers are encrypted with the CyberCash public key, so merchants never have to handle them directly.**
4. **The CyberCash server decrypts and certifies the transaction data and forwards it through a private network to the merchant's bank for authorization.**
5. **The merchant's bank processes the charge automatically. The bank then returns an approval or denial to CyberCash, which passes it on to the merchant. Finally, the merchant passes it on to the consumer.**

Most transactions take fewer than 20 seconds. CyberCash also offers the CyberCoin service for small transactions (under $10) linked to a consumer's checking account.

we recommend that you have a working knowledge of whatever database-server software you'll be managing the store with.

- *HTML.* You can't make omelets without breaking some eggs, and you can't build a Web site without putting together some HTML. The good news is that these storefront packages require only the most basic knowledge of HTML, though more sophisticated customization requires more HTML coding and design experience.

Choosing Web-storefront software ultimately comes down to a decision about features and how they will help solve your store's particular problems. Therefore, specifying storefront requirements up front is the most important part of your selection process.

iCat Electronic Commerce Suite 2.1.2

As its name implies, iCat is a catalog/storefront creation tool for the Internet. The suite includes iCat Commerce Publisher (a catalog development and administration module), iCat Commerce Exchange (for order processing), and iCat Commerce Player (CD-ROM catalog creation).

ICat is the only product in the evaluation that supports the creation of both CD-ROM- and Internet-based catalogs. It comes with the widest array of HTML templates for choosing how your storefront/catalog will appear to shoppers. It is also the only product that runs on the Mac, as well as various flavors of Unix and NT.

With a solid documentation-and-tutorial package, iCat would have been easier to use if it allowed remote administration through the standard Web-browser interface—an improvement due in the February update. The company says that it will also fix the lack of ODBC support in the February release. For its database services, iCat includes the single-user version of Acius's 4D database engine, binding all administration and development work to the server itself. Remote storefront management over a network means buying Acius's 4D Server package.

Intershop Online 1.1.4

Just as in real life, managing things such as inventory, sales, accounts, and suppliers in a Web store can be a hassle. The better your database tools, the easier that task is. Intershop Online comes with ODBC support as well as Sybase's SQL database server 11, which explains not only its higher price tag but its higher scores for ease of use and versatility. With a strong set of back-office functions and built-in manager templates for administering catalog/storefront, product, order, inventory, supplier, and customer functions, Intershop Online eases

WEB STOREFRONTS

BEST OVERALL

Intershop Online 1.1.4

Strong database features and administration templates make this a versatile, easy-to-use program.

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	EASE OF USE	OVERALL RATING
Intershop Online 1.1.4	**$4995**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
iCat Electronic Commerce Suite 2.1.2	$1495	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
Merchant Builder 2.0	$1495	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

day-to-day management of the Web store.

The basic store template is substantial and comes with extra functions such as a discount mechanism that lets the store manager automatically reduce price tags. The current product supports applying price discounts on a time basis. The next version will feature dynamic promotions based on customer information. NetConsult plans to release it this spring. This is a powerful feature, and the other companies also plan to add it to their programs.

Intershop Online is also the only product that can create storefronts in four languages: English, French, German, and Norwegian. You only have to rewrite the copy in each language; the database schema remains the same. The admin mode lets you choose a language from a pop-up menu, and the copy for that language is stored in one part of the database. The designer doesn't fiddle with where the HTML and data files for each language are stored, and the user simply clicks on a button to toggle between languages.

Secure remote administration via a Web browser and strong sales analysis and reporting functions round out the package. Though Intershop Online makes a strong showing, it is not perfect. Installation under NT is marred by a seeming bias toward version 3.5x and against version 4.0. Also, priced at $4995 for NT and $7995 for various Unix flavors, Intershop Online may be too costly a program for shoestring operators, but it does include the Sybase SQL database server.

Merchant Builder 2.0

Merchant Builder offers less in the area of predesigned storefront options than the other programs, but its Web server, Commerce Builder, supports chat rooms as well as standard Internet services. Also included is the Internet Factory's SMX command language and sample code for adding Java applets or ActiveX controls to storefronts.

Merchant Builder lacks its own full-fledged database server. Instead, it uses a Microsoft Access database that you can populate with your own data. You design stores so that they can be "compiled" to minimize the amount of traffic to and from the database. Alternatively, you can hook up the storefront to any ODBC-compliant database for better performance.

The Site Magic development tool from the Internet Factory provides the basic building blocks for and comes with Merchant Builder. Its SMX language includes

FEATURES

	iCat Electronic Commerce Suite	Intershop Online	Merchant Builder
CPU, OS MEMORY REQUIREMENTS			
Minimum CPU for Windows NT	486	Pentium 100	486 or Alpha
Windows NT	✔	✔	✔
Windows 95	(A)		(A)
Solaris	✔	✔	
HP-UX	✔	✔	
AIX	✔	✔	
Mac OS 7.x	✔		
RAM for NT (MB)	16	64	32
Disk space for NT (MB)	(B)	200	15
PAYMENT SERVICE SUPPORT			
Checkfree support	✔		
FirstVirtual support	✔		
CyberCash	✔	✔	✔
SECURITY			
SSL 2.0	✔	✔	✔
SSL 3.0		✔	
SET support	✔	✔	✔
DATABASE			
Database-server software included	✔	✔	
ODBC support		✔	✔
Import database files	✔	✔	✔
Export database files	✔	✔	✔
Supports SQL		✔	✔
Administration via Web browser		✔	✔
Number of concurrent DB users	1	Unlimited	N/A
WEB PUBLISHING			
Web-server software included	✔	✔	✔
Supports third-party Web servers	✔	✔	✔
Support for HTML frames, tables, and template language extension	✔	✔	✔
Incorporate text, graphics, audio, video, and PDF support files	4	4	(C)
View store/catalog hierarchy	✔	✔	
Number of storefront/catalog templates	(D)	3	1
Product templates	✔	✔	✔
E-mail templates	✔	✔	✔
SHOPPING AIDS			
Virtual shopping cart	✔	✔	✔
E-mail order verification	✔	✔	✔
Price calculator	✔	✔	✔
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT			
Mall/storefront/catalog creation	✔	✔	✔
Invoices		✔	✔
Orders	✔	✔	✔
Shipment tracking	✔	✔	✔
Purchasing/supplier		✔	✔
Inventory		✔	✔
Customers	✔	✔	✔
SALES MANAGEMENT			
User-created promotions	✔	✔	✔
On-the-fly discounts		✔	
Time/promotion-based discounts		✔	
Sales reports (statistical database reports)	(E)	✔	✔
Sales graphs	(E)	✔	
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES			
Distribute Web store via CD-ROM	✔		
Scripting/programming language	✔	Perlscript	✔
Supports Java, ActiveX, Perl, Visual Basic, and CGI	✔	✔	✔
Chat rooms			✔
Multilingual support		✔	

(A) Will run on Windows 95 but recommended for site development rather than as a Web server.
(B) Single-user version requires 15 MB of disk space for initial installation. Multiuser version requires Acius 4D Server (additional cost) and additional disk space.
(C) Site-administration tools allow the adding of text and graphics. To add other media requires user programming.
(D) Product ships with 300 templates that are broken into the categories of catalog, product, e-mail, payment service, etc.
(E) User can create reports using the database report writer.
N/A = not applicable.

High-End Commerce Servers

Microsoft, Netscape, and Open Market all offer commerce-enabling products targeted at systems integrators, commerce service providers, and large retail companies. Unlike the storefront software evaluated for this report, these products require the skill sets of professional Web-site builders. These programs provide the tools for Web-development firms and their large clients to build commerce technologies on the Web. These products are not necessarily easy to use—and may require teams of programmers and designers to fully deploy—but the results reflect the extra expense in robustness and scalability.

Microsoft Merchant Server

Merchant Server straddles the market niche between the storefront products evaluated in this report and the higher-end solutions from Netscape and Open Market. At $14,995 for the software and $3495 for each store site you create with the software, this package is too costly to be an entry-level product, and the documentation is clearly meant for Webmasters. There are no wizards or step-by-step dialog boxes to guide you through store development—you need to use Frontpage for that. All product documentation, which covers such topics as installation, building a store, administration, system architecture, order processing, security, and staging the development cycle, comes on the distribution CD in Microsoft Word and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format.

Merchant Server relies heavily on Microsoft products, running only on Windows NT with the Internet Information Server (IIS). The starter stores use Microsoft SQL Server as the database server, but it can hook up to any Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) database.

Netscape Merchant System

Besides its popular Internet servers, Netscape also offers the Netscape Merchant System for complete retail management services. Pricing starts at around $60,000 and can escalate sharply depending on how much help is necessary to implement all the desired features. For the money, though, Web merchants can display thousands of products in a catalog, handle hundreds of simultaneous transactions, and integrate with legacy database systems for inventory, orders, and fulfillment. You use a staging server to develop the Web store, while product offerings migrate to the Merchant Server and a separate Transaction Server handles orders.

Merchant System integrates powerful merchandising capabilities, including product search, promotional discount support, flexible pricing, dynamic displays, and multimedia integration capabilities—everything you need to run a merchant site.

First Data processes payments, and the system integrates with Taxware's sales-tax computation engine as well as Netscape's other high-end product, Netscape Publishing System, which lets publishers create subscription-based publications. Merchant System is available for Sun Solaris and Silicon Graphics Irix, with other Unix versions expected this spring.

Open Market OM-Transact

Open Market is in the business of supplying industrial-strength commerce software, with an emphasis on back-office infrastructure, for high-volume Web merchants. Corporate clients can license OM-Transact for $250,000, which, added to the cost of building the actual Web site and catalog databases, puts it out of reach of small Web merchants.

OM-Transact provides a complete back-office infrastructure for secure Internet commerce and supports secure payment, order management, transaction processing, and customer service for high-volume transaction environments. As a backbone Internet commerce offering, it works in conjunction with Web-site and catalog-development tools such as those available from Cadis, Saqqara, and Bluestone, all of which are Open Market software partners, as is the iCat catalog product. OM-Transact runs on major Unix platforms—those from Sun, Silicon Graphics, Stratus, and Hewlett-Packard.

database access along with Internet- and Web-based functions, and it simplifies building customized store applications. Merchant Builder is available only for NT, though you can administer it remotely through a standard Web browser.

Merchant Builder's chat service can support an open, informal forum for customers, as well as SSL-secured one-to-one conversations. Access to groups can also be controlled by memberships that you administer through the server.

Picking a Winner

Building on the Web can be as costly as building in the real world: It's not unusual for companies to spend hundreds of thousands for a Web storefront, once costs for hardware, software, network expenses, consulting, and content creation are tallied. Picking the right software for your Web store means deciding which features and functions are "must haves" and which are superfluous; focusing on software cost alone could be counterproductive. B

PRODUCT INFORMATION

iCat Electronic Commerce Suite 2.1.2
$1495
iCat Corp.
Seattle, WA
(206) 623-0977
fax: (800) 558-4228
http://www.icat.com
Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Intershop Online 1.1.4
$4995
NetConsult Communications, Inc.
Burlingame, CA
(800) 736-5197
(415) 373-1530
fax: (415) 373-1536
http://www.netconsult.com
Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

Merchant Builder 2.0
$1495
The Internet Factory, Inc.
Pleasanton, CA
(510) 426-7763
fax: (510) 426-9538
http://www.ifact.com
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

Merchant Server
$14,995
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com/merchant
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Netscape Merchant System
approximately $60,000 base price
Netscape Communications Corp.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 937-3777
http://home.netscape.com/
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

OM-Transact
$250,000 base price
Open Market, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 949-7000
http://www.openmarket.com/
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

David Seachrist has tested all major categories of general business software at NSTL for 10 years. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **dseachrist@prodigy.com**.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest. *To purchase a copy of that report, with NSTL's own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

We test development software for a variety of very portable systems. By Steve Mann and Rick Grehan

Hand-Held Development Options

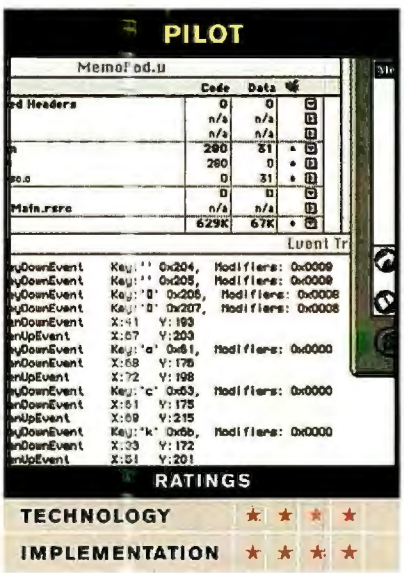
Hand-held systems use leading-edge technologies in hardware, operating systems, object-oriented frameworks, and development tools. For someone just starting out doing hand-held development, that can be a lot to digest. You need to worry about power management, timers, small screens, new user interface paradigms, low-level memory management (a skill that will, unfortunately, probably never be obsolete), and much more. In addition, you need to get used to a new type of development cycle: code, compile, simulate, and debug, followed (eventually) by code, compile, download, remotely debug.

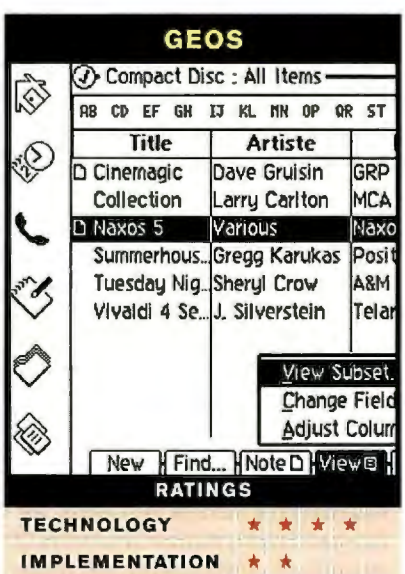
Development packages for hand-held systems are remarkably powerful. They can relieve much of the burden of dealing with a target platform so foreign to programmers who have become familiar with multimegabyte memory and gigabyte hard disks. In addition, many hand-held development environments are well on their way to incorporating the visual development features found in desktop packages like Visual Basic.

Tough Crowd

In this roundup, we explore development packages for five families of hand-held systems. We say "families" because the ranks of hand-held systems are growing daily as manufacturers extend and add product lines. Furthermore, some of the packages we review serve multiple hardware targets; for example, you can use the Windows CE software development kit (SDK) from Microsoft to develop for the Casio Cassiopeia, the Compaq PC Companion, the Hitachi Handheld PC, the NEC MobilePro HPC, the Philips Velo (reviewed on page 46), and more Windows CE hand-helds as they appear.

Like Microsoft, Geoworks and Metrowerks are not in the business of manufacturing hand-held hardware. Geoworks purveys its GEOS operating system and development tools—available on hand-helds such as Hewlett-Packard's OmniGo 100 and 120 and Nokia's 9000 Communicator. Metrowerks, well known for its CodeWarrior compiler, has extended that compiler for developing Palm OS applications for the U.S. Robotics Pilot (see our review, "Multiplatform CodeWarrior," January BYTE, page 47). And Psion not only manufactures its own





★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

hand-held systems, such as the Series 3a, 3c, and Workabout, it also offers several development packages for those systems.

Windows CE

ADVANTAGES:

+ Uses familiar state-of-the-art Windows tools and APIs
+ Lets you do most development using the supplied x86 emulator

DISADVANTAGE:

– Not totally Win32-compatible.

Windows CE is Microsoft's new operating system for hand-held PCs (HPCs). The company has defined a reference platform for a device that fits in your pocket, weighs less than a pound, has a keyboard, is priced under $500, has no-brainer desktop data synchronization, and is easy to learn and use. Win CE, a scaled-down version of 32-bit Windows, is the component that delivers the last requirement. When you turn on a Win CE device it looks like gray-scale Windows 95 on a small (one-half VGA) LCD screen.

Thanks to its Windows heritage, the CE development environment uses familiar Windows development tools. You need to have Microsoft's Visual C++ 4.0 (not the latest 4.2 version) and the Windows CE SDK, all running on a Windows NT 4.0 system with at least 60 MB of free disk space. The only cabling you need—for purposes of final debugging—is the serial cable that's supplied with each HPC.

The Win CE OS uses about half of the 32-bit Windows APIs, plus a few extensions specifically for Windows CE:

- Support for multithreaded, multitasking applications
- Memory-management messages for handling low-memory situations
- A nonvolatile object store that contains registry, program data, and database files
- Command bars: a GUI region at the top of a Windows CE window that contains buttons, combo boxes, menu bars, and other UI items
- RAPI (Remote API): a set of functions for executing various CE functions, such as registry-access commands, on the HPC, from the desktop
- Notifications: timed events for alerting users and for timed program-to-program communication

Win CE also uses a few extensions specific to CE. The two most unique parts of the architecture are the object store and command bars. The registry (similar to the Win 95 registry), executable programs, and standard stream-oriented data files are all stored in the object store. Programmers can also use a database, a set of records where each record is a collection of one or more properties of type signed or unsigned integer, string, 64-bit date/time values, or a binary large object (BLOB).

Command bars are the primary UI feature separating Windows CE from Windows 95. Because screen real estate is precious, Microsoft mandates that you can have only one set of primary UI controls at the top of an application's single window. You manage these controls just as you do other Windows controls: by intercepting and responding to messages in your main event loop.

Creating and debugging Win CE code is virtually identical to creating desktop code. You build a project, add source code files and resources, select a target, and compile. You can target the MIPS R4000, Hitachi SH3, and x86 desktop emulator. If you select the MIPS or SH targets, the integrated development environment (IDE) attempts to download the executable to an HPC connected to the serial port. If you choose the emulator, it transfers the executable to the emulator's object store and launches the emulator.

At the time of this writing, the Windows CE SDK was in beta, with availability and price yet to be determined.

GEOS

ADVANTAGES:

+ Patented hardware-independent UI technology
+ Customizable debugger

DISADVANTAGES:

– Overly complex, delicate tools
– Lacks an integrated development environment (IDE)

GEOS is an operating system designed for a variety of personal devices, from hand-held computers like the Hewlett-Packard OmniGo series to smart phones like the Nokia 9000. Geoworks was one of the first companies to design an object-oriented OS specifically for small devices. The company's early entry into this market is reflected in the maturity and depth of the OS. GEOS is a multithreaded, multitasking architecture that can fit into a small memory footprint. It's a dynamic, OO architecture with a rich set of base classes for UI components, messaging, charting, graphics, and database objects; several types of programmer-controllable virtual memory; and even high-level objects like a spreadsheet.

Setting up a GEOS development environment can be a bit complicated. You need a host and a target system, connected by a null modem cable. Geoworks recommends the following:

- Host: A 486 or higher DOS system with at least 8 MB of RAM and 200 MB of free disk space
- Target: Any PC-compatible DOS machine (a 386 is recommended) with at least 10 MB of free disk space

In addition, eventually you need a real device for final testing.

The GEOS SDK is a set of discrete tools—C preprocessor, linker, make facility, upload and download utilities, assembler, and symbolic debugger—that can be used from the DOS command line (there is no IDE). Also included are UI and localization tools that run under GEOS 2.0 for the desktop. You also need Borland's C/C++ compiler, version 3.1 or higher.

Most GEOS applications are written in C using GEOS-specific source file definitions for all program classes and methods and standard C for normal processing modules. One of the major benefits of the GEOS OO architecture is its patented, flexible user interface, where you define UI

TECH FOCUS TINY OO

Forced Objects

Psion's C development package and Geoworks GEOS SDK attempt a difficult trick: implementing an object-oriented environment atop the nonobject-oriented C language. Both systems require that a project include class-definition files—category files on the Psion, GOC (GEOS C) files in GEOS. After preprocessing, these definition files are merged (either before or after linking, depending on the platform) with C source code files that implement the classes' behavior.

GEOS uses prepended keywords to identify classes, messages, objects, and instance data. For instance, you define a class and its messages with the following statements:

```
@class <classname>, <superclass>;
@message void <message1>;
@message void <message2>;
@endc <classname>, <classattributes>;
```

Psion's overloading scheme allows a subclass to override its parent's methods. You can't specify this within the C language, which has no concept of class or overriding. The preprocessor recognizes the method keyword preceding a function. In that case, the programmer must give the function's name the form `<classname>_<methodname>`, which associates method with class (the class having been defined in the category file) while satisfying C's requirement that each function name be unique.

objects in general terms like their preferred screen orientation and relationship with other UI components. The OS then positions the components based on these hints. You avoid specifying components in pixel terms and get source code that is, theoretically, portable.

After defining your objects, you run them through the preprocessor, then through the Borland compiler (along with your standard C modules), then through the make utility, and then you upload your application to the target machine for debugging. Although the debugger is quite powerful (you can define your own commands using the TCL scripting language), its interface is archaic and the program is not especially bulletproof.

Pilot

ADVANTAGES:

+ On-screen Pilot simulator for fast development turnaround
+ Application structure will be familiar to Mac programmers

DISADVANTAGE:

– Though you can develop in the CodeWarrior IDE, you must use the MPW command-line environment to create final executables.

The U.S. Robotics Pilot is the smallest of the hand-helds whose development systems we tested. At 4.7 by 3.2 by 0.7 inches, it fits into your shirt pocket. We did our testing with a Pilot 5000, which is equipped with 512 KB of storage. As with the Magic Link, the Pilot's development platform is the Macintosh-hosted CodeWarrior compiler. However, whereas Magic Cap development software is bundled with the CodeWarrior Gold 11 compiler, you need the separate CodeWarrior Pilot software to develop on the Pilot.

When we received our Pilot and the CodeWarrior software, we were concerned about their lacking a means of downloading applications from the Mac to the Pilot. However, the Pilot comes with a docking cradle, attached serial cable, and HotSync software for the PC (an equivalent package will shortly be available for the Mac). Using HotSync not only allows you to update the Pilot's data contents (to-do lists, notepad notes), but it also lets you download new software. Once we had a Pilot application built, we copied it to the PC and used HotSync to install it.

The CodeWarrior Pilot software includes a Pilot simulator. This simulator provides a realistic imitation of a full Pilot hand-held. Once you've got an application ready for testing, you simply compile and execute it in debug mode and the simulator starts up automatically, with your application running. You can use the simulator's various inspection features to watch, for example, the processing of system events as your application executes.

The guts of a Pilot application look much like a typical event-driven Macintosh application written in C. You define an application's visual components using the Mac resource editor, ResEdit (CodeWarrior Pilot arrives with resource extensions that you load into ResEdit for defining Pilot-specific visual controls). This is both a strength and a weakness: If you've done even moderate Macintosh C programming, you'll feel at home in Pilot development; but ResEdit doesn't provide visual development. For example, if you're putting a button in your application, you enter the button's screen coordinates as numeric values. But to see if you got the position right, you have to compile and run the application in the simulator.

Though the debugging side of development on the Pilot is well supported by the simulator, the process cries out for more visual development tools. Let's hope Metrowerks hears those cries.

Psion

ADVANTAGES:

+ Three development environments to choose from
+ Its OVAL language is spitting image of Visual Basic

DISADVANTAGES:

– C development package is difficult to master
– Debugging requires cable and target system (there's no on-screen simulator)

Though Psion makes a number of hand-held systems, we examined development tools for the Series 3c, an NEC V30-based system running at 7.36 MHz, with 2 MB of ROM, a complete (though shrunken) QWERTY keyboard, and no stylus. Our unit also had 2 MB of RAM.

You can choose among three routes to build software for the Psion, each with its own language and environment. Least demanding is the Organizer Programming Language (OPL). OPL source code looks like BASIC—the Qbasic bundled with DOS, that is, not Visual Basic. It's easy to master and gives good high-level control of system resources. But as an interpreted language, it suffers performancewise.

Psion also offers a C development package propelled by Topspeed's DOS C compiler. All the associated tools are DOS-based, so the host platform's disk and

memory requirements are minimal by today's standards. The accompanying debugger's feature set is extensive (it provides source-level debugging and execution tracing, for example), but its user interface is quirky. It's a multiwindowed debugger, but the window controls are unlike any we've seen.

Psion's Object-based Virtual Application Language (OVAL) is a dead-ringer for Visual Basic. Programmers experienced with VB will be able to dive into OVAL's familiar forms-based development environment without looking twice. Some of the controls available in OVAL are specific to the Psion device. For example, one control allows you to query the status of the battery; another provides access to the Psion's high-speed serial link. Another pair lets you build client/server applications on the Psion machine. The controls provide high-level access to the low-level interprocess communications capabilities of the Psion's built-in operating system.

Whatever development system you choose, you'll need an adapter cable that connects your PC's serial port to the Psion's high-speed serial connector (it runs up to 57 Kbps). This not only lets you transfer programs and data to the Psion but also serves as the means by which the C-based and OVAL development packages' symbolic debuggers control the application being debugged. We got our cable with PsiWin, a software tool that provides an easy means of copying files to and from the Psion hand-held (which is how we downloaded our OPL programs when they were ready for testing).

Psion (our BYTE Best pick) deserves praise for providing a variety of well-engineered development avenues. Our favorite was, of course, OVAL. In fact, we'd like to see something like OVAL for every hand-held system.

MessagePad

ADVANTAGES:

+ Development package is rock-solid.
+ Inspector lets you interact with Newton interpreter on MessagePad.

DISADVANTAGE:

– NewtonScript takes getting used to

To appreciate software development on the MessagePad, you must appreciate NewtonScript. And to appreciate NewtonScript, you must be willing to come to grips with terms like *proto*, *slot*, and *soup*, all of which identify important elements of the NewtonScript language. And if you aim to develop software on the MessagePad, you'll have to deal with idiosyncrasies of NewtonScript because NewtonScript shapes the development process.

NewtonScript is an object-oriented OS built atop the concept of a *frame*, which is a data structure that consists of an unordered collection of named *slots*. A slot can hold just about anything: a data value, an array of values, code, or a reference to another frame. The latter instance allows one frame to point to another frame and is the foundation on which NewtonScript erects inheritance.

Frames within the MessagePad's ROM define the fundamental graphical and nongraphical objects that compose a MessagePad application. These frames are called *protos*, and by subclassing protos and overriding the contents of their slots—similar to specifying an object's properties—you build a NewtonScript application.

Fortunately, the Newton Toolkit (NTK) makes this an easier process than it sounds. And as foreign as NewtonScript seems, building an application in the NTK bears a remarkable resemblance to forms-based development of the sort offered by Visual Basic. Development with the NTK is made easier by the integrated debugging tools. Chief among these is the Inspector, which—aided by an adapter cable that connects the Mac's serial port to the MessagePad's—gives access to the MessagePad's machinations. The Inspector lets you download and execute single NewtonScript routines or entire applications. You can set breakpoints, perform a stack trace, examine a frame's slots on-the-fly, and more. (The NTK comes with an adapter cable that connects the Mac to the serial port on the MessagePad.)

The NTK also contains Book Maker software for building digital "books" called NewtonBooks. Though the Book Maker's aim is to deliver readable material, it also lets you include graphics and live controls in each NewtonBook.

As we were completing this article, Apple was finalizing beta versions of a Windows-based NTK. Check the Apple Web site for pricing and availability.

A Hand Up

The small size and apparent simplicity of hand-held systems belie the complexity of building software for such machines. Fortunately, the development tools are up to the task, thanks mainly to crossover technology from the desktop. Pilot's use of Metrowerks CodeWarrior, GEOS's use of the Borland C/C++ compiler, and Win CE's use of Microsoft VC++ are excellent examples of this.

Even if you have great tools, you should plan on investing some time learning about object-oriented systems. Psion, Apple, and GEOS all have rich, deep OO frameworks that require several weeks of serious daily study. After that, you will still need a few months before you can really build bulletproof, commercial-quality software. There are no shortcuts.

One of the biggest challenges for professional developers is figuring out which platform to build products for. No one product has an installed base of more than about 1 million units; most of them have considerably less. You need to be a bit clairvoyant, work hard until one or more of these platforms has a multimillion-unit installed base, and then hope that you picked a front runner. B

Steve Mann is publisher and editor of Handheld Systems (**http://www.cdpubs.com**). *Rick Grehan* (**rick_g@bix.com**) *is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CodeWarrior Pilot
$299
(PowerPC or 68040 Mac)
Metrowerks
Austin, TX
(512) 873-4700
http://www.metrowerks.com
Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.

GEOS SDK for OmniGo
$99
Geoworks
Alameda, CA
(800) 436-7735
(510) 814-5846
http://www.geoworks.com
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Newton Toolkit for Mac
$299
Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
http://www.apple.com
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Psion C Development Kit
$100
OPL Development Kit $100
OVAL Development Kit $100
Psion
Concord, MA
(800) 997-7466
http://www.psion.com
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

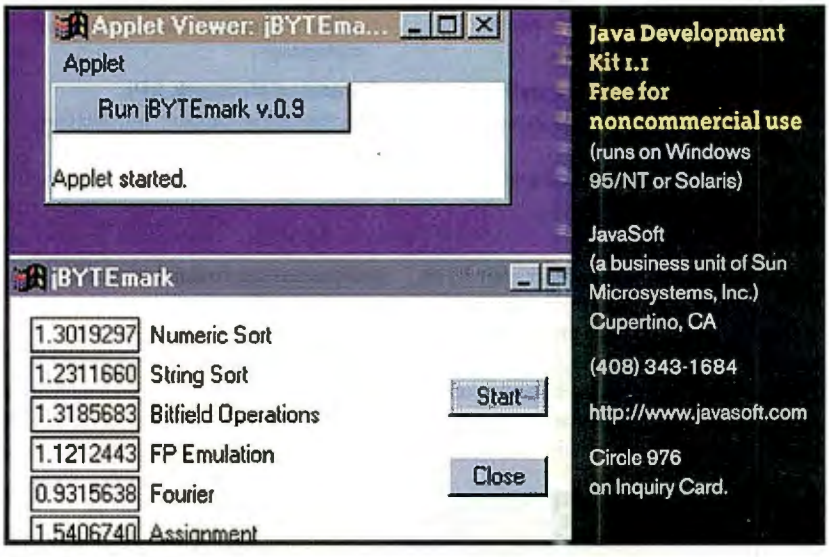
Visual C++ 4.0
$99 (standard edition)
Windows CE SDK
price not available at press time
(Windows 95 or NT)
Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
http://www.microsoft.com/wince
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

The latest release of the Java Development Kit, version 1.1, charts the future of the language. ***By Rick Grehan***

Java Development Kit, Take Two

Although you certainly can use Sun's Java Development Kit (JDK) to construct Java applets and applications, that has never been its main purpose. The JDK is, first and foremost, a functioning specification for the Java environment, although it also addresses much in the Java world that has nothing to do with Java as a language.

I recently tried the much-anticipated beta version of the latest JDK, version 1.1, which is available for downloading from http://java.sun.com. I examined not so much the quality of the supplied development tools but rather the new and improved APIs and their accompanying specifications.



It's not pretty, but it works: JDK 1.1 compiles our jBYTEmark suite without a hiccup.

Function over Form

The full JDK consists of two downloads. One is an archived file of all the command-line development tools and runtime support files; the other is the documentation. As of this writing, JDK 1.1 is available for the Solaris and Windows 95/NT platforms. Other platforms will certainly be available soon.

The JDK comes with all the tools you need to build and run Java applets and applications. You get a compiler, a debugger, Java VM, an applet viewer, and other accessory executables that support some of the new security features and the Java archive file format (JAR, explained later). The JDK also includes all the necessary Java class files.

But the JDK is not a visual development system, like Microsoft's J++ and Symantec's Café, nor is it supposed to be. Rather, it's a hands-on laboratory for the evolving Java environment. It is simultaneously robust and primitive—robust in the sense that you can construct and run full-blown and ready-to-distribute Java applets and applications, and primitive in the sense that the package's tools all run from the command line. (That includes the debugger—and there are few things that are more primitive than a command-line debugger.)

New and Improved

The package's list of enhancements and additions is long (see the text box "New in JDK 1.1" on page 146), but some of them stand out as truly significant. Most striking are the changes to the Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT), whose Win32 version's internals have been completely rewritten. In addition, the AWT's new event model promises to improve performance as well as help programmers write more-comprehensible code (see the Tech Focus on page 146).

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★

The aforementioned Java archive file specification, JAR, spells out the format for bundling an applet's components—classes, images, and sounds—into a single compressed and optionally secure file. (One of the supplied tools builds JAR files.) Because each individual file transfer through HTTP requires its own separate TCP virtual circuit, archiving applet components into a single compressed file means that 1.1-compatible servers will deliver applets to browsers faster.

Java Database Connectivity (JDBC), the documentation for which is a separate file that prints out to a small book, brings Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)–style database access to Java. The JDK's supplied JDBC-ODBC bridge software implements JDBC via ODBC, allowing you to experiment with JDBC using ODBC drivers.

Rounding out the more important additions to this release are new wrapper classes that the Java language should have

New in JDK 1.1

Improved Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT)
- Rewritten Win32 version.
- New event model.
- Additional visual classes.

Java archive file format (JAR)
- Packages applet components for fast downloading.
- Can incorporate digital signatures to protect against intentional third-party corruption of JAR file components.
- Based on the PKZip format.

Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)
- Database connectivity specification similar to ODBC.
- JDK includes JDBC-ODBC bridge for building test programs.

Security API
- Classes that support digital signatures, data encryption, and key management.
- Security support in JAR files.

Internationalization
- Objects can be sensitive to language, currency, and so forth.
- Enhanced string class can collate based on language.
- `TextBoundary` class can determine word and sentence boundaries based on language.

Extended Network API
- Sockets are no longer `final` and can easily be extended.
- Exceptions are more accurate.

Remote method invocation (RMI) and object serialization
- With RMI, an object can call another object's methods remotely—on a machine next door or in the next country.
- The object-serialization API can convert an object into a stream of bytes for "beaming" a copy of that object across the network.

Reflection API
- Java applications can gather information about loaded classes at run time.
- Useful for debuggers; necessary for JavaBeans.

had to begin with: wrappers for byte, short, and void primitives. A new numeric class, `bignum`, enables programs to manipulate numbers of arbitrary precision. You can alter the rounding behavior of the `bignum` class, and therefore optimize its precision, depending on whether your requirements are toward scientific or business computing.

Good News and Bad News

Java programmers and users have plenty to be happy about with the release of JDK 1.1. The improvements in the AWT's performance should be apparent to anyone running applets in a 1.1-compatible browser, and the AWT's new event model will make Java developers' lives easier. The inclusion of JDBC is already spurring the appearance of JDBC development systems (e.g., Symantec's Visual Café Pro), and the remote method invocation (RMI) API opens the possibility of distributed Java applications.

Tarnishing the flip side of the coin are the usual corrosives accompanying any software upgrade: Programmers who invested time and mental energy in those elements of Java that are either changing or being eliminated will have to shift some mental gears. Happily, the JDK 1.1 documentation offers some guidelines for upgrading existing source code, and JavaSoft has taken substantial steps toward providing reasonable backward compatibility. For example, the new AWT will continue to support the previous event model. I was able to compile and run BYTE's Java benchmark suite (jBYTEmark) with no problem, even though jBYTEmark was built using the old event model.

By all means, if you have not yet downloaded JDK 1.1, do so (it's free). But recognize it for what it is: not a commercial Java development package, but a source of valuable documentation and a well-engineered testing ground for the next generation of Java programs. B

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **rick_g@bix.com.**

TECH FOCUS **EVENTS**

Inside the Delegation Event Model

JDK 1.1's version of AWT supports a new delegation model for handling events. The old model dealt with events in a hierarchical fashion. The AWT delivered an event to the target component (e.g., an ACTION_EVENT was delivered to the button that was clicked), which either handled the event or repeatedly passed it up the line to the containing objects. Ultimately, either a containing object handled (i.e., consumed) the event, or the event bubbled out the top of the containment hierarchy.

Programmers working in this model built applets with one of two event-handling architectures. In the first, they subclassed each potential target object (button, checkbox, and so forth) and overrode the object's event-catching methods with code that responded appropriately to events. This architecture generated lots of subclasses as objects were individualized to their specific function. In the second architecture, programmers overrode the outermost containing object's `handleEvent` method and dealt with events through an often large and complex `switch` statement.

The new delegation model identifies those classes that can produce events (e.g., buttons, checkboxes, and text fields) as sources. Listener objects—those that contain code to respond to events—register themselves with source objects.

Furthermore, listener objects can register themselves according to the kinds of events they can handle. For example, a listener object might register itself to receive only action events (e.g., a button click) and would consequently not be bothered by adjustment events (e.g., changing the maximum value on a scroll bar). When a source object triggers an event, that event is sent to all listener objects that are registered with that source to receive that kind of event.

Because code that handles an event is more directly connected to the event's source, the new model should result in more efficient programs. Additionally, new-model programs should be easier to understand; large, confusing `switch` statements are unnecessary.

Jerry Pournelle

Chaos Manor

Orchids and Onions Are Blooming

Jerry surveys the chaos and presents the year's User's Choice Awards.

I'm writing this in mid-January. The issue will be dated April, but most of you will get it in March. What this means is that since I stubbornly insist that a year ends in December rather than in time for the January issue, it's time for the 1996 Chaos Manor User's Choice Awards and the annual Orchid and Onion parade. As usual, I will write more than my long-suffering editor will be able to squeeze into the magazine, so those who want it all will have to go to BYTE's Web site. I'll present the awards here; some of the discussion will have to go on the Web site.

The ground rules for my awards are simple: these are products I use and recommend. There's just too much going on in the computer world for me to pretend I know what is best in any absolute sense, but I do know what's good enough and more. In most cases, I give my awards to products that have been the most useful to me in the past year. That said, let's launch right in.

A large Orchid to Cyrix (Richardson, TX, http://www.cyrix.com) for their 6x86-P166 system. I've been using this mini-tower system as my main machine for a couple of months now, and Cyrus has been a little jewel. At the moment, Cyrix is no longer selling machines to end users. Their problems appear to be marketing, not technical. Certainly I've had a lot of success with Cyrus.

Having said that, I must add that if I could get the Gateway 2000 P5-200XL system away from Mrs. Pournelle, I'd probably use it as my main machine. She does more graphics and Web crawling than I do. Besides, for years she's had the slower hand-me-downs, so it's only fair that this year she has the fastest single-processor machine in the house.

Everyone has horror stories about computer companies. Any company doing a lot of business will inevitably have the bad luck to have their most stupid and arrogant employee handle an unusual problem involving a customer who does not understand anything beyond the fact that an expensive new system does not work. That's happened to Gateway 2000, and I think every time it has I've gotten a letter. Fortunately, I get much more mail from satisfied customers; and Gateway 2000 (North Sioux City, SD, http://www.gw2k.com) gets a big Chaos Manor Orchid for producing systems that are consistently cutting-edge useful.

The ground rules are simple: these are the products I use and recommend.

The Chaos Manor Onion of the Year goes to the new trend in do-it-yourself technical support. Companies like Symantec, Diamond Multimedia, and Iomega are hiring what can charitably be described as unaware people to take calls. In theory, they're supposed to screen out the callers who haven't plugged in their computer or who use the CD-ROM drive platform as a cup-holder. In practice, those are the only problems many of them can deal with, but they don't know that.

Sometimes, you can convince them you know more about the problem than they do and get transferred to a person who can actually help. All these companies have some excellent people, but often, before you get to an intelligent person, you'll hang up in disgust. Particularly abysmal is the regular support for DOS and Windows versions of Symantec's Norton Utilities; but in fact, DOS and Windows 3.11 technical support is fast becoming nonexistent for all programs.

Meanwhile, technical support and technical knowledge in most electronics stores have vanished without a trace. Worse, many clerks pretend they know what they're doing, when in reality they don't know a motherboard from a school board.

In fairness, I have to say that this is as much the fault of customers as publishers and storekeepers. The competition has become fierce, and stores that hire knowledgeable clerks find that customers come in, use up lots of clerical time, and then buy the recommended system down the street for 2 percent less.

This has made life easier for gurus. My son Alex reports a great increase in his consulting business, as small-office professionals find that they've wasted half a day buying a system, two more days trying to get it to work without support, and another day exchanging the incompatible equipment and software. This is Pournelle's law at work: if you don't know what you're doing, deal with people who do. In this rapidly changing computer world, it's difficult to know what you're doing and also have time for your regular business. BYTE readers are better off than most people, of course, but most small businesses would be well advised to hire a good consultant for part-time MIS help, preferably someone who's willing to be on call evenings and weekends.

A Chaos Manor Orchid for Novell (Orem, UT, http://www.novell.com). They have excellent and well-organized information on their Web site, with support questions and answers available

PHOTOGRAPH: THEO FRIDJIUS © 1997

on-line. Their telephone technical support has improved, too. Novell is a good example of the wise use of the Web for technical support. A few other companies have made good use of the Web for dispensing technical support and information, but it's astonishing how bad some of the Web sites are.

A small Onion with a little Orchid attachment for Symantec. As many of you know, I have used Symantec's Norton Commander for years. It's an excellent DOS file management utility, and each revision was an improvement. One of its outstanding features was a battery of file viewers. With one or another of those you could look at *any* files, including command and executable files. The viewers understood many file formats, and when they didn't, they'd still show you *something*. If anyone's wondering why you'd want to look at an executable file, remember that many files have embedded ASCII strings that will show up as plain text; if you're looking at a file made up of lost chains, viewing it can help you decide which file became an orphan. Moreover, Commander 4.0 could look into ZIP and compressed files, and even show some graphics files. It also had a neat little editor that was very handy for working with CONFIG.SYS and WIN.INI.

Then came Windows 95 (Win 95). Commander still worked fine, but it is a DOS program, so the only way it can handle long filenames is by truncating them and putting the tilde in, after which you've lost the real filename, as well as any extended attributes.

For the first year or so after Win 95 came out this was no big problem, but lately it has become one, so I was overjoyed to find out there's a Win 95 Commander. Norton Commander 95 is a stealth product: it was sort of announced in Europe, but Symantec's PR representatives in the U.S. claim it is not available. I managed to get a copy through Symantec's order line, but be prepared: there's an abysmal menu tree followed by a long wait. What I got was an upgrade edition: it says it won't install unless it finds either an older DOS or Windows version on your hard disk.

Alas, what you get isn't the old Commander. Some of the "improvements" aren't, and some of the viewers are gone. So, I've kept Commander 4.0 for the viewers, and I use this for long filenames.

I suppose part of my problem is frustration. I liked the old Commander so

much that if they'd simply put it out with the ability to handle long filenames, it would have got the User's Choice Award as the Utility of the Year. Sigh.

We're just getting started with graphics. In a week or so, we'll have a new high-end graphics test-bed from Compaq, the first Compaq system ever at Chaos Manor. With the assistance of my graphic artist associate David Em, I'll be doing a lot of graphics work this year. Meanwhile, here are the 1996 User's Choice Awards for graphics.

The User's Choice Award for graphics OS goes to Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, and the User's Choice Award for graphics CPU goes to Intel's (Santa Clara, CA, http://www.intel.com) Pentium Pro. I hadn't expected that. Apple has long dominated the high-end graphics game, but at present, NT is better able to make use of multiple processors. It's also cheaper and easier to build up a super system with 256 MB of RAM, several gigabytes of hard disk space, and 32 MB of video memory. You don't *need* all that to do good graphics, but the more and finer graphics work you do, the more you'll wish you had that much, and NT can handle it.

It is time to comment on Apple's dwindling pool of exclusives. At one time, you had no choice: if you wanted to do serious work in high-end graphics, you paid six figures for a Silicon Graphics system, or you bought the best Mac you could afford. Programs like Equilibrium Technologies' DeBabelizer and Adobe Photoshop were essential, and they were available only for the Mac. That's no longer true. Apple still dominates in text-to-speech software. The Mac is better for video capture. If you want really high-end printed output, Apple has a decided edge.

Most service bureaus that do printing prefer to work with Macs, but again, that's changing. Many places, including some Kinko's, have NT systems now. In short, where Apple used to be the only system for graphics (and at one time for desktop publishing), it has lost that exclusivity, and in many areas isn't even the leading system.

Now Apple needs a new competitive edge; they may have that with the NextStep OS. I've just spent the last couple of days with the Apple and Next Software (Redwood City, CA, http://www.next.com) people, and their enthusiasm is catching.

NextStep has long been one of the richest and easiest-to-use software-development systems in existence, and almost everyone who has used it has hated to go back to any flavor of Mac or Windows systems. I recall Bruce Webster's enthusiasm when he showed me what he was doing with it. While one might dispute Steve Jobs's statement that with NextStep two guys in a garage can quickly create programs with a finished quality that would take far longer for a much larger team of experts working in Windows, there's some truth there. NextStep makes it fairly easy to build applications out of objects; certainly much easier than fighting through most Windows applications builders. Assuming Apple brings this off, they may well attract outside developers.

Apple needs a new competitive edge; they may have that with the NextStep OS.

Apple was saved the first time by VisiCalc. Later, the Mac was saved by desktop publishing systems and then by high-end graphics. In every case, the savior was an outside developer. At MacWorld (San Francisco, January 6 to 10), Apple tried to make it clear that they have learned this lesson. They're trying hard to encourage third-party developers. The purchase of Jobs's Next Software was also a part of Apple's developer-friendly strategy. They even threw a big party for developers at MacWorld.

Anyway, a Chaos Manor Orchid for Apple (Cupertino, CA, http://www.apple.com). They're trying hard, and they've at least made some good moves. I wish them well.

Meanwhile, there's been great improvement in graphics software for NT systems. Adobe Photoshop 4.0 is the indispensable image-manipulation program. It wins a User's Choice Award, although it hardly needs one. Photoshop used to be a Mac-only program, and earlier versions of Photoshop were used in making a number of well-known movies. It's still in use in most studios, only now there are as many NT systems as Macs.

Animation programs: 3D Studio Max for NT from Kinetix, a subsidiary of Autodesk, wins a User's Choice Award for sheer bang for the buck. This has tremendous capability in an economical package, and it's easier to use than some of its rivals. The interface is an enormous improvement over previous versions.

For creating new images, Fractal Design's Expression gets this year's User's Choice Award. This is a program like FreeHand, but we like the interface better. It has many brushes and good palette construction. Recommended.

The User's Choice Award for graphics shareware goes to Thumbs Plus, which does thumbnail sketches of pictures and sounds, making filing and retrieving a great deal easier. It's available on better shareware sites, and if you store a lot of multimedia files, you will need this.

Matrox Graphics' (Dorval, Quebec, Canada, http://www.matrox.com/mga) video product line gets the 1996 Chaos Manor User's Choice Award for video boards. It was a close race—see the Web Exclusive for the competition—but they are the boards to beat.

I also like the $500 Alps MD-2010 Photo-Realistic Color Printer. It gets a User's Choice Award for 1996. Like all color printers of this class it's slow, a minute a page for text and at least twice as long for graphics; but the output is surprisingly good, and it will save you many expensive trips to the print house.

Meanwhile, there are a host of products that merit User's Choice Awards, but I just don't have space here to discuss them at the length they deserve. Many of them I've written about recently, and you'll find more detail in the Web Exclusive part of this month's column on the BYTE Web site.

One reason Web sites will get better is Microsoft Frontpage 97, which gets the User's Choice Award for Web-page design tools. This thing is a little miracle: just sit down and use it. It's very Word-like (no surprise there), and if you can do word processing, you can create Web pages with this. Try it. You'll like it.

Cybermedia earns two User's Choice Awards: one for Oil Change, which can automatically find and retrieve application updates, and another for First Aid 95 Deluxe. I've come to rely on both products this past year.

Microsoft Word 7, a big improvement over Word 6.0c, receives the User's Choice Award for word processors, and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit retains the User's Choice Award in its category.

Traveling Software's LapLink 95 works fine. It will let you remotely access and control your computer over any network,

including a modem. It will also transfer files and do all the other things you expect of LapLink. The only real problem with LapLink 95 is that it's hard to set up. It works with the TCP/IP protocol, and that's not what Win 95 (and Windows for Workgroups) sets up by default. Installing TCP/IP with valid addresses for each station can be a chore. If you can get past that, you'll love LapLink 95. I'm giving it a User's Choice Award, but I wish I didn't have to include this warning.

On the hardware side, the User's Choice Award for monitors goes to the ViewSonic PT-810, and the User's Choice Award for high-end modems goes to the U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything Modem. Unfortunately, U.S. Robotics also gets a Chaos Manor Onion for the absolutely worst important Web site of 1996. The information you want is *there*, but it takes genius, much swearing, and evil and potent magic to extract anything useful from that place.

The Nimantics Orion 8× is heavy, but it's packed with features I like. It has a gorgeous display and a keyboard I can type on, and I use it hard. It certainly deserves the User's Choice Award for portables. A Chaos Manor User's Choice Award goes to Visioneer's PaperPort Vx, an incredibly useful combination of a compact document scanner and OCR software. PaperPort also comes built into a keyboard, called the PaperPort ix.

My favorite—and the recipient of a User's Choice Award—among digital cameras is the Olympus D-300L. It has good optics, very high resolution, and an on-camera view screen that allows me to instantly review what I've just shot; it takes only a second to erase a picture that's not what I expected.

I love the Delorme Tripmate. I wrote about this last month, and there's more on the BYTE Web site. It gets the User's Choice Award as Gadget of the Year.

Text-to-speech programs have become important, as companies try to automate voice mail and information programs. Even more important is speech recognition. Sometimes, I think that at any given time half the people in the nation are stuck with a telephone in their ear as they listen to interminable sets of choices and punch in numbers to navigate a menu tree. Whether it's to order movie tickets, buy software, or report that you'll be late for work, there's a telephone menu in your future.

Or perhaps not. Dragon Systems has come up with a combination speech-recognition program and database that lets you tell the program what you're after. I can't comment on just how good the database part of it is, because I haven't used it; but the speech-recognition engine is superb. I watched the Dragon people test DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows on the floor at Comdex in an extremely noisy environment, and I tried it myself. It works surprisingly well.

I wrote at greater length on the program and its implications in the March Web Exclusive, so it's sufficient here to say that DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows gets a Chaos Manor User's Choice Award.

Nintendo of America gets a User's Choice Award for their Nintendo 64 game-

box system, which was also discussed in last month's Web Exclusive. Actually, this is a shared award: NEC Electronics makes the 64-bit RISC processor, Reality coprocessor, and RAMbus memory that make this thing possible. It's a small game box that attaches to your TV. It has stunning graphics, but what's important is that it can accept memory modules, software as well as game cartridges, and an Iomega Zip drive to serve as mass storage. The result is a system that would be capable of Internet surfing via cable modem. The Nintendo 64 may well be the prototype of the "Internet TV computer" of the future. I'd be surprised if there's not something like this attached to every TV set in the country before the end of the century.

The Game of the Year is MicroProse Software's This Means War, a real-time strategy/tactical war game. I'm usually not fond of real-time games, but this one lets you pause the action while giving orders to all your units, so it's not so much like whack-a-mole as Mindscape's (Novato, CA, http://www.mindscape.com) War Hammer: Shadow of the Horned Rat.

Choosing the game of the year is by no means easy. Very close seconds would be two games from Strategic Simulations (Sunnyvale, CA, http://www.ssionline.com), Fantasy General and Star General, both turn-based strategy combat games. Not far behind them are the same company's Steel Panthers I and II. There's also MicroProse Software's Master of Orion II, which is highly enjoyable. Blizzard Entertainment's (Irvine, CA, http://www.blizzard.com) WarCraft II: Tides of Darkness is excellent. Interplay Productions' (Irvine, CA, http://www.interplay.com) Conquest of the New World (once you download the bug fixes) can enjoyably consume a lot of your time. All in all, it has been a great year for the kind of games I like.

The book of the month is *Not Out of Africa* by Mary Lefkowitz (Basic Books, ISBN 0-465-09837-1). This is a detailed refutation of the "all knowledge comes from Africa, and the Greeks ripped off the Egyptians and then claimed to have invented philosophy, and it's all a big plot" school of modern history. Lefkowitz is a classical scholar, and she politely but firmly takes the Afro-centered histories apart. She also explains why this is important and we all ought to care. I'm nowhere near the classical scholar Lefkowitz is, but where our expertises cross, she's certainly got her facts right; and her logic is impeccable.

The most useful books this year have been Lenny Bailes's *Optimizing Windows 95* (BYTE Books, Osborne McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-882120-7) and Kay Yarbrough Nelson's *Windows 95 Is Driving Me Crazy* (Peachpit Press, ISBN 0-201-88626-X). I find myself using them again and again. Both get User's Choice Awards.

In the learning/reference book categories, I find Que (Indianapolis, IN, http://www.quecorp.com) has computer books on everything from Java to Office 97. The books in their *Special Edition Using* series are not light reading, but they tend to be fairly complete and well indexed.

As usual, there's more at Chaos Manor than I have time or space to write about, and I may have to announce a few more awards next month. All told, it was a very good year, for me and for the industry. B

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, 24 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, MA 02173. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp@bix.com**.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Adobe Photoshop 4.0 $895
Adobe Systems, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(800) 492-3623
(415) 536-6000
fax: (408) 644-2004
http://www.adobe.com
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Courier V.Everything Modem
external, about $275;
internal, about $245
U.S. Robotics Corp.
Skokie, IL
(800) 550-7800
(847) 982-5010
fax: (847) 982-0823
http://www.usr.com
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows
Personal, $395; Classic, $695;
Power, $1695
Dragon Systems
Newton, MA
(800) 825-5897
(617) 965-5200
fax: (617) 527-0372
http://www.dragonsys.com
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit $85 to $125
Dr. Solomon's Software, Inc.
Burlington, MA
(888) 377-6566
(617) 273-7400
fax: (617) 273-7474
http://www.us.drsolomon.com
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

D-300L $899
Olympus America, Inc.
Melville, NY
(800) 347-4027
(516) 844-5000
fax: (516) 844-5339
http://www.olympusamerica.com
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Expression $449
Fractal Design Corp.
Scotts Valley, CA
(800) 846-0111
(408) 430-4100
fax: (408) 438-9670
http://www.fractal.com
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

First Aid 95 Deluxe $59.95
Oil Change $39.95
CyberMedia, Inc.
Santa Monica, CA
(800) 721-7824
(310) 581-4700
fax: (310) 581-4720
http://www.cybermedia.com
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

Frontpage 97
with Bonus Pack $149
Windows NT 4.0
workstation version, $319;
server version, from $809
for five clients
Word 7.0 $339
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 429-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

LapLink for Windows 95
about $149
Traveling Software, Inc.
Bothell, WA
(800) 343-8080
(206) 483-8088
fax: (206) 487-1284
http://www.travsoft.com
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

MD-2010 Photo-Realistic Color Printer about $499
Alps Electric (USA), Inc.
San Jose, CA
(800) 825-2577
(408) 432-6000
fax: (408) 432-8337
http://www.alpsusa.com
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

Nintendo 64 $199.95
Nintendo of America, Inc.
Redmond, WA
(800) 255-3700
(206) 882-2040
http://www.nintendo.com
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Orion 8× about $3899
Nimantics, Inc.
Tustin, CA
(800) 646-5005
(714) 573-4030
fax: (714) 573-4025
http://www.nimantics.com
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

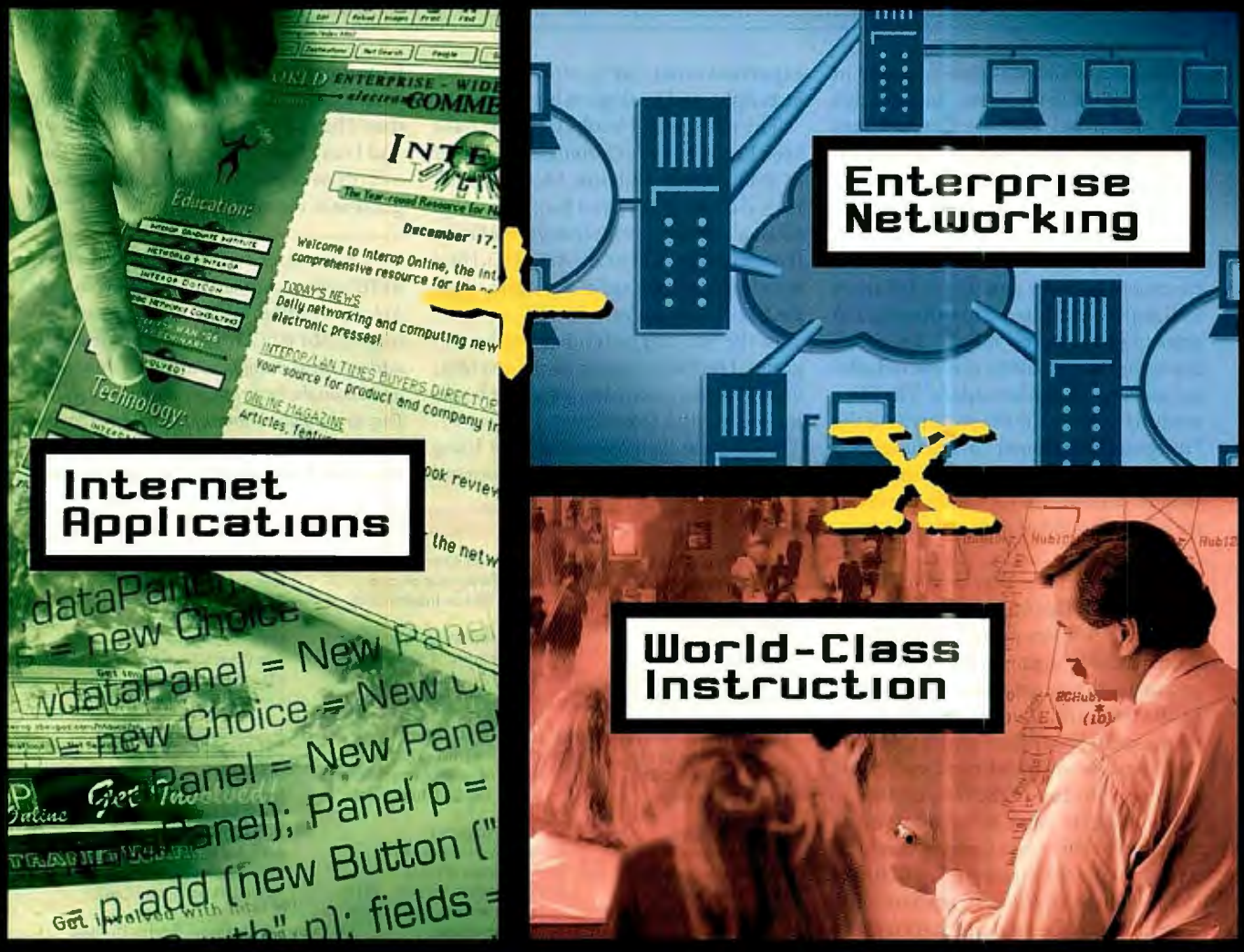
PaperPort ix $249
PaperPort Vx $249
Visioneer, Inc.
Fremont, CA
(800) 787-7007
(510) 608-0300
fax: (800) 505-0175
http://www.visioneer.com
Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

Professional Series PT-810 $1795
ViewSonic Corp.
Walnut, CA
(800) 999-8583
(909) 444-8843
fax: (909) 869-7958
http://www.viewsonic.com
Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

This Means War $19.99
MicroProse Software
San Diego, CA
(800) 879-7529
(510) 522-1164
fax: (510) 522-9357
http://www.microprose.com
Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

3D Studio Max 1.2 $3495
Kinetix
San Francisco, CA
(800) 879-4233
(415) 547-2000
fax: (415) 547-2222
http://www.ktx.com
Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

Tripmate $149
DeLorme
Freeport, ME
(800) 452-5931
(207) 865-1234
fax: (207) 865-9291
http://www.delorme.com
Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.



Do the math.

Your responsibilities are adding up pretty quickly. Managing networks. Creating Internet applications. Driving equipment purchases. Implementing intranet strategies. No one knows more than NetWorld℠+Interop® just how challenging your job has become.

+ The world's most trusted experts
NetWorld+Interop is assembling the world's largest forum of networking, Internet and intranet experts to give you an educational experience unmatched anywhere on the planet.

+ 3 Powerhouse Conferences/76 sessions
Need to build killer Internet/intranet solutions? Taking your network infrastructure to the next level? Want the latest on broadband access technologies? No other single source can give you more strategic insight and sure-fire answers.

+ 50 in-depth tutorials and workshops
NetWorld+Interop is where enterprise computing meets the Internet head on. Our world-renowned instructors will give you the practical know-how you need to simplify your job and supercharge your future.

+ 600 top exhibitors & 1000s of products
This is your chance to meet the industry's premier technology leaders and test drive their latest products, all under one roof and running live on the InteropNet™.

Plan to be in Las Vegas. Because no matter how you add it up, your investment in NetWorld+Interop is sure to pay off—exponentially.

Conference Programs: May 5–9, 1997
Technology Exhibition: May 6–8, 1997
Las Vegas Convention Center

For program details visit
www.interop.com. Register online or call
800-944-4629 or 1-415-372-7090.

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97
Where the enterprise meets the Internet.

JMI7WSPZ

APRIL 1997, VOL. 22, NO.4

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 154

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 162

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 169

Marc Abrahams

improbable

Advances and Retreats in Computing

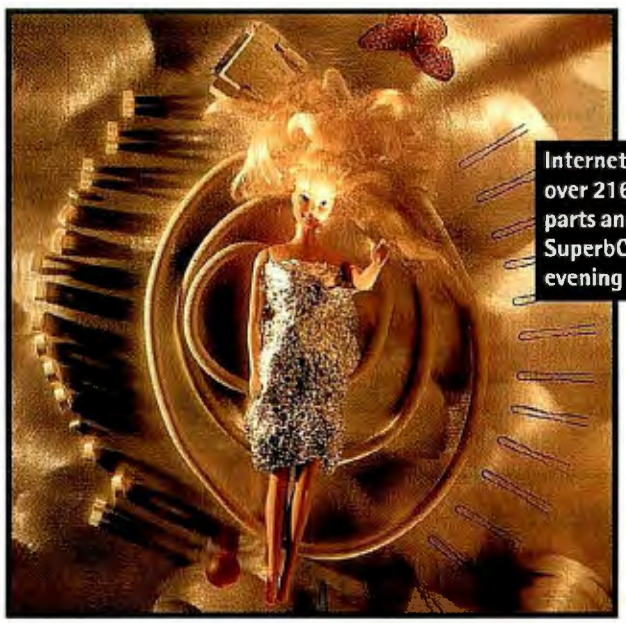
Internet Barbie dolls ◆ a new threat to data warehouses ◆ a request for heaps of quality

Internet Barbie

This is Internet Barbie. Two specimens currently exist. One, the very same whose photograph keeps you from tearing your eyes away from this page, is on display in the Museum of Improbable Research, at Harvard University.

The other Internet Barbie is preserved inside a small time capsule that was buried at MIT in 1994 to honor the turn of the century of centuries. In response to our request then for ideas about whom/what we should bury to best capture the essence of the late twentieth century, a gentleman named Donald Turnblade proposed a symbol embodying the interconnectedness, human nature, character, and intellect of the Internet: a half-naked Barbie doll with fiber-optic cables instead of faux flaxen hair.

We have eliminated the half-nakedness in deference to various government initiatives regarding obscenity and fun.



Internet Barbie has over 216 million parts and a SuperbConductive evening wrap.

Now, Internet Barbie is cloaked in a modest, protective yet provocative, stylish and sincere, SuperbConductive™ tinfoil evening wrap.

Internet Barbie took form in the dead of night in our laboratory in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The design/manufacturing team used contents from a dumpster (notably a preowned conventional Barbie doll) and an armamentarium of used computer parts. Internet Barbie contains more than 216 million parts, nearly all of them microscopic, the vast majority of which are dust particles or bacteria. The cable is standard issue, pilfered from Radio Shack. Internet Barbie is as Mac-compatible as she is PC-compatible.

Now, we hereby announce the Internet Barbie Design Contest. With the millennium comes a need for a new, improved Internet Barbie design. Please construct your candidate for Internet Barbie Mark 2000, then send us a photograph. You may ship us the actual device, but please do not expect to get it back. The winner will receive a genuine 1.4-MB blank disk, a hearty handshake (which you must track us down to receive), and a letter of commendation.

New Warehouse Pest: Data Moths

Readers tell us that data cleansing and coordination among various departments are two of the most difficult challenges in a data warehouse project. But a new, frankly distasteful, problem has emerged for keepers of data warehouses: data moths.

Problems associated with data moths include chewing of disks, tapes, and other media. A data moth infestation can turn a clean, tidy data warehouse into a big, sad, lonely closet filled with miscellaneous frayed bits and bytes and messy, dropping-encrusted index tables and gigaboxes. Database administrators report they have returned rested and tanned from vacation, only to face row after row of half-empty data hangers, some holding nothing more than woolly strings and rusty old pointers.

Quality Contest

We are sponsoring an ongoing Quality Contest. The purpose is to constructively combine two facts of modern life: One, we are all expected to spend our working hours immersed in quality; and two, if you keep your boss immersed in quality, you will be free to finish your work.

We therefore announce a technical essay contest. Each month, or whenever we feel like it, we will have a new contest. This month's challenge: define a technical specification for a database to inventory, manipulate, and analyze large quantities of quality. Entries are limited to a maximum of 100 words. The winner will receive a free subscription to our new publication, *Nano-Quality*, if we ever publish it.

Marc Abrahams is the editor of The Annals of Improbable Research. *You can reach him at* **marca@improb.com.**

The Web

Web-Site Diagnostic Tool

OPTIMIZED FOR WINDOWS 95 AND NT, Web Doctor ($149) automatically checks all the links of an Internet/intranet Web site and provides a variety of diagnostic reports. The program detects and reports any errors and discrepancies, such as

broken links, missing images, suspect pages, and suspect graphics, making it easy to maintain an error-free Internet/intranet Web site. Web Doctor automatically generates a summary diagnostic report of the Web site, as well as easy-to-understand visual reports. You can easily jump from Web Doctor's reports to the files containing errors and fix problems on the fly.
Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., La Jolla, CA, (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

Stress-Test Your Web Site

WITH ASTRA SITETEST ($9500), YOU CAN stress-test a Web site using a single Windows 95 or NT workstation to spot potential performance problems. You can generate test scripts by accessing the Web application you want to test using Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer. The program also handles Web features that often affect Web server accuracy and performance, such as support for "cookies," proxy servers, user authentication, session IDs, CGI scripts, API calls, and HTML forms.
Contact: Mercury Interactive Corp., Sunnyvale, CA, (888) 932-8378 or (408) 523-9900; http://www.merc-int.com.
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Java-Based Internet/Intranet Reporting Tool

AVAILABLE FOR WINDOWS NT SERVER AND Solaris, DB Publisher (server license, $4195; each additional concurrent user, $95) provides open-standard query, reporting, and analysis tools for use with information in relational databases that you can maintain, upgrade, and administer from one location, even with users scat-

tered worldwide. User access via intranets and the Internet using standard Web browsers is independent of location, database format, and hardware platform.
Contact: Xense Technology, San Francisco, CA, (415) 495-6191; http://www.xense.com.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities

Desktop Encryption Utility

PCCRYPTO ($65) LETS YOU SECURE YOUR desktop data and your Internet/intranet e-mail communications. You can send private information to other Windows users, even if the recipients don't have PCCrypto installed. The only requirement of the recipient is a password, which the sender supplies. Once a recipient receives an encrypted PCCrypto file, he or she just double-clicks on the file and enters the password, and the file opens.
Contact: McAfee, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; http://www.mcafee.com.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Video

Manage Video Information

WITH THE VPRISM VIDEO COMPUTING Suite ($16,500 per seat), you can store and manage thousands of hours of video; annotate your video with notes, numbers, and transcripts; and query your video collection to find specific items of interest, examples, spoken utterances, notes, subjects, or events. The program also enables you to analyze your video and consolidate multiple taped sessions into a single project view and collaborate with your workgroup on projects or specific video content. The product, for the Macintosh and Windows 95 and NT, is configurable as a stand-alone desktop system or can be used in a networked client/server configuration.
Contact: Digital Lava, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (310) 470-1149; http://www.digitallava.com.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Windows CE

Forms-Based Data Collection

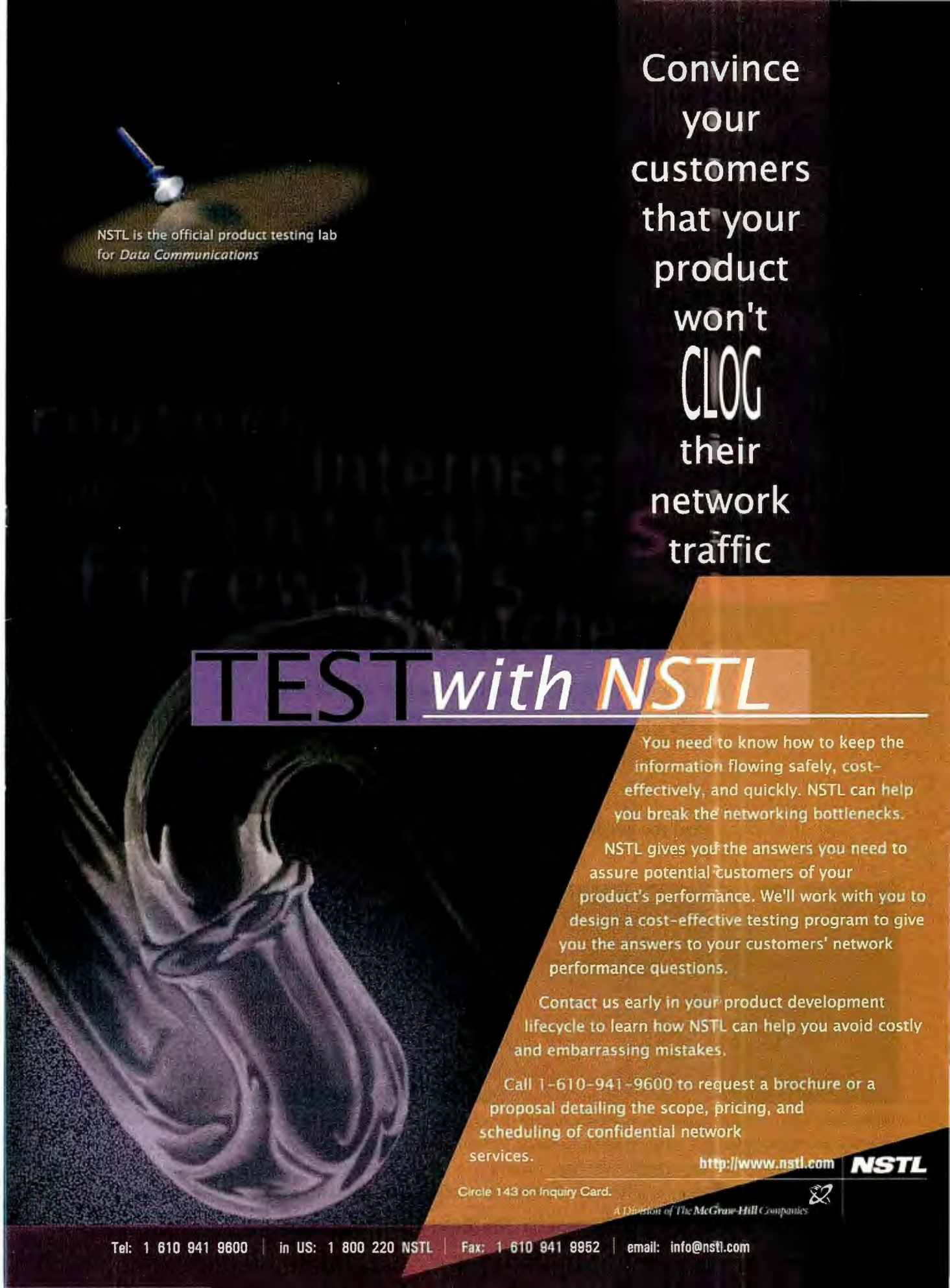
DESIGNED FOR THE MOBILE DATA-COLLECtion and corporate intranet user, the AllPen Mobile Forms Database ($79) allows you to create your own forms without the need for a desktop application. You create custom forms on your Windows CE device, defining field types and entering preset default responses. Field types can include text, notes, numbers, pop-up menus, radio buttons, and checkboxes.
Contact: AllPen Software, Inc., Los Gatos, CA, (408) 399-8800; http://www.allpen.com.
Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

Software Updates

Windows-based client/server software for document and image management, **DocuPact 3.0** provides a single point of access for all enterprise information; indexing, organizing, searching, and security capabilities; productivity tools; Lifecycle Storage Management; and a clustered server environment for unlimited scalability. $700 to $1500 per concurrent user.
Contact: InterTech Information Management, Inc., Atlanta, GA, (800) 671-7272 or (770) 804-8080; http://www.intertech.com.
Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

An enterprise application-integration tool, **Prospero 1.5** adds new and improved database, OLE, and Web capabilities; a Task-Based Scheduler; and debugging. Standard Developer version, $695; Professional Developer version, $2395.
Contact: Oberon Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (617) 494-0990; http://www.oberon.com.
Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Circuit-simulation software for Windows 95 and NT, Sun SPARC, HP-9000/700, and Silicon Graphics Unix workstations, **T-Spice Pro 4.0** includes a run-time update feature, which lets you view simulation results as they're generated; a multiple-window viewing interface; expression plotting; enhanced noise analysis; new table-simulation features; and a wave-form-smoothing option. From $4495.
Contact: Tanner Research, Inc., Pasadena, CA, (818) 792-3000; http://www.tanner.com.
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.


NSTL is the official product testing lab
for Data Communications
Convince your customers that your product won't CLOG their network traffic
TEST with NSTL
You need to know how to keep the information flowing safely, cost-effectively, and quickly. NSTL can help you break the networking bottlenecks.
NSTL gives you the answers you need to assure potential customers of your product's performance. We'll work with you to design a cost-effective testing program to give you the answers to your customers' network performance questions.
Contact us early in your product development lifecycle to learn how NSTL can help you avoid costly and embarrassing mistakes.
Call 1-610-941-9600 to request a brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential network services.
http://www.nstl.com
NSTL
Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
Tel: 1 610 941 9600 | in US: 1 800 220 NSTL | Fax: 1 610 941 9952 | email: info@nstl.com

WHO DO YOU TRUST WITH THE TRANSMISSION
in your Teutonic sports coupe?
An expert mechanic or Ed from the corner Gulf station.
Your gall bladder?
A surgeon or some guy fresh from medical school.
Hmm. Tough choice.

Now imagine you're a business trying to cope in today's "ever-so-wired" world. Sure, you know the problems and opportunities. But which IT products offer the best solutions is Greek to you.

Once again, an expert is called for.

So you get him in your office (he works for you, after all) and say, "Hey, this convergence of computing and communications thing is driving me nuts. You're the technology expert, find me some answers."

And he comes back a month or so later with all the right solutions and products. And you say, "How did you do that so fast?"

And the expert says, "BYTE."

And you wonder how much he knows about transmissions.

Nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month. Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call Kevin McPherson, Vice President, Publisher at 617.860.6020. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

Programming

Wavelet Design and Analysis

THE LABVIEW WAVELET AND FILTER BANK Design Toolkit ($495) is designed for researchers and developers involved in signal and image processing, computer vision, biomedical signals and imaging, physics, and mathematics. For those who don't use LabView, the toolkit includes a ready-to-run application for designing wavelet and filter bank coefficients that you can use in other software applications.
Contact: National Instruments, Austin, TX, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100; http://www.natinst.com/.
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

250 Visual Basic Routines

ACCORDING TO MICROHELP, MUSCLE32's ($199) routines are faster than the equivalent Visual Basic code and perform some tasks that you cannot do in native Visual Basic code. The program includes extensive file and directory services, array sorting, and advanced string manipulation and is compatible with languages that support 32-bit DLL calls, such as Visual Basic and Visual C++.
Contact: MicroHelp, Inc., Marietta, GA, (800) 847-8488 or (770) 516-0899; http://www.microhelp.com.
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

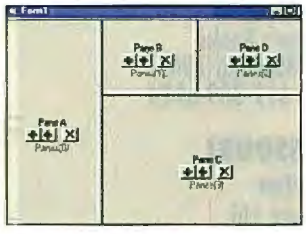
Software Project Estimation Tool

WITH KNOWLEDGEPLAN (FROM $2900), you can plan new, enhancement, or maintenance software projects. The Windows 95/NT program combines a Project Wizard; knowledge-based estimation; what-if analysis; scheduling capabilities; OLE, MPX, and ODBC technology; and Microsoft Access as the working database. KnowledgePlan provides standard reports, run-time Crystal Reports, and custom reports.

Contact: Software Productivity Research, Burlington, MA, (617) 273-0140; http://www.spr.com.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

32-bit ActiveX Controls

A SET OF SEVEN 32-BIT ACTIVEX CONTROLS, ActiveThreed ($139) helps you to create applications with an Internet/intranet look and feel. All seven controls support Microsoft's OCX96 standard and contain Sheridan Property Pages, which let you view or alter graphics, assign properties to a sound file, or adjust an application and then instantly view the result.



Contact: Sheridan Software Systems, Inc., Melville, NY, (800) 823-4732 or (516) 753-0985; http://www.shersoft.com.
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

Convert Legacy, Unix Applications

A GUI FRONT-END DEVELOPMENT TOOL, TeemCreator (SDK, from $9000) lets you convert legacy or Unix applications to a client/server-style environment. The program supports most popular platforms, terminal protocols, and networks. Once it's installed on the desktop, TeemCreator can communicate with multiple hosts concurrently. Two versions are available: TeemCreator for Windows, which supports Windows 3.1, 95, and NT clients; and TeemCreator X11/Motif, which supports workstations and X Window System terminals.
Contact: Pericom Software, Inc., Hamilton Square, NJ, (609) 588-5300; http://www.pericom-usa.com.
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

PageMaker 6.5
Windows or Mac, about $895; upgrade, $99

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Adobe Systems, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(800) 833-6687
(415) 536-6000
fax: (408) 644-2004
http://www.adobe.com

More Power for Paper and the Web

PageMaker 6.5, the latest incarnation of this venerable page-layout program, serves up improved power, flexibility, and electronic publishing. We looked at a late-beta version of the program for Windows 95 and NT (the Mac version is almost identical).

Layering, perhaps the most impressive and useful feature new to PageMaker, adds flexibility by letting you place objects on discrete layers. You can show or hide specific layers in your final output; changes you make on one layer need not affect the rest of the document.

PageMaker 6.5 lets you redo layouts automatically, saving you time. Now, when you adjust margins, columns, or page sizes, the text and graphics can reflow or readjust automatically to the new specifications. Version 6.5 also adds frames for positioning text and graphics. The frame approach, which many other layout programs support, makes it simple to create document templates and then add text and graphics to the prepositioned frames.

Those who publish to the Web will appreciate the ease of exporting to HTML and the integration with Adobe's PageMill Web authoring tool. There's much more to recommend, including improved toolbars and palettes, better color handling, and improved plug-in support, but the bottom line is that PageMaker 6.5 is a mature and stable program that continues to improve. **–Jon Pepper**

:TITIVE EDGE WITH
OLOGY SOLUTIONS

Book and Computer Stores

Media Play, Micro Center, Super Crown, and Waldenbooks

Tatnuck Booksellers
PH: 508-756-7644

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134

MISSOURI
Clayton
Library, Ltd.
PH: 314-721-0378

St. Louis
Software Plus
PH: 314-434-3311

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick
Rutgers University Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448
FAX: 908-249-3039

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One
PH: 505-294-2026
FX: 505-294-5576
EMAIL: pageone@rt66.com
http://www.rt66.com/pageone

NEW YORK
New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1105
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925
Computer Book Works
PH: 212-385-1616
http://cnct.com/bookworks

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600
FAX: 212-238-9148

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University
Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591
FAX: 212-995-3779

Rochester
Total Information, Inc.
PH: 800-876-4636

OHIO
Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati
Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton
Books & Co.
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 513-298-7895

Kent
Kent State University Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

PENNSYLVANIA
King of Prussia
Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
PH: 800-573-4404
FAX: 610-268-6260

VIRGINIA
Vienna
Computer Literacy
Bookshops, Inc.
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL: salesva@clbooks.com

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Seattle
University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

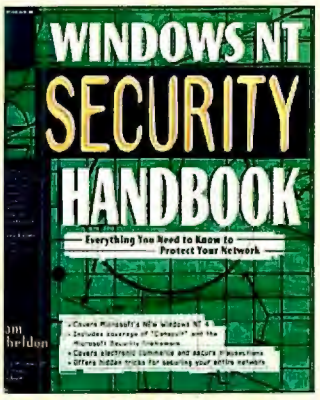
WASHINGTON DC
Reiter's Scientific & Professional
Books
PH: 202-223-3327

WISCONSIN
Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 800-993-2665
http://www.protechnica.com

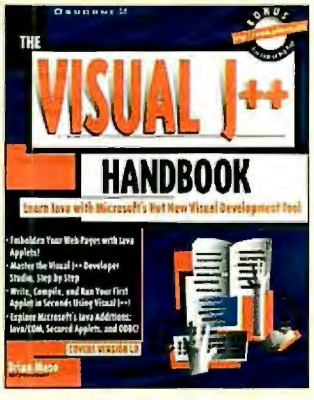
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 800-231-7323

IN CANADA:
Toronto, Ontario
World's Biggest Bookstore
416-977-7009

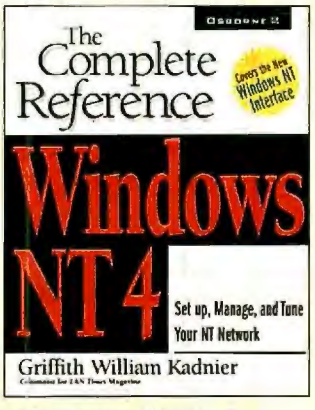
Chapter-Superstores
Located across Canada



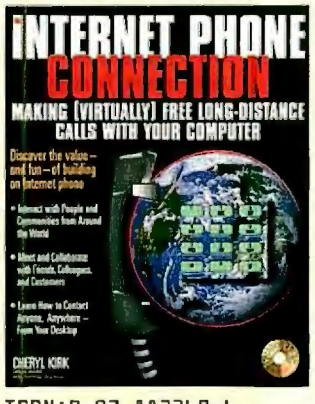
ISBN:0-07-882240-8



ISBN:0-07-882266-1



ISBN:0-07-882181-9



ISBN:0-07-882269-6

OSBORNE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Or Call 1-800-262-4729 Anytime and Use Your American Express, Discover, MasterCard, or VISA

538Y297

IT'S AMAZING HOW MANY COMPUTING EXPERTS PRACTICALLY LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS.

With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call Kevin McPherson, Vice President, Publisher at 617.860.6020. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

Systems

Workstation-Class Notebook PC

THE SPARCBOOK 3TX (FROM $16,950) incorporates Fujitsu's 170-MHz TurboSparc processor; 256 KB of Level 2 cache; 32 MB of DRAM, expandable to 128 MB; a 10.4-inch active-matrix TFT display; a removable 1.2-GB SCSI hard disk option; a PC Card slot; built-in ISDN; a 14.4-KBps data/fax modem; and onboard Ethernet. The 7½-pound unit comes preloaded with Solaris 2.5 and Tadpole's Notebook Computing Environment.

Contact: Tadpole Technology, Austin, TX, (800) 232-6656 or (512) 219-2200; http://www.tadpole.com.
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

500-MHz Alpha Desktop Workstation

THE CARRERA COBRA 500'S (FROM $4995) system speed is optimized by a Digital 21164 Alpha chip, 1 MB of synchronous pipelined 9-ns cache, 64 MB of 256-bit RAM with 1 GBps of rendering bandwidth, a 2-GB hard drive, a 12-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 2-D graphics accelerator with 2 MB of RAM. The system comes with four PCI slots (two 64-bit and two 32-bit), two 16-bit ISA bus slots, and two IBM-compatible floppy drive bays.
Contact: Carrera Computers, Inc., Laguna Hills, CA, (800) 476-7472 or (714) 707-5051; http://www.carrera.com.
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

PC/TV Combination

WITH THE ELLIVISION (FROM $3195), you can prepare word processing and spreadsheet documents, make presentations, listen to CDs, play computer games, send and receive e-mail and faxes, and browse the Internet. Running under Windows 95, the machine comes with a 100-MHz 486DX4 or a 133-, 166-, or 200-MHz Pentium processor; 16 to 32 MB of RAM; a 256-KB cache; a 1.2-, 2-, or 2.5-GB hard drive; a 1.44-MB floppy drive; a six-speed CD-ROM drive; 64-bit video graphics with 2 MB of RAM; a 27-, 32-, or 35-inch TV/monitor; a 16-bit stereo sound system; a remote mouse and keyboard; a remote programmable control module; a V.34 33.6-Kbps modem; a 14.4-Kbps Group 3 fax; and picture-in-picture capabilities.
Contact: Elli Corp., Ames, IA, (888) 355-4872 or (515) 296-5990; http://elli.global-reach.com.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

Rack-Mountable 3-D Graphics Workstations

THE TDZ-410 RAX (FROM $16,700) and TDZ-610 RAX (from $23,000) come with dual and quad 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors, respectively, running Windows NT; 128 and

256 MB of memory, respectively; Intergraph's OpenGL RealiZm V25 3-D graphics accelerator; a removable 4-GB hard drive; a CD-ROM drive; and 10-/100Base-TX Ethernet and UltraSCSI connectors. The OpenGL RealiZm V25 3-D graphics accelerator increases the texture-fill rate to 46 million pixels per second to display real-time realistic images at high resolutions.
Contact: Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL, (800) 763-0242 or (205) 730-2000; http://www.intergraph.com/ics.
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

Antivirus

Antivirus Protection for SMTP Gateways

NORTON INTERNET EMAIL GATEWAY ($795 per SMTP server) catches and destroys viruses found in e-mail attachments before they invade corporate networks. The Windows NT Server 3.51/4.0 program provides separate and configurable virus-scanning procedures for inbound and outbound traffic; e-mail forwarding and attachment decoding; detailed logging capabilities; and detection of polymorphic viruses.
Contact: Symantec Corp., Cupertino, CA, (800) 441-6054 or (408) 253-9600; http://www.symantec.com.
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Integrate Antivirus and Backup

THE VIRUSSCAN DELUXE DATA-SECURITY suite (about $69) provides real-time protection against Internet-borne viruses and includes push-button virus signature file updating and idle-time scanning. The Windows 95/NT product's backup technology provides point-and-click backups to SCSI hard and tape drives, Iomega Zip and Jaz drives, and recordable CD-ROMs. You can also back up your personal data files over the Internet to ftp sites.
Contact: McAfee, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; http://www.mcafee.com.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Business

Control Document Repositories

THE FOLDIR SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS 3.1, 95, and NT; the Macintosh; and Unix (from $15,000, depending on the number of users) includes a document-/work-flow system, an off-line browser, Internet compatibility, compound documents, a full-text search engine, OCR support, catalogs, and a document-ownership system. FOLDIR's Change Request System lets you control, monitor, and audit document changes; create change requests on- and off-line; and review and critique documents with multiple simultaneous users.
Contact: Quality Information Systems, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (800) 953-6264 or (310) 287-0800; http://www.qisinc.com.
Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Build Data Marts

CONSISTING OF THREE WINDOWS 95/NT clients and two Windows NT Server components, DataStage (from $37,500) lets you extract, transform, integrate, and maintain data from multiple sources. You can browse, import, edit, and create metadata about data sources, user-defined data types, and intermediate tables; schedule and monitor jobs; collect statistics; perform recoveries; and assign resources as needed.
Contact: Vmark Software, Inc., Westborough, MA, (800) 486-9636 or (508) 366-3888; http://www.vmark.com.
Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering

Unite Engineering and the Enterprise

MODELSERVER PUBLISHER (SINGLE-CHANNEL version, $9950; multichannel version, $24,500) and ModelServer Continuum ($37,500 per server) are the first two products in Bentley Systems' Engineering Back Office suite for Windows NT. They let you store engineering data in corporate databases, integrate engineering data with enterprise data, and serve Bentley's MicroStation or Autodesk's AutoCAD drawings, maps, and models to enterprise clients, including desktop applications and Web browsers.
Contact: Bentley Systems, Inc., Exton, PA, (800) 236-8539 or (610) 458-5000; http://www.bentley.com/.
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

This month we test Apple's PowerBook 3400, which boasts 603e processor speeds up to 240 MHz, and Adobe's PageMaker 6.5, which continues to improve in many ways.

Peripherals

Professional Labels for Your CDs

THE SIGNATURE CD COLOR PRINTER ($1295) prints high-resolution text, logos, graphics, and photographs directly onto printable-surface CD-R media. Using popular Windows or Mac graphics programs, the 24-

bit thermal ink-jet printer offers two resolution settings, 300 by 300 dpi and 600 by 300 dpi, and prints up to 16.7 million colors or monochrome. In addition to printing on CD-R discs, Signature lets you print full-color images, graphics, and text onto CD jewel-case inserts.
Contact: Fargo Electronics, Inc., Eden Prairie, MN, (800) 205-5852 or (612) 941-9470; http://www.fargo.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

33.6 SVD Modem with AudioSpan

THE AUDIOSPAN MODEL AM3314IVSP modem ($249) lets you exchange simultaneous voice and data information to other SVD modems when you connect it to an analog phone line. The modem supports V.34/V.Fast Class 33.6-Kbps data transmission and lower speed standards. The full-duplex speakerphone capability provides two-way phone conversations without interruption. When you're on the road, you can set up your PC to automatically answer and record calls, receive faxes, and make data connections.
Contact: Amquest Corp., Lancaster, PA, (717) 569-8030; http://www.amquestcorp.com.
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Eight-Speed CD-ROM Kit

NOW YOU CAN ADD AN EIGHT-SPEED portable CD-ROM drive to your notebook PC. The CD Traveler 820 kit ($399) consists of a CD-ROM drive connected to a proprietary Type I PC Card. The drive has a 600-MB data capacity, a 195-ms average seek time, and a 1200-KBps data transfer rate. You can operate the CD Traveler 820 via your notebook PC's power, the included A/C power adapter, or six AA batteries. The CD Traveler 820S kit ($499) has all the features of the 820 plus built-in 16-bit stereo sound.
Contact: Exp Computer, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 453-1020; http://www.expnet.com.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

Next-Generation Network Scanner

NOW WORKGROUPS CAN SCAN PAPER-based documents, convert them to electronic form, and send them to one or more recipients simultaneously. The Network ScanJet 5 (for Ethernet 10Base-T and 10Base-2, $2999; for Token Ring and Ethernet 100VG and 100Base-T, $3199) also lets users send information to their desktop PCs, scan the information, and send it through a LAN fax server to an external fax machine. The Network ScanJet 5 supports Windows NT, Novell NetWare, and IBM LAN Server.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 527-3753; http://www.hp.com.
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Full-Page LCD Monitor

THE PORTRAIT PAGEMASTER LCD MONITOR (about $1500) takes up a mere 11 inches on your desktop and offers full-page display of word processors, e-mail, forms-driven databases, faxes, and Web browsing. You can pivot the PageMaster between portrait and landscape views and use the monitor with Windows 3.x,

95, and NT and Mac OS 7.5. The unit displays up to 65,000 colors and supports a maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels.
Contact: Portrait Display Labs, Inc., Pleasanton, CA, (800) 858-7744 or (510) 227-2700; http://www.portrait.com.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

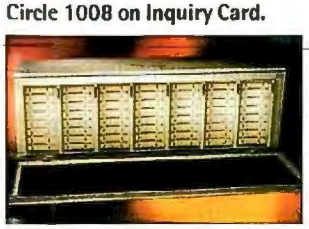
12-ppm Network Laser Printer

INCORPORATING KYOCERA IMAGE REFINEMENT software, which allows for resolutions up to 2400 by 600 dpi, and memory compression technology, the FS-1700 ($1645) comes with a Motorola MC68EC040 66-/33-MHz CPU; 2 MB of memory, upgradable to 66 MB; a 350-sheet paper tray, with options for 1000 or 2000 sheets; 79 resident bitmapped fonts; and 45 LaserJet 4 plus-compatible scalable fonts. The printer supports PC, NetWare, Unix, and Mac environments through optional Ethernet or Token Ring cards and an AppleTalk interface.
Contact: Kyocera Electronics, Inc., Somerset, NJ, (800) 232-6797 or (908) 560-3400; http://www.kyocera.com/printers.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Storage

Internet-Based Storage

THE LANFORCE MILLENNIUM (FROM $5995) can collect information from throughout a worldwide enterprise over a direct-to-subsystem TCP/IP Ethernet connection. The subsystem supports RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 4, and 5; provides a suite of Internet protocols, including a Web HTTP server, an SNMP agent, a telnet server, SMTP e-mail, and a TCP/IP stack; and delivers dynamic Netscape Navigator– and Microsoft Internet Explorer–compatible subsystem management.
Contact: Procom Technology, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000; http://www.procom.com.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.



What's New

PREVIEW

PowerBook 3400
About $4500 to $6500

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

Apple Computer, Inc.
Cupertino, CA
(800) 776-2333
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 996-0275
http://www.apple.com

Faster, Brighter, Better

The above three words sum up the capabilities of Apple's latest notebook computer, the PowerBook 3400. Its PowerPC 603e processor is pumped up to 180, 200, or 240 MHz (depending on the model), and a standard 256-KB Level 2 cache also boosts performance. The base memory of 16 MB is expandable up to 144 MB; hard drive capacities range from 1.3 to 3 GB. A lithium-ion battery powers the system for an estimated 2 to 4 hours. I found this estimate to be accurate with the preproduction unit I tested, which came with a 200-MHz 603e processor, 16 MB of memory, and a 2-GB hard drive.

The 3400 sports a 12.1-inch-diagonal color active-matrix SVGA display that's very bright and crystal sharp. The 3400's expansion bay, where you can hot-dock peripherals, lets you insert and eject a floppy or CDs from the computer's side, which is helpful when you're computing in cramped quarters, such as an airplane seat.

Certain models offer a built-in combination 33.6-Kbps modem/10Base-T Ethernet adapter. I used the modem to get onto the Web by dialing into EarthLink (an ISP) without any problem. I also checked my e-mail and used Apple Remote Access to send and receive articles from BYTE's internal network at 28.8 Kbps.

The PowerBook 3400's one flaw is that it needs to go on a diet: It tips the scales at 7.2 pounds. **–Tom Thompson**

Accessories

Keyboard Platforms

DESIGNED TO INCREASE COMFORT AND PRODUCTIVITY while minimizing your risk of developing repetitive stress injury, the Figure Series of keyboard platforms ($197 to $332) let you bring your body closer to the plat-

form surface so that your arms hang loosely and naturally parallel to your upper body. The support pads guide the placement of your forearms and maintain your wrists in a neutral position.
Contact: Task2, Belmont, CA, (800) 592-3746 or (415) 592-1542.
Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

Multifunction Keypad Mouse

INCORPORATING A 10-KEY PAD WITH FUNCTION keys and Windows 95 keys, the Super Mouse ($89.95) lets you input numbers and access function keys from the mouse. The device comes with Ctrl, Alt, Tab, Return, Mode Change, and Shift keys.
Contact: RLD Enterprises, Inc., Mesa, AZ, (888) 539-7232 or (602) 503-4668; http://www.supermouse.com.
Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Cards

Wave-Table Sound Card

WITH A PC EQUIPPED WITH THE TIDALWave32 PnP wave-table sound card ($299.95) and software, such as Intel's Internet Phone, you can talk long-distance over the Internet. The card features the 32-Voice Polyphony OmniWave Stereo Synthesizer and 745 philharmonic sounds stored in 2 MB of masked ROM. The package includes AT&T WorldNet ISP software and Voyetra Technologies' Multimedia Essentials Pack.
Contact: Crystal Computer Corp., San Jose, CA, (888) 383-2797 or (408) 383-2100; http://www.crystalcomputer.com.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Ethernet Adapter for Pentium Pro Servers

CAPABLE OF ACHIEVING A MAXIMUM AGGREGATE throughput of 800 Mbps, the ANA-6944A card ($998) has four full-duplex ports that automatically self-configure for either 10- or 100-Mbps transmissions. The included Duralink software suite comes with Duralink Failover, which protects servers from network link failures, and Duralink Manager, which provides SNMP and DMI management for monitoring and optimizing server performance.
Contact: Adaptec, Inc., Milpitas, CA, (408) 945-8600; http://www.adaptec.com/networking.
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

HARDWARE

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
125	COMTROL CORP	87
733-734	ELITEGROUP COMPUTER SYSTEMS CO	40IS 23
724-725	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
739-740	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMPUTING	40IS 24
•	MICROWAY	75
84	MOXA TECHNOLOGIES	162
82-83	QUATECH INC	162
80-81	QUATECH INC	162
85-86	VASCO DATA SECURITY	162

3 BAR CODING

•	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	163
87	VIDEX INC	163

4 COMMUNICATIONS

727-728	ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	47
88	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	163
722-723	ATRIE	40IS 14
703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 13
125	COMTROL CORP	87
745-746	EQUINOX	40IS 27
•	KILA	163
186-187	RARITAN COMPUTER INC	161

60 COMPUTER TELEPHONY

127-128	CSS LABS	111
739-740	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMPUTING	40IS 24

6 DATA ACQUISITION

103-104	IO TECH	163
•	KILA	163
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	164
105	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	164
80-81	QUATECH INC	162
82-83	QUATECH INC	162

5 DESKTOPS

89-90	ACI SYSTEMS	164
•	COMPAQ	24-25
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	88NA 5
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVIII
133-134	DTK COMPUTER INC	120
733-734	ELITEGROUP COMPUTER SYSTEMS CO	40IS 23
724-725	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
91-92	ICP ACQUIRE	164
159	MICRON ELECTRONICS	12-13
158	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1
720-721	MITAC	40IS 21
143	NSTL	186
196	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	150

53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

182-183	GRANITE DIGITAL	161
193	MICRO 2000	106-107

7 DISK DRIVES

170-171	CMD TECHNOLOGY	58
137	INTEGRIX INC	117
140-141	KINGSTON STORAGE	35
144-145	PINNACLE MICRO	7

9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

739-740	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMPUTING	40IS 24

76 INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS

106	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	164
107	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
111-112	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	164
127-128	CSS LABS	111
109-110	RECORTEC INC	165
113-114	TECHNOLAND	165
108	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	165

61 ISDN HARDWARE

747-748	TELELINK AG	40IS 40

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

724-725	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
749-750	H-SOFT EDV GMBH	40IS 40
•	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	166
158	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1
720-721	MITAC	40IS 21
751-752	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 40
741-742	SPECTEC COMPUTER CO	40IS 29
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

23 MASS STORAGE

131-132	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	21
182-183	GRANITE DIGITAL	161
137	INTEGRIX INC	117
102	QUALSTAR CORP	166

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

177-178	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	157
138-139	KINGSTON MEMORY	48-49
184-185	L A TRADE	154
93	MEMORY ON-LINE	168
726	PHILIPS SEMI-CONDUCTORS	24-25
149-150	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	15

62 MIDRANGE/MINI COMPUTERS

753	SIEMENS NIXDORF INFO	40IS 16-17

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

94-95	SLIGER DESIGNS	166

17 MODEMS & MULTIPLEXORS

727-728	ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	47
722-723	ATRIE	40IS 14
745-746	EQUINOX	40IS 27
718-719	E-TECH	40IS 35
747-748	TELELINK AG	40IS 40

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

199-200	ARTMEDIA	92
602	NSA/HITACHI	47
168-169	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	18
164-165	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	37
735-736	TATUNG	40IS 9
153-154	VIEWSONIC	71
155-156	VIEWSONIC	8-9

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

97-98	ELMS SYSTEMS CORPORATION	166
197-198	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS	81
96	NEATO LLC	167

63 NETWORK HUBS/SWITCHES

703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 13
129-130	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	61
705-706	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
179-180	ROSE ELECTRONICS	156

64 NETWORKING

•	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	159
703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 13
125	COMTROL CORP	87
129-130	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	61
705-706	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
137	INTEGRIX INC	117
179-180	ROSE ELECTRONICS	156

65 OPTICAL DRIVES

181	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	155
173-174	PLASMON DATA INC	53

57 PCMCIA

177-178	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	157

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

751-752	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 40
152	TEKTRONIX	57

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

701-702	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD	40IS 20
709-710	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	T		
118	TAPEDISK CORPORATION	168	715-235-3388
113-114	TECHNOLAND	165	800-292-4500
152	TEKTRONIX	57	800-835-6100 ext 1390
*	TELE.COM	90-91	
100	TERN INC	167	916-758-0180
*	THE COMPUTER MUSEUM	119	
108	TRI MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	165	510-447-2030
	V		
119	VALUE WEB	167	888-934-6788
85-86	VASCO DATA SECURITY	162	+32 71 37 27 69**
188-189	VCOMMUNICATIONS	158	800-648-8266
87	VIDEX INC	163	541-756-0521
155-156	VIEWSONIC	8-9	800-888-8583 agent 1247
153-154	VIEWSONIC	71	800-888-8583 agent 1237
*	VISIO CORPORATION	88NA 7	800-24-VISIO E28
	W		
194-195	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	108	800-986-6578
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11	800-725-3469
	Z		
99	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	167	916-757-3737

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Lori Silverstein, National Advertising Director, 921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118, Westerville, OH 43081, Tel: (614) 899-4908, Fax: (614) 899-4999, lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro **(617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555**
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban **(214) 688-5165**
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Chrissy Copple **(214) 688-5171**
ccopple@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-6913
FAX: (214) 688-5167

MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms **(404) 843-4777**
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Kirstin Pihl **(404) 843-4765**
kpihl@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319-1465
FAX: (404) 252-4056

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com
Geanette Perez **(714) 753-8140**
gperez@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:
Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BUYERS MART
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
Marc Green
Tel: +44 171 495 6780
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 171 4956734

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
rhodanny@actcom.co.il
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972-9-7419544
FAX: +972-9-7481934

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghyc Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82-2-4813411
FAX: +82-4813414

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
101645.1710@compuserve.com
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC
AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
weiin@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3, 10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	A		
89-90	ACI SYSTEMS	164	888-818-6188
120-121	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS LTD	39	800-223-4277
88	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	163	800-800-6889
106	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	164	800-800-6889
107	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165	800-800-6889
•	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	163	
•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	401-788-2787
122	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33	888-BUY-APCC 8074
•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	64A-B	401-788-2787
123	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	65	888-BUY APCC ext 8022
•	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	159	800-861-5858
•	APPLE COMPUTER INC	2-3	800-538-9696
111-112	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	164	800-927-5464
199-200	ARTMEDIA	92	+886-2-778-5850
	B		
•	BYTE	181	603-924-2663
•	BYTE	185	603-924-2663
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	171	603-924-9281
•	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22	800-232-2963
•	BYTE JOB NET	79	800-632-7946
•	BYTE ON CD ROM	127	800-924-6621
•	BYTE REPRINTS	88NA 2	603-924-2525
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	22	
•	BYTE WEB SITE	177	http://www.byte.com/
	C		
192	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	108	800-859-8755
157	CENTRAL DATA	54	800-482-0397
170-171	CMD TECHNOLOGY	58	714-454-0800
•	COMPAQ	24-25	800-888-2415
124	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	96-97	800-959-4239
•	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK SOCIETY	88A-B	614-759-3749**
•	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK SOCIETY	88NA 1	614 759 3666
125	COMTROL CORP	87	800-926-6876
126	COREL	23	613-728-0826 ext 3080
127-128	CSS LABS	111	800-852-2680
129-130	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	61	205-430-4000
	D		
•	DATAPRO	82	
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI	800-424-1370
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII	800-822-8970
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVIII	800-433-2318
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CV-CVI	800-766-5500
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVII	800-727-4279
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVIII	800-335-5727
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP	88NA 5	800-374-9223
162-163	DISTINCT CORPORATION	150	408-366-8933
131-132	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	21	407-830-5522
172	DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE	44	800-469-4562 ext 182
133-134	DTK COMPUTER INC	120	800-289-2385
	E		
97-98	ELMS SYSTEMS CORPORATION	166	888-356-7385
	F		
135	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	148	573-445-6833
177-178	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	157	714-448-7750
181	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	155	800-475-5831
	G		
167	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	50	408-370-2800
182-183	GRANITE DIGITAL	161	510 471 6442
194-195	GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGIES	108	800 986 6578
	H		
116-117	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	168	800-339-HWAY
201	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	123	416-496-2200
	I		
91-92	ICP ACQUIRE	164	888-818-6188
137	INTEGRIX INC	117	800-300-8288
103-104	IO TECH	163	216-430-4091
	J		
101	JK MICROSYSTEMS	167	510-236-1151
	K		
•	KILA	163	800-505-6749
138-139	KINGSTON MEMORY	48-49	888-435-5451
140-141	KINGSTON STORAGE	35	888-435-5439
	L		
184-185	LA TRADE	154	310-539-5844**
603-604	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	90-91	800-828-7086 ext C831
	M		
93	MEMORY ON-LINE	168	714-488-0477
193	MICRO 2000	106-107	818-547-0397**
•	MICRO INTERNATIONAL INC	166	800-967-5667
158	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	800-362-7306
159	MICRON ELECTRONICS	12-13	800-486-2059
•	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	16-17	
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	164	206-453-2345
•	MICROWAY	75	508-746-7341
142	MINITAB INC	77	814-238 3280
197-198	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS	81	415-855-0955
84	MOXA TECHNOLOGIES	162	800-699-MOXA
	N		
105	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	164	800-433-3488
96	NEATO LLC	167	800-984-9800
•	NETWORLD+INTEROP	152	800-488-2883
602	NSA/HITACHI	47	800-441-4832
143	NSTL	186	010-941-9600
	O		
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	182-183	800 822-8158
	P		
175	PALMSUN SOFTWARE	73	
168-169	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	18	800-835-3506
144-145	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
146	PKWARE INC	43	414-354-8699
173-174	PLASMON DATA INC	53	800-451-6845
196	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	160	800-300-7659
160	POWERSOFT	29	800-395-3525
164-165	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	37	800-747-6249 ext 165
	Q		
147	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	30-31	800-656-0566 ext 1042
102	QUALSTAR CORP	166	800-468-0680
82-83	QUATECH INC	162	800-553-1170
80-81	QUATECH INC	162	800-553-1170
	R		
148	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	62	800-852-8569
186-187	RARITAN COMPUTER INC	161	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
109-110	RECORTEC INC	165	888-RECORTEC
179-180	ROSE ELECTRONICS	156	800-333-9343
149-150	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	15	800-ROSS-YES
	S		
115	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	167	800-848-9044
94-95	SLIGER DESIGNS	166	702-356-5595
151	STATSOFT	85	918-749-1119

SECURITY

KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY
Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. $16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.keylok.com
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 471.

SIMULATION SOFTWARE

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 472.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

MANUALS ON DEMAND
600 dpi in 4 days — As low as 2¢/page
BUY JUST WHAT YOU NEED – CONSERVE CASH

•••FREE CATALOG•••
Software boxes Laser labels 15¢ Mailers
Everything you need to sell your software
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 473.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Become an Imaging Expert!

AccuSoft On Line
www.accusoft.com
FREE ImageGear™ Demo
Interactive Product Info
Glossary of Imaging Terms
Your Resource for Imaging

AccuSoft Corporation
(800) 741-7130
TEL(508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662
Two Westborough Business Park
Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 474.

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET
Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems
1-914-346-1777
All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 475.

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 457.

Don't pay thousands of Dollars! Download our
DO-IT-YOURSELF
Data Recovery Software
TIRAMISU.
We support DOS, WINDOWS, NOVELL and NTFS file systems
http://www.snafu.de/user-cgi-bin/recovery
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/data_recovery
Email: 101457.1447@compuserve.com
The Virtual Data Recovery Company

Inquiry 458.

Data Recovery Service
From one of Europe's largest disk drive manufacturers
- *24 hour, 7 day hotline*
- *Data promptly restored and returned*
- *Bespoke, expert service*
- *No fix, no fee*

Call now: +44(0)1705 443283 or (0)374 136170
On-line information: www.xyratex.com
Xyratex

Inquiry 459.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION
Tape: 4MM, QIC, 8MM, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E
Disk: 3", 3½", 5¼", 8" CD-ROM
1-800-357-6250
Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
Office: 617-778-4600 • FAX: 617-778-4848
125 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 460.

HARDWARE

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade
LaserJet ColorPro DeskJet
DraftPro RuggedWriter DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters DesignJet
We specialize in Demo & Refurbished Equipment
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
Ted Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 461.

INTERNET PRESENCE

"Virtual Web Hosting – T3 Connection!"
www.YourName.com
$19.97/mo.
(800) 808-9241 / FREE "web" Page
http://PICK.NET RESELLERS Welcome

Inquiry 462.

MEMORY

C.A.T.
Computer Advancing Technologies, Corp.
Wholesale RAM to the Public
1-888-495-8404 (Toll Free)
RAM; Motherboards; CPU's; Hard Drives
Video Card; Modems; and Accessories.
Custom-Built Systems Available
For today's prices check out our Web page
http://CAT.gator.net
C.A.T. 4445 S.W. 35th Terrace #120, Gainesville, FL 32608
Phone: 352-335-4042 FAX: 352-335-8685
We accept all major credit cards.

Inquiry 463.

NETWORK MONITORING

LANWatch®
Network Protocol Analyzer monitors traffic in real time. Great tool for Network Administrators, Network Application/Protocol Developers, and Support/QA personnel. Parser source is included.
Software-based • Easily Portable
Now just $695!
http://www.Guesswork.Com Info@Guesswork.Com
Precision Guesswork, Inc.
508-887-6570 (phone) 508-887-6552 (fax)

Inquiry 464.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

CONTRACT AND CORPORATE DEVELOPERS
COLOR™ (MANAGE 256 COLOR BITMAP PALETTES) $24.95
SENSE™ /VBCLASS (VB CUSTOM CONTROL CLASSES) ... $40.95
SENSE™ /OCX (CUSTOM CONTROLS) $49.95
RENDERDD™ (ACCESS DATABASE CASE TOOL) $24.95
RENDER™ (VB PROJECT CASE TOOL) $49.95
PHONE™ (DEVELOPMENT PROJECT MANAGER) $49.95
INFORM™ (ELECTRONIC PERFORMANCE SUPPORT) $49.95
CLICK™ (PIM) $24.95
COMMERCE EXPRESS™ (ELECTRONIC COMMERCE) ..... SCALL
These tools were developed for and are used by contract development companies. Perform superior work. Earn maximum profit. Source Code Available! Volume Discounts!
KINETISYS, INC. **1-800-799-7115 Fax 847-835-8950**

Inquiry 465.

High-Speed xBASE Engine...
For C, C++, Java, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is portable between DOS, Windows UNIX, Mac and OS/2! Includes 100% royalty-free client/server plus ActiveX data support and a visual report writer!
FREE 30 day test drive!
Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details.
Phone 403 437-2410 FAX 403 436-2999

Inquiry 466.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

YEAR 2000
Worried about dates?
ZCOB will help.
ZCOB analyzes COBOL programs.
ZCOB traces date usage.

Individual Computer	$50
Corporate License	$250
Manual	$10

ZCOB • Box 12238 Lexington KY 40581-2238

Inquiry 467.

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 468.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM
"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key"
CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is:
- completely secure from any disk copy program
- perfect for CD-ROM or **INTERNET** distribution!
- cost effective, user friendly, and **100% guaranteed** to satisfy!

CrypKey can **increase your software sales:**
- upsell **options and levels** of your software
- **lease or demo** your software by runs or time
- **enable or upgrade** your customers **instantly by phone, fax or E-mail!**

New! unique **Ready-To-Try** feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. **New!** unique **Add-On** feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing licenses. **New! CrypKey Instant**–protects in just **5 minutes** with **no source code changes**

CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32s, Win95, **Win NT**, and **manages network licenses** on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks. CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – software and engineering since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com
WEB: http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Inquiry 469.

CRYPTO-BOX™ locks in your profits!
The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**
- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- floating license control in a LAN with a single key

MARX International, Inc.
20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit us on the web: www.marx.com

Inquiry 470.

ADD **COLOR** IMPACT
TO YOUR AD IN THE
BUYER'S MART
For rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising
Call Mark Stone today at 603-924-2533
Fax: 603-924-2683

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Ads may have inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 15. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Mark Stone in BYTE sales at 603-924-2533 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (January 1997)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
2"x1 1/16"	1 ad	$820	$790	$690
	2 ads/issue	"	"	660
	3 ads/issue	"	"	620
2"x2 5/8"	1 ad	$1,640	$1,580	$1,380
	2 ads/issue	"	"	1,320
	3 ads/issue	"	"	1,250

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 ••••••••

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Integrated Laser – $1299
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – $799
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA and International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – $399
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – $655
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– $299

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows–$295.
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 400-1000 ft. Easily covers 1,000,000 square feet. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 14 oz. with batteries. Base Station – $845 Terminal – $1095.
http://www.cruzio.com/~wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font-based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only $199.
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2646
http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 451.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software **$249** VISA/MC
VERSION 3

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
http://www.abilitysystems.com FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 452.

TG-CAD Professional v.6.0
CAD Solutions Software

A 16 & 32 bit C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT & Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit. The best in CAD/CAM software kits. Free Demo and Technical Paper.
Call 800-635-7760 or Fax 972-423-7288 or
http://www.disksoft.com or E-mail
disksoft@ix.netcom.com or BBS 972-881-9322
Disk Software, Inc. 109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 453.

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, DVD, CD-R, Media, Towers, Jukeboxes, Titles & Production Services
CD-ROM Data Compression: CRI-X3
INC 500 Company, Established 1988
303-384-3922 FAX 303-384-3926
http://www.cdrominc.com

Inquiry 454.

CD-ROMS

Windows95.com 32-bit Shareware Collection $35.00
Compilation of "www.windows95.com" website 32-bit Shareware Section.
LINUX Developers Resource 6 CD set $27.50
Redhat, Debian, Slackware, MetroX Server, On-Line Docs.
LINUX Toolbox $45.00
Includes 6 CD Set with 600 Page Manual!
UNIFIX $80.00
Posix certified LINUX!
Programming Languages $25.00
REXX, Oberon, Modula-2, Modula-3 (pre-built binaries) Scheme/Jacl
Standards $30.00
Domestic and international networking standards.
Webmaster Tools Volume 1 ..... $35.00
Everything needed to generate and promote web pages
Webmaster Tools Volume 2 ..... $35.00
Everything you need to run and administer a web server.
Workgroup Server $75.00
Print and File Sharing for DOS, WIN, MAC, OS/2 and NT under LINUX
MOO-TIF for LINUX - 100% Motif Compatible GUI for LINUX $99.00
Visual Basic Tools $35.00
Latest shareware tools and utilities, Databank, multimedia & refined VBX controls
Novell Netware Tools CD-ROM $35.00
Tools and Utilities for Novell Netware!
Winsite CD-ROM Set $35.00
Shareware for Windows 3.1, NT and 95
Pawn to King 4 ..... $30.00
Over 2,000 Etexts of classical literature, government, biology, kids & fairy tales.
Southwestern Trails Volume 1 ..... $39.95
Multimedia tour of Southwestern American parks.

Phone Orders: 1-800-PRO-6513 *We accept*
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573 *MC, VISA & AMEX*
Int'l Phone: +1 520 526 9565
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com
InfoMagic 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86001

Inquiry 455.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD 2.2 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates $39.95
Linux Slackware 96 4 disc set, Slackware 96 "OFFICIAL" release by Patrick Volkerding Internet's favorite $39.95
Cica MS Windows 2 disc set, 1300+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates $29.95
Hobbes OS/2 950 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates $29.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware $29.95
Blackhawk – New Win. 95 shareware collection $29.95
Internet Info 13,400 docs. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs $39.95
Music Workshop Music prog., MIDI, demos, etc $39.95
Project Gutenberg 560+ must-read works of literature. Each document is in ASCII format text $39.95
Scientific Library Technical shareware. DOS/Win $39.95
POV-Ray Ray-tracing images, src, documentation $39.95
70+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, Games, Tcl, Perl, ORZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images

Call for your FREE catalog today!
All our products have a one year unconditional guarantee!
1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-215, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 456.

On-Line Services

High performance web hosting at low performance prices

High performance web hosting doesn't have to cost more.
Our web hosting plans give you the fastest network and server technology, with a comprehensive set of features–including FrontPage™ extensions, domain registration, CGI scripting support, POP 3, unlimited FTP updates, and more–all at rates that are competitive with even the bargain providers.

All Hiway hosting plans feature multiple fiber optic T3 Internet connections, fast Silicon Graphics servers, and industrial strength Cisco routers.

To have your site hosted by Hiway, hop on over to **www.hway.net/by**, or call us at 800-339-HWAY. We're the worldwide leader in professional web hosting, serving over 20,000 domains. Affordably.

Hiway Technologies
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

(800) 339-HWAY
(561) 989-8574
http://www.hway.net/by

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

Windows 95

Disaster Recovery for Windows 95

NEVER install Windows 95 Again!

CodeBlue/2

- Simple as 1-2-3

1. Boot disaster recover diskette
2. RESTORE to any size drive
3. Re-Boot to Windows 95

- Complete protection

•Backup complete Windows 95 system: Registry, hidden files, LFN's
•Backup to any locally attached hard disk, Syquest EZ, Iomega Jaz & Zip drives, MO Drives.
Also works on Win NT with FAT 16 Hard Disk.

$49.00
plus S/H

TAPEDISK Corp
800-827-3372
tapedisk@tapedisk.com
http://www.tapedisk.com
715-235-3388
FAX:715-235-3818
TAPEDISK UK 1703-841 550
TAPEDISK EURO +49 84.41.80.39.00
Germany +49 761 59.21.00
The Netherlands +31 23 563 39 60
France +33 61.80 92.71

CodeBlue/2 Remote

- For network disaster recovery
- Backup to server
- DOS Boot client to network
- Restore & reboot to Windows 95

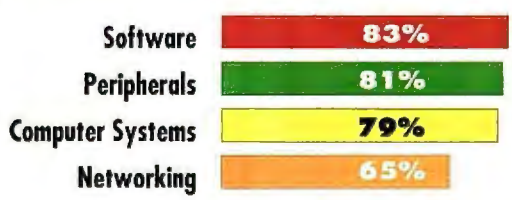
Call for network license price

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers. In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:



Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others,** works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads.
Why settle for anything less?

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

The BYTE Reader: Simply the Best

BYTE DECK

BYTE
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Laptops & Notebooks • Mass Storage • Misc. H/W

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Multimedia/CD-ROM

Direct Prices to the Public

We will Beat any Advertised Price

All Memory Is Brand New & Comes With A Lifetime Warranty

Memory 72 pin EDO	
1x32-60	$15
2x32-60	$24
4x32-60	$55
8x32-60	$119

CPU's *Intel Only!!!*	
P-100Mhz	$89
P-120Mhz	$99
P-133Mhz	$149
P-150Mhz	$199
P-166Mhz	$299
P-200Mhz	$399
P-Pro 180	$419
P-Pro 200	$499

Hard Drives	
850MB	$127
1.2GB	$159
2.0GB	$199
2.5GB	$248
3.2GB	$259

Mother Boards

586-75-200 Mhz $85

Intel VX 430 Chipset, 256kpb cache, 2s2p on brd IDE/IO

Sound Cards	
VIBRA 16 Pnp	$58
SB 32 Pnp	$99
AWE 64 Pnp	$179

Video Cards	
Matrox	$149
Mystique	$125
Dia3d2MB	$87

Modems

33.6 int fax/data $69

33.7 int. voice/fax $76

CD-ROMS	
8x int.	$89
10x int.	$102
12x int.	$105
16x int.	$169

Over 1000 items in stock, check our cool website
www.memory-online.com

800-801-0087

714-488-0477 Fax 714-488-0495

MEMORY ON-LINE

Office Hours M-F 7-5 PST • Sat 8-12 PST

Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

Seismic Proven
9-Track

Automated Backup
Data Interchange
Storage Management

4mm 8mm
Tape Libraries

NEW 3490E

QUALSTAR®
800-468-0680
www.qualstar.com
FAX: (818) 592-0116
TEL: (818) 592-0061

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Sliger

is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

Engineering • Design • Fabrication

Industrial PC Enclosures
Tower PC Enclosures
Tower Drive Enclosures
Rack Systems
Rackmount Accessories
CPU Cards and Backplanes
Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

Now Supporting ATX

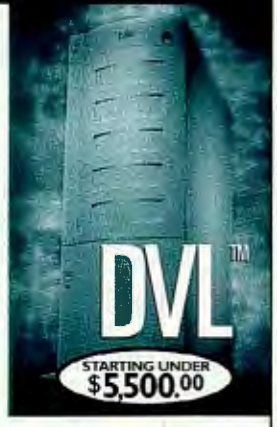
Phone: 1-702-356-5595 **Fax:** 1-702-356-6361 **Email:** info@sliger.com
Internet: http://www.sliger.com **Postal:** 1385 Greg St.Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).

Automated CD Duplication and CD Library.

Truly master your CDs!

The Elms™ DVL™ with Panorama+™ CD-R Software puts you in control of the CD creation process. For the first time, unattended CD mastering of up to 100 CDs at a time will be quick and easy. Elms user-friendly software is armed with many powerful features like drag and drop. Choose from popular formats like Standard CD, Audio CD-DA, Mixed Mode CD or ISO Image file. CD Mastering has never been easier or more affordable.



INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
PURCHASE A 1-DRIVE CD-ROM DVL™ MODEL 1100B AND GET A CD-R DRIVE AND PANORAMA+™ FREE.
$2,000 VALUE

CALL NOW!
(888)356-7385

MasterCard VISA

visit us at www.elms.com

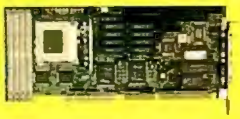
Elms™
CDs at your fingertips™

Elms Systems Corporation
2 Holland • Irvine, CA 92618
(714) 461-3200
(714) 461-0671 Fax
Code: M105

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

Industrial Computers

Single Board Computers



A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- *486 AND PENTIUM CPUs*
- *UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS*
- *PCI SCSI INTERFACE*
- *E-IDE INTERFACE*
- *SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT*
- *DUAL SERIAL PORTS*
- *ISA & PCI BACKPLANES*

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers

Request our free Product Catalog

- *COMPUTERS*
- *ENCLOSURES*
- *KEYBOARDS*
- *MONITORS*
- *PRINTERS*
- *CUSTOM DESIGNS*

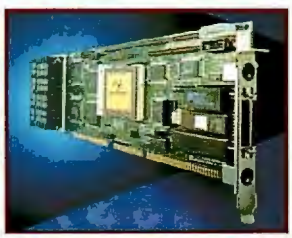
CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Computers

Industrial PC Solutions



- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os
- Data Acquisition

*Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.*

ADVANTECH
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Call for Free Resource Guide

Technoland...
Makes Industrial PCs Affordable

- Single-board Computer from Dual Pentium® Pro to 486
- Fault-tolerant Systems
- PS/2 Redundant Power Supply
- PCI/ISA Backplane Series
- Full Line of Rack-Mount PCs
- Flat Panel PCs
- Industrial Workstation & Chassis

CE

CELEBRATING 10TH ANNIVERSARY SERVING BUSINESS SINCE 1986

Technoland Inc
1050 Stewart Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-292-4500
Tel. 408-992-0888 • Fax. 408-992-0808
e-mail: info@technoland.com
Homepage: www.technoland.com

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

U.S.A. Made **Rackmount Solutions** from THE Rackmount Computer Company

Over 40 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17" to 24" deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20", & keyboards with or without trackballs.

QTY. PRICING FROM $138.

- 5 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHz, including Intel's full line.

A.C. OR 48V
HOT SWAPS
UP TO 800W

Customized Colors Available
Tri-MAP International, Inc.
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550
VOC: 510 447-2030 • FAX: 510 447-4559 • www.rackco.com
VISA & M/C accepted

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

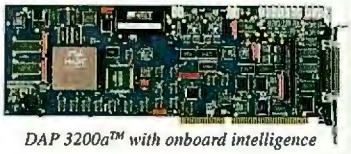
Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown
NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Data Acquisition • Desktops

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION



DAP 3200a™ with onboard intelligence

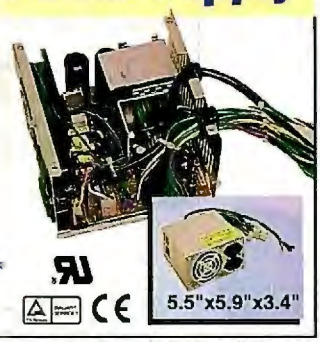
from MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™ *the onboard intelligence company*

- High Speed I/O
- External Expansion
- Real-Time Processing
- Network Access
- DSP Commands
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- 19-inch Industrial Racks
- Standard S/W GUIs

206-453-2345 — 206-453-3199 fax
info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com

Desktops • Industrial Computers

Industrial PC Power Supply



- 85~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC input
- 70W~350W output
- 60KHz PWM control IC
- 0~55°C operating
- MTBF > 20 years

ICP ACQUIRE INC.
CALL: 1-888-618-6188
FAX: 415-428-1172

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

Virtual Instrument Developers Tools – Free Evaluation CD

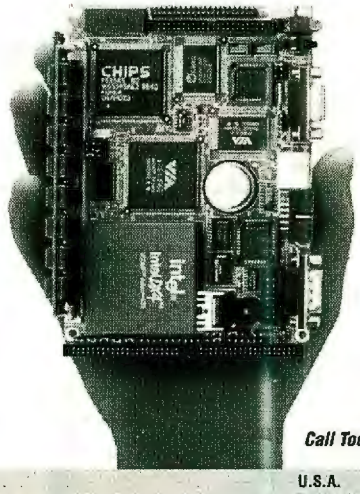
The new Software Showcase CD-ROM includes free evaluation versions of the industry LabVIEW graphical programming and LabWindows/CVI C/C++ development tools for virtual instrumentation. Also included are ActiveX controls for Visual Basic, Excel tools, and analysis and visualization software.

National Instruments
Phone: (512) 794-0100 Fax: (512) 794-8411
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
E-mail: Info@natinst.com WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded PC
Fits your applications and budget!

ISO-9001



Biscuit PC
386/486 Single Board Computer with SVGA/LCD *and more ...*

- Ultra small size (145mm x 102mm)
- Supports all 486DX and 5x86 CPUs
- Local-bus SVGA/LCD interface
- Multi-port RS-232 and Ethernet communication
- Supports Solid State Disks
- PC/104 expansion

Call Today for a Free Catalogue !

Industrial Automation with PCs
ADVANTECH

U.S.A.
Tel: (408)522-4696 Fax: (408)245-8268
E-mail: info@Advantech-USA.com
International
Tel: 886-2-2184567 Fax: 886-2-2183875
http://www.advantech.com.tw
E-mail: EBC@acl.advantech.com.tw

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Chassis with Industrial AC / DC Power Supply

- ISA/PCI 3~20 Slots
- 85V~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC Inputs
- 200W~350W Power Supply
- 19" Rack-Mount / Wall-Mount

17 3 ~20-Slots Chassis Available !!

ACI Systems
Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).

PROTECT Your Customers with APPRO Fault Tolerant Industrial Computers

- Full Line of Rack Mount Products
- Systems Configured To Your Specification
- Custom Chassis Manufactured When You need It

Made in U.S.A

Catalog On Line!
PROMO#: AB1002

www.appro.com
E-Mail: info@appro.com
800-927-5464

"Industrial Technology of Tomorrow"
APPRO International, Inc.
446 South Abbott Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel (408) 941-8100 • Fax (408) 941-8111

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 112).

Bar-Coding

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

Communications • Data Acquisition

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).

Quatech Delivers Portable Data Acquisition Systems

16-Bit Resolution, True 100kHz Sampling

Quatech's DAQP-16 delivers unmatched speed and accuracy in an affordable 16-bit data acquisition PCMCIA card. The DAQP-16 provides 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog input channels and has full speed scanning capability up to 100kHz. It also maintains a 10ms settling time at 16-bit resolution. An optional 2K data FIFO permits high sampling rates and software programmable scan ratios in a Windows environment.

For more information on the DAQP-16 and the rest of Quatech's Data Acquisition PCMCIA product line call 800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com.

QUATECH

...Application to Solution

Visit Our Website: http://www.quatech.com

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).

Quatech Delivers Desktop Data Acquisition Systems

12-Bit Resolution, 400kHz Sampling

Quatech's DAQ-1201/1202 is a mid-range data acquisition system with 12-bit analog input, 32-bit digital I/O, 2 D/A channels and 3 16-bit programmable timer/counters. It provides 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog inputs which are jumper selectable as unipolar or bipolar. Software programmable gains of either 1,10,100 & 1,000 or 1,2,4, & 8 are provided. The standard data FIFO is 1K, and an optional 4K data FIFO is available which will significantly reduce CPU overhead.

For more information on the DAQ-1201/1202 and the rest of Quatech's desktop Data Acquisition product line call 800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com.

QUATECH

...Application to Solution

Visit Our Website: http://www.quatech.com

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).

Yes. We Build Multiport Serial Solutions.

Intelligent Multiport Controller

- 8 to 128 serial ports per system
- Speed up to 460.8K bps
- High performance dual RISC CPUs
- Full modem status display each port
- Multiport module rack mountable
- Multiport module can be 100M away
- Supports Windows NT, 95, 3.x, OS/2, NetWare, UNIX, DOS, Linux and many others

1-800-699-MOXA

MOXA

Moxa Technologies
524 Weddell Drive, Suite 1
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
E-mail: info_byte@moxa.com
Tel : (408) 734-2224
Fax: (408) 734-4442
WWW: http://www.moxa.com

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

PC DES/RSA CARD FOR MS-DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS NT, OS/2 & SCO-UNIX

You can easily integrate the PC DES/RSA card in your client/server, PC or workstation environment or use it as a DES and/or RSA chip evaluation board at all stages from design to production.

Features

- High speed DES encryption, supports all DES modes including triple DES, MAC, & key generation
- High speed RSA encryption up to 1033 bit keylength, and battery back-up storage
- Hardware true random DES and RSA key generator, BOOT ROM socket

VASCO DATA SECURITY

European office:
chaussée de Courcelles 113
B-6041 GOSSELIES (BELGIUM)
phone: +32.71/37.27.11
fax: +32.71/37.27.69
e-mail:info@vasco.com

U.S. office: 1919 S. Highland avenue, suite 11B-C, LOMBARD, IL 60148
phone: +630.932.8844 fax: +630.495.0279

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 86).

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

■

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 173) or fax 603-924-2683

Powered By Polywell

For CAD/CAM, Animation, Video Editing, Internet/Intranet,SQL Servers

500MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Super System with 4.3GB HD	*from **$4,995***
400MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Advanced System with 3GB HD	*from **$3,995***
333MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164) Standard System with 2.1GB HD	*from **$2,995***
300MHz (128-bit Alpha 21064A) Basic System with 1.2GB HD	*from **$1,995***
PolySun Ultra Sparc 170 UNIX Station with 2.1GB HD	*from **$7,500***
PolySun Ultra Sparc 167 PCI Based Internet Server with 2GB HD	*from **$5,995***
Quad Pentium Pro 4 x 200MHz SQL Server with up to 1TB Ultra	*from **$9,995***
Dual Pentium Pro II (Klamath) 2x266MHz SMP Server with 4GB HD	*from **$5,995***
Klamath 233MHz NT/Win'95 Dual-Boot Station with 5.1GB HD	*from **$2,995***
Pentium MMX 200MHz Power User PC with 2.1GB HD	*from **$1,995***
AMD P166 PC with 32M, 12X-CD, 2GB HD, 2M 15"SVGA	*from **$1,595***

www.polywell.com

Polywell Computers, Inc (800) 789-8027

1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA
Tel: (415)583-7222 Fax: (415) 583-1974 E-Mail: info@polywell.com

Warranty and Support
5-year in-house labor, 2-year standard parts
24-hour tech support, optional on-site service
10-year toll free support, 30-day money back guarantee

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

THE ONLY SUN YOU CAN'T CONTROL

Introducing SunDial, the first keyboard, monitor, and mouse switch that controls multiple Sun™ systems, right on screen from a single console.

A new day is dawning for Sun system administrators.

The SunDial switch from Apex enables out-of-band access to up to 100 Sun servers from a single workstation. So you can avoid burning your budget on extraneous monitors, keyboards, and mice.

Never worry about the sun going down.

SunDial maintains constant keyboard and mouse communications with attached workstations. Because SunDial stores critical protocol in its non-volatile memory, network storms won't send you into total darkness. And only SunDial gives you exceptional day-to-day network administration and real-time crisis management capabilities.

SunDial

See it all in one place with OSCAR™.

SunDial features OSCAR (On-screen Configuration & Activity Reporting). OSCAR is the industry's first screen-based selection system that lets you assign server names that intuitively make sense to operators. With a single keystroke or mouse click, OSCAR can locate up to 100 servers. Packed with onboard processing power, SunDial offers password security and full compatibility with the OutLook™ PC switch from Apex.

Don't be left in the dark.

Call now for a solution that rises to meet all your administrative challenges: SunDial with OSCAR technology from Apex.
1-800-861-5858 or (206) 402-9393

20031 142nd Ave. NE
Woodinville, WA 98072
e-mail: sales@pcsol.com
Fax: (206) 402-9494
http://www.apexpc.com

Innovation & Technology by Design

APEX™ PC SOLUTIONS

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).

Windows NT 4 · Solaris · Linux · Windows 95 · OS/2 · PC-DOS · SCO UNIX

QNX · FreeBSD · Warp · Lynx OS · Coherent Unix

NetWare · NeXT Step · Windows 95 · UnixWare · XENIX

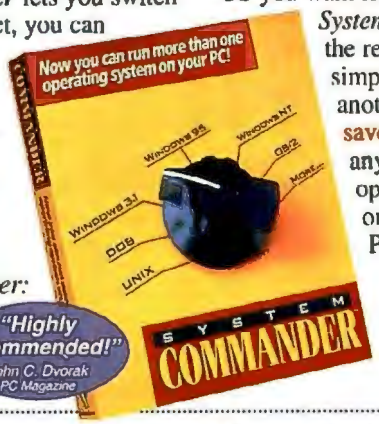
Switch without Risk!

Now you can run both Win 95 and DOS/Win 3.x on the same PC!

If you're considering Windows 95, but have "update phobia", new ***System Commander*** lets you switch without fear! In fact, you can run Win 95, 3.1, NT, OS/2, and DOS without repartitioning your PC unless you want to . . . *safely, effortlessly and inexpensively.*

System Commander:

- **prepares your PC automatically** for new operating systems in 5 minutes
- it's **easy to use** - just select the OS you want from the menu and *System Commander* does the rest; to use another OS, simply reboot and make another selection
- it **saves you money** - install any combination of operating systems on a single PC!



"Highly recommended!" John C. Dvorak PC Magazine

1996 BYTE April 1996

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1996 Jan 7, 1997

SYSTEM COMMANDER is only $99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60-day money back guarantee.

Get FREE overnight shipping when you mention this ad.*

Call today, have it tomorrow!*

800-648-8266

www.v-com.com

Look for System Commander in the Utilities section of most major software stores.

V Communications, Inc. • 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-BYT8 • San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224 • Fax (408) 296-4441

* When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Continental US. CA res. add $7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice.

Windows 3.x · DOS/V · Windows 95J · Warp 4 · MS-DOS · Linux · CTOS

Pollution Solution.

This symbol identifies high performance energy-efficient computers, monitors and printers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Be part of the solution. Start buying Energy Star℠ equipment today. To receive a list of available products, call the Energy Star℠ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.

MEMORY QUALITY SERVICE & SUPPORT

• SUPER LOW PRICING • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED • KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF • DISCOUNT SHIPPING CHARGES

The Only Source for Computer Hardware & Software

First SOURCE International

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Paragon Memory Corporation

FOR MEMORY: ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS THE NAME OF YOUR PC

- 100% GUARANTEED
- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- EASY TO INSTALL
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

AST COMPUTER

Bravo LC & MS Pentium Models
8MB/16MB 503098-001 ..... $667 16MB/32MB 503098-002 ..... $108
32MB/64MB 503098-003 ..... $228 64MB/96MB 503098-004 ..... $456
Manhattan V & G Models Premmia 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60, SE 4/33, SE 4/66d, SE P/60
8MB 501159-002 ..... $74 16MB 501159-003 ..... $142
32MB 501159-004 ..... $254 64MB 501159-005 ..... $496
Bravo LP, MT, LC 廿 & BC 廿, Premmia MX & LX & Advantage! Models
4MB 500987-002 ..... $31 8MB 500987-003 ..... $62
16MB 500987-004 ..... $114 32MB 500987-005 ..... $228
Bravo 4/33 (original), 4/25, Premium, TE, Premium II, Power Premium Models
4MB 500780-004 ..... $67 8MB/16MB 500780-001 ..... $92

COMPAQ

Presario 425, 433, 633, 650, 660, 800C, 800E, 800S, 833, 850, 866
ProLinea M7 4/33s, M7 4/50, M7 4/66, 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, 4/33s, enhanced 4/100, 4/33s, 4/50, 4/50s, 4/66, Net 1/25s, Net 1/33s
4MB 141684-003 ..... $37 8MB 141685-001 ..... $71
16MB 149320-001 ..... $127 32MB 149147-001 ..... $247
Presario 510, 520, 524, 526, 528, 720, 724, 744, 774, 840, 920, 924, 954
4MB 147529-001 ..... $31 8MB 147531-001 ..... $56
16MB 147524-001 ..... $114 32MB 147525-001 ..... $220
1MB Video 171017-001 ..... $49
Presario 972, 974, 978, 982, 992, 3526, 5528, 5536, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564, ProLinea 4100, 466, 5120MX, 575MB, 590MX, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590
4MB 172712-001 ..... $31 8MB 172713-001 ..... $56
16MB 172716-001 ..... $114 32MB 172715-001 ..... $220
1MB Video 171017-001 ..... $49
256K Cache 225357-001 ..... $49
Presario 7212, 7222, 7232, 7234, 7240
8MB 236548-001, 236512-001 ..... $62
16MB 236548-002, 236513-001 ..... $108
32MB n/a ..... $228 64MB n/a $456
1MB Video 236709-001 ..... $49
Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660
8MB 234567-001 ..... $62 16MB 234566-001 ..... $108
32MB n/a ..... $228 64MB n/a $456
1MB Video 213922-001 ..... $49
ProLinea 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5150 1200/2000, 5166 1200, Deskpro 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 7000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5166 1200/2000, 575 840
8MB 243011-001 ..... $62 16MB 243012-001 ..... $108
32MB 243013-001 ..... $228 64MB 243014-001 ..... $456
1MB Video 171017-001 ..... $49
2MB Video 223335-001 ..... $139
4MB Video 223336-001 ..... $369
Deskpro XE 560, 5/66M, 5/60M
16MB 149949-001 ..... $148 32MB 149912-001 ..... $284
64MB 149913-001 ..... $508 128MB 149914-001 ..... $968
1MB Video 139167-001 ..... $89
Deskpro XL 450, 466, 560, 566, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590
8MB 148188-001 ..... $74 16MB 148189-001 ..... $142
32MB 148190-001 ..... $254 64MB 148191-001 ..... $494
1MB Video 139167-001 ..... $49
Deskpro XL 6150 1050/CDS, 2100/PD, XL 6200 2100/PD
16MB 210948-001 ..... $483 32MB 228417-001 ..... $375
64MB 228418-001 ..... $851
2MB Video 223335-001 ..... $139
4MB Video 223336-001 ..... $369
Deskpro XE 4100, 433s, 450, 466
4MB 141684-001 ..... $43 8MB 141685-001 ..... $82
1MB Video 139167-001 ..... $49
256K Cache 194356-001, 194356-002 ..... $49
Deskpro 2/25i, 3/33, 386/25M, 386/33M, 4/25S, 4/33i, 4/66i, 486/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486s/33M
4MB 118690-001 ..... $45 8MB 128877-001 ..... $82
512K Video 141236-001 ..... $39
1MB Video 139167-001 ..... $49

DELL

Power Desktop 486 Models
4MB 3102507 ..... $37 16MB 3102625 ..... $127
PowerEdge XE, OptiPlex, Dimension XPS, ClassPlex ME 486 & Performance M/L/T Models
4MB 3103225 ..... $31 8MB 3106083 ..... $56
16MB 3103227 ..... $114 32MB n/a $220
Performance ME, ClassPlex Pentium ME, OptiPlex DGX, PowerEdge SP/XE/ES Models
8MB 3103335 ..... $64 16MB 3103336 ..... $128
32MB 3103337 ..... $260 64MB n/a $460
PowerLine Workstations SE & DE Models
8MB 3102468 ..... $74 16MB 3102469 ..... $148
32MB 3102830 ..... $254
Dimension XPS & ClassPlex XL/SM/XMT Pentium Models
8MB 3102647 ..... $64 16MB 3102374 ..... $128
32MB 3102375 ..... $260 64MB 3102368 ..... $460

digital™

DECpc MTE, LP & MT Models
4MB FR-PC74M-AA ..... $37 16MB FR-PC74M-AB $127
Venturis & Venturis Models
4MB FR-PCVM4-AA ..... $31 8MB FR-PCVM4-AB $56
16MB FR-PCVM4-AC ..... $114 32MB FR-PCVM4-AD $220

GATEWAY 2000

P5 Series & Family PC P5 Series Models
4MB** n/a ..... $81 8MB** n/a $106
16MB** n/a ..... $83 32MB** n/a $160

HEWLETT PACKARD

Netservers & Vectra VL2 Models
4MB D2974A ..... $37 8MB D2975A $71
16MB D2976A ..... $127 32MB D2298A $347
Vectra XU/XM3/XM2/N2/N2/VL3/VE, Multimedia PC & Pavilion Models
4MB D2690A ..... $31 8MB D2691A $56
16MB n/a ..... $114 32MB n/a $220
Vectra 486 XM/ST/U/T/M/N/N+/M/VL Models
4MB D2154A ..... $37 8MB D2152A $71
16MB D2156A $127

IBM

Aptiva (all models) & PC 300 Model 330/350
4MB 92G7539 ..... $31 8MB 92G7541 ..... $56
16MB 92G7543 ..... $114 32MB 92G7545 ..... $220
1MB Video 92G7463 ..... $69
256K Cache 92G7251 ..... $79
ValuePoint 6384/6472/6482/6484/6492/6494/6381 SI Models
4MB 92G8131 ..... $37 8MB 92G8130 ..... $71
16MB 92G8160 ..... $127 32MB 92G8320 ..... $247
PS/ValuePoint 6384, PS/1 Consultant/Essential/Expert Models
4MB 96F9290 ..... $35 16MB 96F9291 ..... $149
PS/ValuePoint 6382/6384/6387, PS/1 Advisor/Consultant/Essential/Expert/Wallaw/Investor Models
4MB 6450128 ..... $37 8MB 6450130 ..... $71
16MB 92G7204 ..... $127
PC 700 Model 750/6887, Model 730/6877
8MB 92G7218 ..... $62 16MB 92G7220 ..... $184
32MB 92G7222 ..... $228 64MB 92G7224 ..... $456
PC 700 Model 750/6885/6886, Model 730/6875/6876
4MB 73G3131 ..... $37 8MB 6450130 ..... $71
16MB 92G7204 ..... $127 32MB 92G7205 ..... $247
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 35SX/LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 70, 80, 90XP, 95XP
2MB 30F5360, 6450604, 6450608, 6450379 ..... $81
4MB 34F2933, 87F9977, 6451060 ..... $37
8MB 6450129 ..... $71
Expansion Boards for PS/2 Systems
4.8MB w/4MB 6450609 ..... $169
2.4MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $189
4.8MB w/4MB 34F3011 ..... $189

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Pro Magnum Series & Power Server Series Models
4MB n/a ..... $31 8MB n/a $37
16MB n/a ..... $83 32MB n/a $159
PCI Millennia Series, Power Station Series & Home MPC Series Models
4MB** n/a ..... $31 8MB** n/a $36
16MB** n/a ..... $83 32MB** n/a $169

NEC

PowerMate & Ready 486 Models
4MB 136-082222-000 ..... $37 16MB 136-082222-000 ..... $127
PowerMate 486 DX/M Models
4MB OP-410-4003 ..... $31 8MB OP-410-4004 ..... $56
16MB OP-410-4005 ..... $116 32MB OP-410-4006 ..... $220

Packard Bell

Executive Series, Focus Series & Legend Series Models
4MB n/a ..... $31 8MB n/a $37
16MB n/a ..... $83 32MB n/a $159

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple Computer

PowerBook 520 & 540 Models
8MB M9132L/A ..... $109 16MB n/a $289
PowerBook 5300 Models
8MB M3730L/A ..... $102 16MB n/a $190
24MB n/a ..... $289 32MB n/a $289

AST COMPUTER

Ascentia 800N & 810N Models
4MB 501488-001 ..... $68 8MB 3014488-002 ..... $107
16MB 501488-003 ..... $198
Ascentia 900N & 910N Models
4MB 501397-001 ..... $68 8MB 501397-002 ..... $107
16MB 501392-003 ..... $189
Ascentia 950N Models
8MB 501728-002 ..... $98 16MB 501728-003 ..... $174
Ascentia J Models
8MB 501984-001 ..... $80 16MB 501985-001 ..... $138
32MB 501986-001 ..... $295
Ascentia P Models
8MB 501013-001 ..... $98 16MB 501013-002 ..... $185
32MB 501013-003 ..... $325

COMPAQ

Contura Aero Models
4MB 190532-001 ..... $62 8MB 190597-001 ..... $98
16MB 190598-001 ..... $118
Contura 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25c Models
4MB 146320-001 ..... $52 8MB 146321-001 ..... $117
16MB 146321-001 ..... $151
Contura 400, 410, 420, 430 Models
4MB 147653-001 ..... $49 8MB 147655-001 ..... $95
16MB 147657-001 ..... $185
Concerto 4/25, 4/33 Models
4MB 144790-001 ..... $50 8MB 144790-002 ..... $98
16MB 144790-003 ..... $195
LTE Elite 486 Models
4MB 199013-001 ..... $55 8MB 199015-001 ..... $100
16MB 199017-001 ..... $174
Elite Pentium 5000 Models
8MB 213515-001 ..... $73 16MB 213515-002 ..... $153
32MB 213515-003 ..... $310 64MB 213515-004 ..... $599
Armada 4110, 4120, 4130
8MB 217914-001 ..... $75 16MB 217913-001 ..... $175
32MB 217916-001 ..... $319
Armada 1520
8MB 270581-001 ..... $75 16MB 270582-001 ..... $145

DELL

Latitude 433 Models
4MB 3103385 ..... $80 16MB 3103386 ..... $195
Latitude 433m/mc, 450mc/mcx, 475mc, LX 4100/475 Models
4MB 3103416 ..... $60 8MB n/a $95
16MB 3103417 ..... $195
Latitude XP 450/475/4100, XP+ Pentium Models
4MB 3103421 ..... $45 8MB 3103435 ..... $85
16MB 3103422 ..... $139

digital™

HiNote 486 Models
4MB FR-PC97M-AA ..... $36 8MB FR-PC97M-AB $70
16MB FR-PC97M-AC $150
HiNote Ultra 486 & Ultra II Pentium Models
4MB FR-PCP6M-AA ..... $48 8MB FR-PCP6M-AB $85
16MB FR-PCP6M-AC $139
HiNote VP Pentium Models
8MB FR-PCP9M-AA ..... $85 16MB FR-PCP9M-AB $169

FUJITSU

Milan, Monte Carlo, Montego, Lifebook
8MB FPCEM01A ..... $99 16MB FPCEM02A $169
32MB FPCEM03A $299

HITACHI

C Series
8MB DX041A ..... $99 16MB DX042A $169
E Series
8MB DX080A ..... $99 16MB DX081A $169
M Series
8MB DX061A ..... $99 16MB DX062A $169

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Millennia Transport
16MB n/a ..... $169 32MB n/a $299

IBM

ThinkPad 350 Models
4MB 79F1000 ..... $45 8MB 07G1828 ..... $85
16MB 60G0370 ..... $128
ThinkPad 360, 360C/CE/CSE/P/PE, 370, 755 Pentium Models
8MB 84G6480 ..... $85 8MB 84G6492 ..... $85
16MB 84G5695 ..... $179 32MB n/a $289
ThinkPad 365 C/CS/CD/CSD & 365 E/ED Models
4MB 92G7297 ..... $48 16MB 92G7299 ..... $195
ThinkPad 365 X/XD & 560 Models
8MB 92G7340 ..... $80 16MB 92G7341 ..... $170
ThinkPad 500 & 510 Models
4MB 81B9098 ..... $45 8MB 81B9099 ..... $109
16MB 81B9113 ..... $215
ThinkPad 701 Models
4MB 92G7259 ..... $48 8MB 92G7261 ..... $83
16MB 92G7263 ..... $170
ThinkPad 750, 755 486 Models
4MB 07G1420 ..... $73
8MB 07G1421 ..... $108
16MB 66G8109 ..... $188
ThinkPad 760C/CD/ED Pentium Models
8MB 92G7315 ..... $88
16MB 92G7310 ..... $168
ThinkPad 760E/ED/EL/ELD Pentium Models
8MB 92G7340 ..... $80
16MB 92G7341 ..... $170

NEC

Versa D, 500, 550, 2000, 2200, 2205, 2400 Models
4MB OP-410-1201 ..... $59 8MB OP-410-1202 ..... $85
16MB OP-410-1203 ..... $150
Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080 Models
4MB OP-410-4001 ..... $45 8MB OP-410-4002 ..... $85
16MB OP-410-4003 ..... $180 32MB OP-410-4004 ..... $329
Versa 6000 Models
8MB OP-410-62001 ..... $139 16MB OP-410-62002 ..... $229
32MB OP-410-62003 ..... $465

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000M Models
4MB 9769357 ..... $95
Extensa 450 & 455 Models
4MB 98039330001 ..... $55 8MB 98039340001 ..... $95
16MB 98040020001 ..... $185
Extensa 510 & 515 Models
8MB** 98057630001 ..... $109 16MB** 98057630002 ..... $201
Extensa 550, 555, 560, 570 Models
8MB 98096100001 ..... $85 16MB 98048490001 ..... $170
TravelMate 5000, 5010, 5020, 5100, 5130, 5200, 5270, 5300 Models
8MB 97986160001 ..... $95 16MB 97986160002 ..... $190
TravelMate 6020, 6030 Models
8MB 98174560001 ..... $85 16MB 98174560002 ..... $185

TOSHIBA

T1900, T1910, T1950, T1960, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900 Models
4MB PCPA2017U ..... $86 8MB PCPA2018U $95
16MB PCPA2018U $179
T4400 Models
4MB PCPA2004U ..... $75 8MB PCPA2006U $99
16MB PCPA2010U $175
T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2150 T2155 Models
4MB NWP2026U ..... $46 8MB NWP2027U $84
16MB NWP2028U $134
T100, T105, T110, T115, T400, T405, T410, T415, T420, T425, T610, Tecra 710/720 Models
8MB NWP2031U ..... $99 16MB NWP2032U $167
32MB NWP2034U $293
Tecra 500 Models & Portage 650CT
8MB PA2038U ..... $99 16MB PA2039U $178
32MB PA2040U ..... $279 48MB PA2041U $478
Tecra 700 Models
8MB NWP2035U ..... $95 16MB NWP2036U $173
32MB NWP2037U $268

WINBOOK

Winbook XP, XPC Models
16MB n/a ..... $105 32MB n/a $370

STANDARD MEMORY

EDO

1 x 32-60 (4MB) $21
2 x 32-60 (8MB) $36
4 x 32-60 (16MB) $83
8 x 32-60 (32MB) $169

168-PIN DIMM Synchronous DRAM

8MB $95
16MB $155
32MB $382

30-PIN SIMMS

1 x 3-70 (3-chip/1MB) $9
1 x 9-70 (1MB) $14
4 x 3-70 (3-chip/4MB) $25
4 x 9-70 (4MB) $34

72-PIN SIMMS Non-Parity

1 x 32-70 (4MB) $21
2 x 32-70 (8MB) $37
4 x 32-70 (16MB) $83
8 x 32-70 (32MB) $159

72-PIN SIMMS Parity

1 x 36-70 (4MB) $25
2 x 36-70 (8MB) $49
4 x 36-70 (16MB) $97
8 x 36-70 (32MB) $189

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 5000, 5000Z, 5Z20, 5Si, 5Si/Mx, 5Si/Mx Cart 22720B $39
LaserJet 4L
1MB C2092A $89
LaserJet 5L, 5L/Xe
2MB C3148A ..... $69 8MB n/a $103
LaserJet 4, 4M, 4M Plus, 4Si, 4Si/MX, 4P, 4MP, 5P, 5MP, 5Si, 5Si/MX, Color LaserJet, DeskJet 1600C, 1600CM, Copier
8MB C3132A ..... $35 8MB C3133A $89
16MB C3145A $119
LaserJet 4P, 4P+, 4L, 4MP, 4MP
2MB Exp. Brd. H3347-58 ..... $69
4MB Exp. Brd. n/a $129
LaserJet 5, 5D
2MB Exp. Brd. H3344-58 ..... $79
4MB Exp. Brd. H3344-58 ..... $139

Memory available for thousands of computers & printers not listed!

VISA MasterCard Discover/NOVUS American Express

800-280-9866

www.firstsource.com

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO: (714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com 7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656
FSI SALES HOURS: Monday - Friday: 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm
TECH. SUPPORT HOURS: Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm (All hours Pacific Standard Time) • Tech. Support: (714) 448-7770

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

Breakthrough

In Keyboard Monitor Switches

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display

Come see us at these shows

- **"Networld+Interop"** - May 5-8th - Las Vegas Convention Center - Las Vegas, NV - Booth #1259
- **"Comdex/Spring"** - June 2-5th - Georgia World Congress Center - Atlanta, GA - Booth #N3049

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining to support up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

ROSE ELECTRONICS INVENTED the first keyboard-monitor switch. We have an extensive line of keyboard and video control products for any application.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG:

- *Keyboard/Video Control*
- *Print Servers*
- *Data Switches*

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

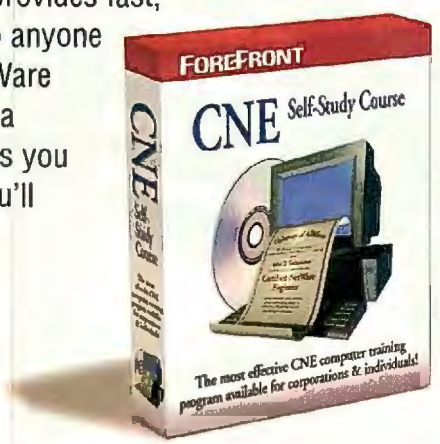
Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).

BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER BASED TRAINING PROGRAM IS HERE...

The first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- **All on one CD**
- **Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises**
- **Study at your own pace**
- **Hundreds of practice questions**
- **Priced below competitive products**
- **Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!**



DON'T PUT YOUR CAREER ON HOLD ANY LONGER! GET THE CNE SELF-STUDY COURSE AND GET CERTIFIED...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

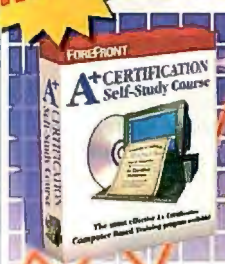
- **Administration v3.1x**
- **Advanced Administration v3.1x**
- **3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)**
- **Service & Support for NetWare (#801)**
- **TCP/IP Transport for NetWare**
- **Networking Technologies**
- **NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update.**

**NetWare 4.1 course also available*

Added Bonus!

The CNE Self-Study Course comes with the full version of the required Micro House Technical Library.™

NEW!



"BECOME AN A+ CERTIFIED PC TECHNICIAN ... FAST!"

The ForeFront A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course™

...is the first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM designed to fully prepare you for the A+ Certification exams. This hands-on self-study course will give you all the technical material, knowledge, interactive exercises, and confidence you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace!

CONVENIENT!

ForeFront's A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ gives you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our easy to follow, step-by-step format. Study whenever and wherever it's convenient for you!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!

AMERICAN EXPRESS

DISCOVER /NOVUS

MasterCard

VISA

1-800-475-5831

(813) 724-8994 • FAX (813) 726-6922

FOREFRONT™

ForeFront Direct, Inc.

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

25400 U.S. Hwy. 19N., #285 Clearwater, FL 34623

BM

NO ONE CARRIES A BETTER SELECTION

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS DESKTOPS—PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR-BASED

Base features: • Mini Tower Model • 256KB Internal L2 Cache • **MS® Office 97 Small Business Edition** • 30 Days Free Support • MS Mouse • 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site^ Service

DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n
200MHz PENTIUM™ PRO PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 64MB EDO Memory with ECC
- *NEW* 4.3GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 20TD Trinitron® Monitor (19.0" v.i.s.)
- Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card
- *NEW* 12X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec ACS-490 Full Dolby® Surround Sound Speakers with Subwoofer
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- ★ *Upgrade to a 6.4GB Hard Drive (9.5ms), add $149.*

$3899

Business Lease◊: $140/Mo.
Order Code #500309

DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n
200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB EDO Memory
- 2GB SCSI UW Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms]
- Adaptec 2940UW Controller Card
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card
- *NEW* 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows NT™ 4.0
- ★ *Upgrade to 64MB EDO Memory with ECC, add $299.*

$2999

Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #500308

DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro180n
180MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB EDO Memory
- 3.2GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- *NEW* 12X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster 16 PnP Sound Card
- Altec ACS-290 Speakers with Subwoofer
- Microsoft Windows 95
- ★ *Upgrade to a 4.3GB Hard Drive (9.5ms), add $75.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card, add $145.*

$2399

Business Lease: $89/Mo
Order Code #500307

NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS DESKTO

Base features: • Mini Tower Model • 51
• **MS Office 97 Small Business Edition** •
• 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s
200MHz PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR
WITH MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- *NEW* 4.3GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 17HS Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp, 1600 x 1200 max. res.)
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec ACS-290 Speakers with Subwoofer
- 33.6 U.S. Robotics Telephony Modem
- Iomega Zip 100MB IDE Internal Drive with 3-Pak of Cartridges
- ★ *Upgrade to a 20TD Trinitron Monitor (19.0" v.i.s., .26dp), add $599.*

$3399

Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #500306

NEW DELL DIMENSION DESKTOPS—PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX

Base features: • Mini Tower Model • 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache • *NEW* 12X EIDE CD-ROM Drive • 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video • Microsoft Windows 95 • **MS Office 97 Small Business Edition** • 30 Days Free Support • Dell Mouse • 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-site Service • 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports

NEW DELL DIMENSION M200a
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- *NEW* 800HS Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- ★ *Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $119.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $175*
- ★ *Sound Blaster 16 PnP Sound Card and Altec ACS-90 Speakers, add $89.*
- ★ *1.6/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup, add $199.*

$1999

Business Lease: $74/Mo
Order Code #500302

NEW DELL DIMENSION M166a
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- ★ *Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $119.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 3.2GB Hard Drive (12ms), add $75.*
- ★ *Upgrade to an 800HS Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.), add $49.*
- ★ *3Com EtherLink Interface Combo ISA Card, add $99.*

$1799

Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500301

DELL® POWEREDGE® SERVERS—PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR-BASED

Base features: • 256KB Integrated L2 Cache • Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controller • 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive • 3Com 10/100 PCI Ethernet Adapter • Intel® LANDesk™ Server Manager v2.5x • *NEW* Dell Server Assistant CD-ROM • 3 Year Warranty with 1 Year On-site Service~

DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER
200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 48MB ECC EDO Memory (512MB Max.)
- *NEW* 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
- MS Windows NT Server 4.0 (10 Client Access Licenses)
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/ 3 Internal 3.5"
- ★ *Upgrade to 96MB ECC EDO Memory, add $249.*
- ★ *Ultrascan 800HS Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.), add $399.*

$3949‡

Business Lease: $142/Mo.
Order Code #250066

DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER
200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 48MB ECC EDO Memory (512MB Max.)
- *NEW* 2GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
- 3Com OfficeConnect Hub 8/TPC
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/ 3 Internal 3.5"
- ★ *Upgrade to 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive, add $329*
- ★ *Upgrade to 3 Years On-site Service, add $99.*

$2999‡

Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #250062

MMX intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

‡Non-discountable promotional pricing. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *System weight with floppy drive or CD-ROM in options bay. ^On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ~On-site service for the PowerEdge 2100 Server is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation and is available in 29 metropolitan areas. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and LANDesk, and MMX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XJACK is a registered trademark of US Robotics Mobile Communications Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. DirectLine is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation.

OF POWER TOOLS.

'S–PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache • *NEW* 12X EIDE CD-ROM Drive • Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card
Microsoft Windows 95 • 30 Days Free Support • MS Mouse • 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-site Service

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec ACS-490 Full Dolby Surround Sound Speakers with Subwoofer
- 33.6 U.S. Robotics Telephony Modem
- Iomega Zip 100MB IDE Internal Drive with 3-Pak of Cartridges

★ *Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.*

$2999

Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #500305

DELL DIMENSION XPS M200s
200MH PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- *NEW* 4.3GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers

★ *Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.*
★ *Upgrade to a 17HS Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., 26dp, 1600 x 1200 max res.), add $165.*
★ *Upgrade to Altec ACS-290 Speakers with Subwoofer, add $75.*

$2599

Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #500304

DELL DIMENSION XPS M166s
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB Hard Drive [12ms]
- *NEW* 800HS Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers

★ *Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.*
★ *Upgrade to a 4.3GB Hard Drive (9.5ms), add $75.*
★ *Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $175.*

$2199

Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #500303

DESKTOP UPGRADES

UPGRADES	ADD
★ *104-Key Performance Keyboard*	*$ 29*
★ *33.6 U.S. Robotics Telephony Modem*	*$129*
★ *Iomega Zip 100MB IDE Internal Drive with 3-Pak of Cartridges*	*$139*
★ *3Com® 3C905 Fast EtherLink® XL 10/100 PCI Card*	*$139*
★ *4/8GB EIDE TR4 Tape Backup*	*$299*
★ *Upgrade to 3 Years On-site Service*	*$ 99*

DELL LATITUDE® NOTEBOOKS–PENTIUM® PROCESSOR-BASED

Base features: • 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache • PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator • Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound • Smart Lithium Ion Battery • IrDA 1.0 Standard Compliant • Touchpad • Extendable 1 Year Warranty†

NEW DELL LATITUDE LM M166ST
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Base features listed above plus:
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 40MB RAM/2.1GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts *NEW* 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- *NEW* MS Office 97, Small Business Edition
- Nylon Carrying Case
- Under 7 Pounds*

★ *2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add $199.*

$4199‡

Business Lease: $151/Mo.
Order Code #800095

DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST
133MHz PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 40MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts *NEW* 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- 33.6 XJACK™/Cabled Modem
- Dell Latitude LM Port Replicator
- Under 7 Pounds*

★ *Upgrade to a 2.1GB Hard Drive, add $300.*
★ *3Com 10Base-T Network Card, add $139*

$3699‡

Business Lease: $133/Mo.
Order Code #800099

DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 24MB RAM/2.1GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts *NEW* 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- Under 7 Pounds*

★ *Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $199.*
★ *2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add $199.*
★ *Leather Carrying Case, add $129*
★ *33.6 XJACK/Cabled Modem, add $239.*

$3399‡

Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #800085

DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

Base features listed above plus:
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 16MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive
- Options Bay accepts *NEW* 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- Under 7 Pounds*

★ *Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $299.*
★ *Upgrade to a 2.1GB Hard Drive, add $300.*
★ *Nylon Carrying Case, add $69.*

$2999‡

Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #800051

DELL OPENS STORE ON THE WEB

Now you can buy Dell systems online. In fact, you can custom configure, price and track delivery of your PCs right on the Web. It's simple, secure and open twenty-four hours a day. So make shopping easier on yourself. Visit the new Dell Web site Store today. Just point your browser to www.dell.com/buydell and click on "Buy A Dell."

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada*, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01201

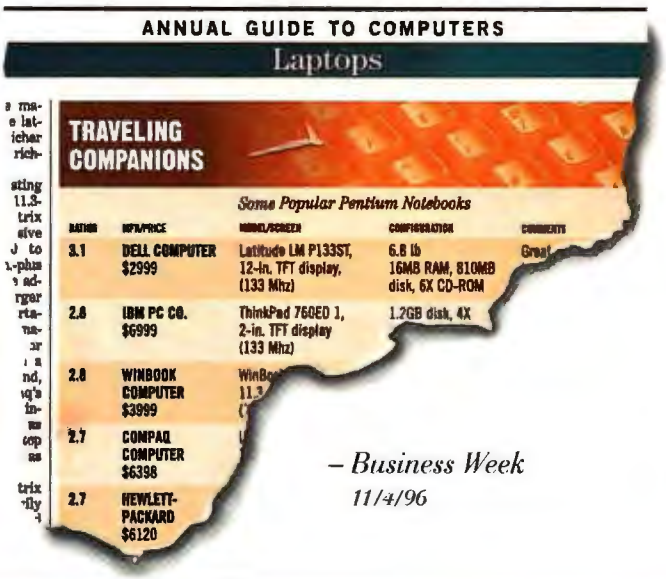
DELL®

TO ORDER

800-424-1370

http://www.dell.com/buydell

CAN YOU REALLY AFFORD TO BUY THE #2 NOTEBOOK?



ANNUAL GUIDE TO COMPUTERS

Laptops

TRAVELING COMPANIONS

Some Popular Pentium Notebooks

RATING	NEW/PRICE	MODEL/SCREEN	CONFIGURATION	COMMENTS
3.1	DELL COMPUTER $2999	Latitude LM P133ST, 12-in. TFT display, (133 Mhz)	6.8 lb 16MB RAM, 810MB disk, 6X CD-ROM	Great
2.8	IBM PC CO. $6999	ThinkPad 760ED 1, 2-in. TFT display (133 Mhz)	1.2GB disk, 4X	
2.8	WINBOOK COMPUTER $3999	WinBook 11.3		
2.7	COMPAQ COMPUTER $6398			
2.7	HEWLETT-PACKARD $6120			

– *Business Week*
11/4/96

What's wrong with this picture? The notebook that gives you the most performance, usability and features costs half the price of notebooks that give you less. (Notebooks, by the way, that you probably thought gave you more.) And remember, you have this information on the very best authority. *Business Week, the* business publication, in their Second Annual Computer Buying Guide cited the Dell Latitude LM P133ST as "the top ranked machine in the tests" and the notebook they'd most like to travel with. So if you're shopping for a notebook, buy the best. After all, you can afford it.

DELL® LATITUDE™ LM P133ST
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- ★ **12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display**
- ★ **16MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive**
- • 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- ★ **Options Bay accepts *NEW* 10X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery**
- ★ **PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator**
- • Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- • Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- • IrDA 1.0 Standard Compliant
- • Touchpad
- • Under 7 Pounds*
- • Extendable 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ *Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $299.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 2.1GB Hard Drive, add $300.*

$2999

Business Lease‡: $111/Mo.
Order Code #800051

DELL®

TO ORDER

800-822-8970

http://www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01200

intel inside
pentium

THE MOST AWARD-WINNING PC LINE OF 1996.

ISN'T THAT A WHOLE NEW AWARD?

* PC MAGAZINE
  - BEST PENTIUM PC OF 1996 - XPS line
  - EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD - XPS Pro200n
  - EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD - XPS P200s
  - EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD - XPS P133c
* PC COMPUTING
  - MVP WORKHORSE DESKTOP - XPS P200s
  - 4 STAR AWARD - XPS P200s
  - 4 STAR AWARD - XPS Pro200n
  - BEST AWARD - XPS P166c
  - 4 STAR AWARD - XPS P166c
  - 4 STAR AWARD - P100t
* PC WORLD
  - 4-time POWER DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS P200s
  - 5-time POWER DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS Pro200n
  - HOME DESKTOP BEST BUY - P200v
  - BUDGET DESKTOP BEST BUY - P200v
  - BUDGET DESKTOP BEST BUY - P133v
  - 5-time BUDGET DESKTOP BEST BUY - P75t
  - 8-time POWER DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS P133c
  - BUDGET DESKTOP BEST BUY - P100t
  - HOME DESKTOP BEST BUY - P100t
  - 5-time BUDGET DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS P120c
  - POWER DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS P90c
  - BUDGET DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS P90c
  - POWER DESKTOP BEST BUY - XPS P166c
* WINDOWS MAGAZINE
  - 5-time RECOMMENDED LIST - XPS Pro200n
  - WIN100 '96 HARDWARE AWARDS - XPS line
  - 8-time RECOMMENDED LIST - XPS P166s
  - 11-time RECOMMENDED LIST - P100t
  - 2-time RECOMMENDED LIST - P200v
  - WIN100 '96 HARDWARE AWARDS - DIMENSION line
  - 2-time RECOMMENDED LIST - XPS Pro200
  - 3-time RECOMMENDED LIST - XPS P166c
* COMPUTER SHOPPER
  - TOP 100 AWARD - XPS P166s
* PLUS MORE THAT WE COULDN'T FIT HERE.

***NEW* DELL DIMENSION™ XPS M200s**
200MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR **WITH MMX™ TECHNOLOGY**

- Mini Tower Model
- ★ **32MB SDRAM Memory**
- 512KB Single Bank Pipeline Burst Cache
- ★ **3.2GB Hard Drive (12ms)**
- *NEW* 800HS Trinitron® Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- ★ **Matrox Millennium 4MB WRAM Video Card**
- *NEW* 12X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec ACS-90 Speakers
- ★ **MS® Office 97 Small Business Edition**
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports
- Microsoft® Windows® 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site* Service
- ★ *Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add $239.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $175.*

$2399

Business Lease*: $89/Mo.
Order Code #500310

When it comes to the awards the Dell Dimension line has won in 1996, they truly are too numerous to mention here. Because the fact is, Dell Dimension has won awards for everything from technical excellence to sheer performance to best value. Awards that come from the most widely read and consulted authorities in the industry–*PC Magazine, PC World, PC Computing, Windows Magazine* and *Computer Shopper.* In total, the Dimension line has won 31% more of these awards than any other desktop PC. Add to this all the service and support awards that Dell has won and one thing becomes clear. Buy a Dell Dimension system and you'll be the winner.

DELL®

TO ORDER
800-433-2318
http://www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01199

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR